



Planning, Development & Extension Education Committee
Agenda
Kenosha County Center
Wednesday, August 9, 2017

NOTE: UNDER THE KENOSHA COUNTY BOARD RULES OF PROCEDURE ANY REPORT, RESOLUTION, ORDINANCE OR MOTION APPEARING ON THIS AGENDA MAY BE AMENDED, WITHDRAWN, REMOVED FROM THE TABLE, RECONSIDERED OR RESCINDED IN WHOLE OR IN PART AT THIS OR AT FUTURE MEETINGS. NOTICE OF SUCH MOTIONS TO RECONSIDER OR RESCIND AT FUTURE MEETINGS SHALL BE GIVEN IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 2 C OF THE COUNTY BOARD RULES. FURTHERMORE, ANY MATTER DEEMED BY A MAJORITY OF THE BOARD TO BE GERMANE TO AN AGENDA ITEM MAY BE DISCUSSED AND ACTED UPON DURING THE COURSE OF THIS MEETING AND ANY NEW MATTER NOT GERMANE TO AN AGENDA ITEM MAY BE REFERRED TO THE PROPER COMMITTEE. ANY PERSON WHO DESIRES THE PRIVILEGE OF THE FLOOR PRIOR TO AN AGENDA ITEM BEING DISCUSSED SHOULD REQUEST A COUNTY BOARD SUPERVISOR TO CALL SUCH REQUEST TO THE ATTENTION OF THE BOARD CHAIRMAN

Notice is hereby given that a meeting will be held by the Kenosha County Planning, Development & Extension Education Committee on **Wednesday, August 9, 2017 at 6:00 p.m. in Conference Room B followed by a public hearing at 7:00 p.m. in the Public Hearing Room** at the Kenosha County Center, 19600 75th Street, Bristol, Wisconsin on the following requests:

6:00 p.m. - UW-EXTENSION ITEMS - CONFERENCE ROOM B

1. **CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE WITH WISCONSIN OPEN MEETINGS LAW**
2. **FEATURE PROGRAM: "COMMUNITY ORGANIZING IN UPTOWN BRASS VILLAGE AND LINCOLN PARK NEIGHBORHOODS"**
3. **YOUTH IN GOVERNANCE POLICY RECOMMENDATIONS - UPDATES**
4. **NEXT GENERATION COOPERATIVE EXTENSION REORGANIZATION UPDATE**
5. **UW-EXTENSION EDUCATOR/PROGRAM UPDATES**
6. **UW-EXTENSION DIRECTOR UPDATES**

7:00 p.m. - LAND USE ITEMS HEARINGS - KCC PUBLIC HEARING ROOM

7. **TABLED REQUEST OF ARTHUR A. NABER & PAUL J. NABER (OWNER) - REZONING - WHEATLAND**

Tabled Request of Arthur A. Naber & Paul J. Naber, 3405 S. Browns Lake Dr., Burlington, WI 53105 (Owner), requesting a rezoning from A-2 General Agricultural Dist., C-2 Upland Resource Conservancy Dist. & C-1 Lowland Resource Conservancy Dist. to A-2 General Agricultural Dist., R-2 Suburban Single-Family Residential Dist., C-2 Upland Resource Conservancy Dist. & C-1 Lowland Resource Conservancy Dist. on Tax Parcel #95-4-119-024-0300 located in the S ½ of Section 2, T1N, R19E, Town of Wheatland

Documents:

[0300 - SUBMITTED APPLICATION.PDF](#)
[0300 EXHIBIT MAP.PDF](#)

8. TABLED REQUEST - REVIEW AND POSSIBLE APPROVAL - PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO CHAPTER 14 KENOSHA COUNTY SUBDIVISION CONTROL ORDINANCE

Tabled Request - Review and Possible Approval – Proposed Amendments to Chapter 14 Kenosha County Subdivision Control Ordinance - Proposed amendments to Chapter 14 Kenosha County Subdivision Control Ordinance updating it to be compliant with current legislation as referenced in Chapter 236 and 703 of State Statutes. Chapter 14 of the Kenosha County Municipal Code is available for viewing at the Planning & Development office during normal business hours 8 am -noon and 1 pm - 5 pm, Monday – Friday

Documents:

[07-2017 CH 14 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY.PDF](#)
[07-2017 ORD CH 14 AMENDMENTS.PDF](#)
[CH14 PRELIM DRAFT TRACK CHANGES.PDF](#)

9. REFERRED BACK TO COMMITTEE - BRIGHTONWOODS ORCHARD INC. (OWNER), WILLIAM H. STONE (AGENT) - COMPREHENSIVE PLAN AMENDMENT - BRIGHTON

Brightonwoods Orchard Inc., 1072 288th Ave., Burlington, WI 53105 (Owner), William H. Stone, 1072 288th Ave., Burlington, WI 53105 (Agent), requests an amendment to the Adopted Land Use Plan map for Kenosha County: 2035 (map 65 of the comprehensive plan) from “Farmland Protection”, “PEC” & “SEC” to “Farmland Protection”, “General Agricultural & Open Land”, “PEC” & “SEC” on Tax Parcel #30-4-220-083-0301 located in the SW ¼ of Section 8, T2N, R20E, Town of Brighton

Documents:

[0301 - SUBMITTED APP CPA.PDF](#)
[0301 EXHIBIT MAP CPA.PDF](#)

10. REFERRED BACK TO COMMITTEE - BRIGHTONWOODS ORCHARD INC. (OWNER), WILLIAM H. STONE (AGENT) - REZONING - BRIGHTON

Brightonwoods Orchard Inc., 1072 288th Ave., Burlington, WI 53105 (Owner), William H. Stone, 1072 288th Ave., Burlington, WI 53105 (Agent), requesting a rezoning from A-1 Agricultural Preservation Dist. & C-2 Upland Resource Conservancy Dist. to A-1 Agricultural Preservation Dist., A-3 Agricultural Related Manufacturing, Warehousing and Marketing Dist. & C-2 Upland Resource Conservancy Dist. on Tax Parcel #30-4-220-083-0301 located in the SW ¼ of Section 8, T2N, R20E, Town of Brighton

Documents:

[0301 - SUBMITTED APP REZO.PDF](#)
[0301 EXHIBIT MAP REZO.PDF](#)

11. DISCUSSION AND POSSIBLE RECONSIDERATION OF REQUEST OF BRIGHTONWOODS ORCHARD INC. (OWNER), WILLIAM H. STONE (AGENT) - CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT - BRIGHTON

Discussion and possible reconsideration of **Request of Brightonwoods Orchard Inc.**, 1072 288th Ave., Burlington, WI 53105 (Owner), **William H. Stone**, 1072 288th Ave., Burlington, WI 53105 (Agent), requesting a **Conditional**

Use Permit to allow retail sales in the A-3 Agricultural Related Manufacturing, Warehousing and Marketing Dist. on part of Tax Parcel #30-4-220-083-0301 located in the SW ¼ of Section 8, T2N, R20E, Town of **Brighton**

Documents:

[0301 SUBMITTED APP CUP.PDF](#)
[0301 EXHIBIT MAP CUP.PDF](#)

12. **CERTIFIED SURVEYS**
13. **APPROVAL OF MINUTES**
14. **CITIZENS COMMENTS**
15. **ANY OTHER BUSINESS ALLOWED BY LAW**
16. **ADJOURNMENT**

NOTICE TO PETITIONERS

The petitioners: Arthur A. Naber & Paul J. Naber (Owner), Brightonwoods Orchard Inc. (Owner), William H. Stone (Agent)

NOTICE TO TOWNS

The Towns of Brighton and Wheatland are asked to be represented at the hearing on **Wednesday, August 9, 2017 at 7:00 p.m.**, at the Kenosha County Center Public Hearing Room, 19600 75th Street, Bristol, Wisconsin. You are requested to either attend or send in your recommendation to the committee.



COUNTY OF KENOSHA

Department of Planning & Development

KENOSHA COUNTY REZONING PROCEDURES

- ☐ 1. Contact the Department of Public Works & Development Services and check with staff to determine if your proposed zoning change meets the requirements for the Kenosha County General Zoning and Shoreland/Floodplain Zoning Ordinance and the Kenosha County Subdivision Control Ordinance. Note: If the proposed rezoning is part of a proposed land division see the Certified Survey Map Information and Procedures.

- ☐ 2. Contact the Department of Public Works & Development Services and schedule a pre-conference meeting, which is required for all rezoning requests.

Meeting Date: _____

- ☐ 3. Contact your local Town to determine if your rezoning petition requires preliminary approval.

- ☐ 4. Complete and submit the Kenosha County Rezoning Application by the filing deadline (see Planning, Development & Extension Education Committee Schedule handout).

- ☐ 6. Submit a copy of the date-stamped application to your local township for placement on the agenda of the Town Planning Commission and Town Board, which recommends action to the County Planning, Development & Extension Education Committee. Keep a copy for your records.

- ☐ 7. Attend the Town Planning Commission and the Town Board meetings. **NOTE:** You must attend or the Town will not be able to act on your request.

Town Planning Commission meeting date (tentative): _____

Town Board meeting date (tentative): _____

- ☐ 8. Attend the Planning, Development & Extension Education Committee public hearing. **NOTE:** You must attend or the Planning, Development & Extension Education Committee will not be able to act on your request. At this meeting you will be asked to brief the Committee on your request.

Kenosha County Planning, Development & Extension Education Committee meeting date: _____
(tentative)

- ☐ 9. Planning, Development & Extension Education Committee recommends either approval and adopts a resolution or denial and transmits recommendation to the Kenosha County Board of Supervisors. No action is required from the applicant at this time.

If approved, County Board of Supervisors either approves or denies the amendment.

If denied by the Kenosha County Board of Supervisors you have thirty (30) days to file an appeal with circuit court if you so choose.

- ☐ 10. After the County Executive has signed the official ordinance document amending the Kenosha County Zoning Map, you will be notified of your approval in writing. Upon notification of approval, you may proceed with recording any necessary deeds.

IMPORTANT TELEPHONE NUMBERS

Kenosha County Center
 Department of Public Works & Development Services
 19600 - 75th Street, Suite 185-3
 Bristol, Wisconsin 53104-9772

Division of Planning & Development (including Sanitation & Land Conservation) **857-1895**
 Facsimile #..... 857-1920

Public Works Division of Highways 857-1870

Administration Building
 Division of Land Information..... 653-2622

Brighton, Town of 878-2218

Paris, Town of 859-3006

Randall, Town of..... 877-2165

Salem, Town of 843-2313

Utility District..... 862-2371

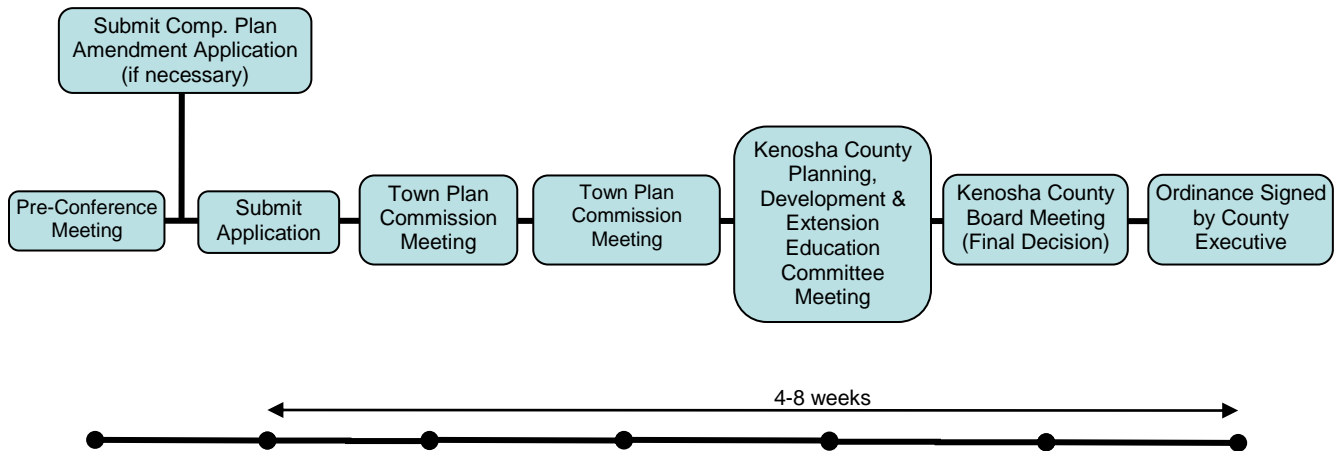
Somers Town of 859-2822

Wheatland, Town of..... 537-4340

Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources - Sturtevant Office 884-2300

Wisconsin Department of Transportation - Waukesha Office 548-8722

Rezoning Procedure Timeline



For Reference Purposes



COUNTY OF KENOSHA

Department of Planning and Development

RECEIVED

RECEIVED
REZONING APPLICATION

JUN - 1 2017

(a) Property Owner's Name:

Arhur A. Naber & Paul J. Naber

JUN - 1 2017

Kenosha County
Deputy County Clerk

Kenosha County
Planning and Development

Print Name: Arthur A. Naber

Signature: 

Mailing Address: 3405 S. Brown Lakes Drive, #3

City: Burlington

State: WI

Zip: 53105

Phone Number: 262-206-9910

E-mail (optional):

Note: Unless the property owner's signature can be obtained in the above space, a letter of agent status signed by the legal property owner must be submitted if you are a tenant, leaseholder, or authorized agent representing the legal owner, allowing you to act on their behalf.

(b) Agent's Name (if applicable):

Print Name:

Signature:

Business Name:

Mailing Address:

City:

State:

Zip:

Phone Number:

E-mail (optional):

(c) Tax key number(s) of property to be rezoned:

95-4-119-024-0300

Property Address of property to be rezoned:

33202 73rd Street

(d) Proposed use (a statement of the type, extent, area, etc. of any development project):

To subdivide the appx. 29.3-acre property into (1) 10.07-acre lot, (1) 40,784 sq. ft. lot, (1) 40,024 sq. ft. lot and (1) 16.16-acre lot.

REZONING APPLICATION

(e) Check the box next to any and all of the **existing** zoning district classifications present on the subject property:

A-1 Agricultural Preservation District	TCO Town Center Overlay District
A-2 General Agricultural District	B-1 Neighborhood Business District
A-3 Agricultural Related Manufacturing, Warehousing and Marketing District	B-2 Community Business District
A-4 Agricultural Land Holding District	B-3 Highway Business District
AE-1 Agricultural Equestrian Cluster Single-Family District	B-4 Planned Business District
R-1 Rural Residential District	B-5 Wholesale Trade and Warehousing District
R-2 Suburban Single-Family Residential District	BP-1 Business Park District
R-3 Urban Single-Family Residential District	B-94 Interstate Highway 94 Special Use Business District
R-4 Urban Single-Family Residential District	M-1 Limited Manufacturing District
R-5 Urban Single-Family Residential District	M-2 Heavy Manufacturing District
R-6 Urban Single-Family Residential District	M-3 Mineral Extraction District
R-7 Suburban Two-Family and Three-Family Residential District	M-4 Sanitary Landfill and Hazardous Waste Disposal District
R-8 Urban Two-Family Residential District	I-1 Institutional District
R-9 Multiple-Family Residential District	PR-1 Park-Recreational District
R-10 Multiple-Family Residential District	C-1 Lowland Resource Conservancy District
R-11 Multiple-Family Residential District	C-2 Upland Resource Conservancy District
R-12 Mobile Home/Manufactured Home Park-Subdivision District	FPO Floodplain Overlay District
HO Historical Overlay District	FWO Camp Lake/Center Lake Floodway Overlay District
PUD Planned Unit Development Overlay District	FFO Camp Lake/Center Lake Floodplain Fringe Overlay District
AO Airport Overlay District	
RC Rural Cluster Development Overlay District	

(f) Check the box next to any and all of the **proposed** zoning district classifications proposed for the subject property:

A-1 Agricultural Preservation District	TCO Town Center Overlay District
A-2 General Agricultural District	B-1 Neighborhood Business District
A-3 Agricultural Related Manufacturing, Warehousing and Marketing District	B-2 Community Business District
A-4 Agricultural Land Holding District	B-3 Highway Business District
AE-1 Agricultural Equestrian Cluster Single-Family District	B-4 Planned Business District
R-1 Rural Residential District	B-5 Wholesale Trade and Warehousing District
R-2 Suburban Single-Family Residential District	BP-1 Business Park District
R-3 Urban Single-Family Residential District	B-94 Interstate Highway 94 Special Use Business District
R-4 Urban Single-Family Residential District	M-1 Limited Manufacturing District
R-5 Urban Single-Family Residential District	M-2 Heavy Manufacturing District
R-6 Urban Single-Family Residential District	M-3 Mineral Extraction District
R-7 Suburban Two-Family and Three-Family Residential District	M-4 Sanitary Landfill and Hazardous Waste Disposal District
R-8 Urban Two-Family Residential District	I-1 Institutional District
R-9 Multiple-Family Residential District	PR-1 Park-Recreational District
R-10 Multiple-Family Residential District	C-1 Lowland Resource Conservancy District
R-11 Multiple-Family Residential District	C-2 Upland Resource Conservancy District
R-12 Mobile Home/Manufactured Home Park-Subdivision District	FPO Floodplain Overlay District
HO Historical Overlay District	FWO Camp Lake/Center Lake Floodway Overlay District
PUD Planned Unit Development Overlay District	FFO Camp Lake/Center Lake Floodplain Fringe Overlay District
AO Airport Overlay District	
RC Rural Cluster Development Overlay District	

REZONING APPLICATION

(g) Your request must be consistent with the existing planned land use category as shown on Map 65 of the adopted "[Multi-Jurisdictional Comprehensive Plan for Kenosha County: 2035](#)".

The existing planned land use category for the subject property is:

Farmland Protection	Governmental and Institutional
General Agricultural and Open Land	Park and Recreational
Rural-Density Residential	Street and Highway Right-of-Way
Agricultural and Rural Density Residential	Other Transportation, Communication, and Utility
Suburban-Density Residential	Extractive
Medium-Density Residential	Landfill
High-Density Residential	Primary Environmental Corridor
Mixed Use	Secondary Environmental Corridor
Commercial	Isolated Natural Resource Area
Office/Professional Services	Other Conservancy Land to be Preserved
Industrial	Nonfarmed Wetland
Business/Industrial Park	Surface Water

(h) Attach a plot plan or survey plat of property to be rezoned (showing location, dimensions, zoning of adjacent properties, existing uses and buildings of adjacent properties, floodways and floodplains)—drawn to scale.

(i) The Kenosha County Department of Planning and Development may ask for additional information.

(1) Is this property located within the shoreland area?

Shoreland area is defined as the following: All land, water and air located within the following distances from the ordinary high water mark of navigable waters as defined in section 144.26(2)(d) of the Wisconsin Statutes: 1,000 feet from a lake, pond or flowage; 300 feet from a river or stream or to the landward side of the floodplain, whichever distance is greater. If the navigable water is a glacial pothole lake, the distance shall be measured from the high water mark thereof.

Yes

No

(2) Is this property located within the City of Kenosha Airport affected area as defined in s. 62.23 (6) (am) 1. b.?

Yes

No

(j) The name of the County Supervisor of the district wherein the property is located ([District Map](#)):

Supervisory District Number: _____ County Board Supervisor: _____

(k) The fee specified in Section 12.05-8 of this ordinance.

Request for Rezoning Petition\$750.00

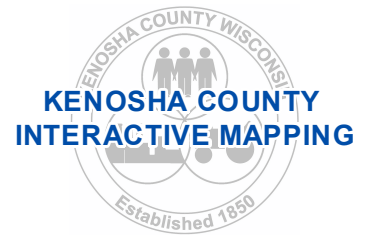
(For other fees see the [Fee Schedule](#))

Note: Agricultural Use Conversion Charge

The use value assessment system values agricultural land based on the income that would be generated from its rental for agricultural use rather than its fair market value. When a person converts agricultural land to a non-agricultural use (e.g. residential or commercial development), that person may owe a conversion charge. To obtain more information about the use value law or conversion charge, contact the Wisconsin Department of Revenue's Equalization Section at 608-266-2149 or visit <http://www.revenue.wi.gov/faqs/slf/useassmt.html>.

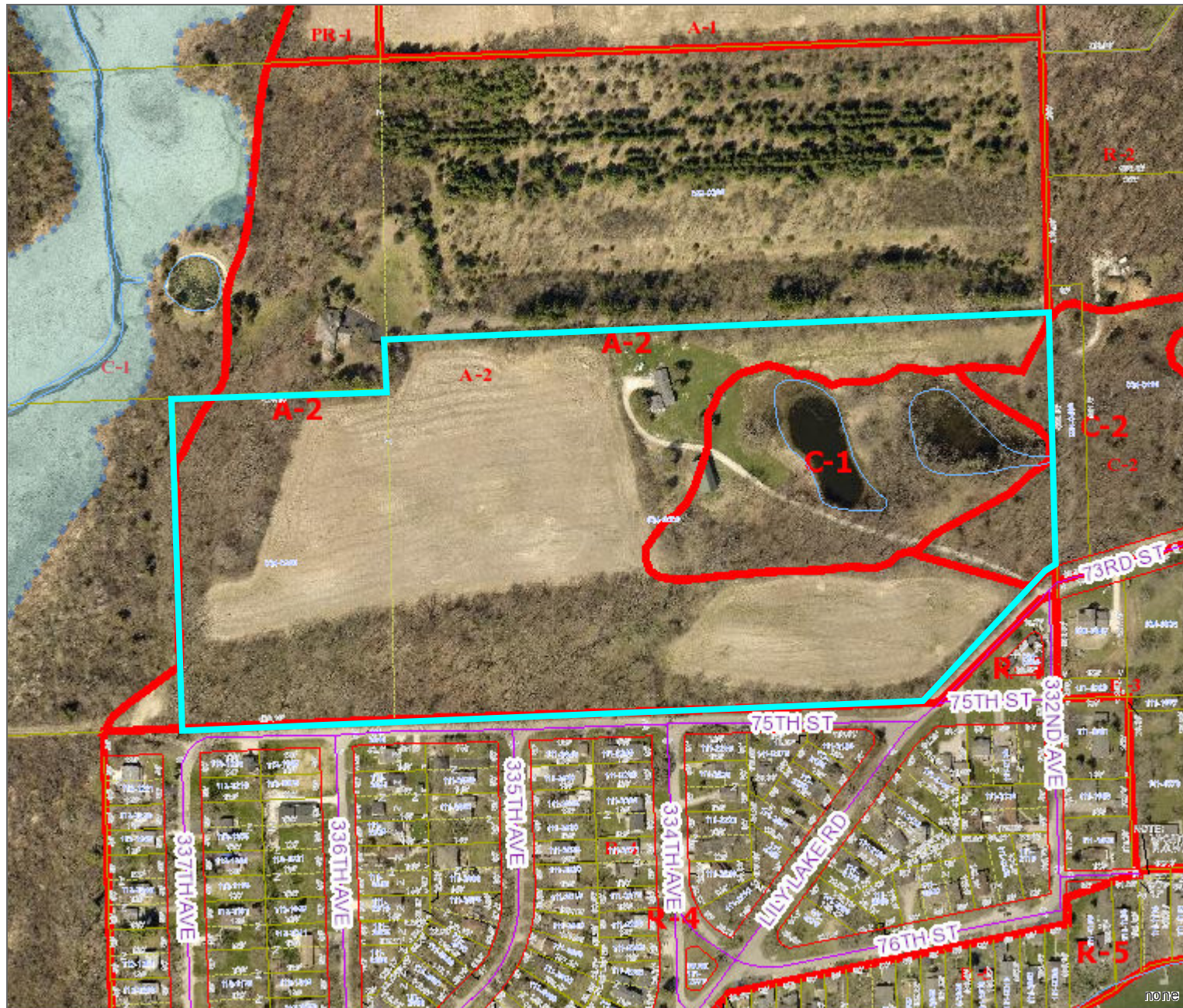
Note that the act of rezoning property from an agricultural zoning district to a non-agricultural zoning district does not necessarily trigger the agricultural use conversion charge. It is when the use of the property changes from agricultural that the conversion charge is assessed.

Subject Property



Legend

- Street Centerlines
- Right-of-Ways
- Water Features
- Parcels
- Certified Survey Maps
- Condominiums
- Municipal Boundaries
- Special Flood Hazard Area**
 - A; AE; AO
 - Zoning (Unincorporated Areas)

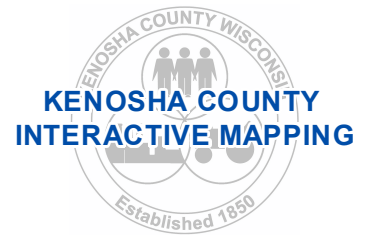


1 inch = 300 feet

DISCLAIMER This map is neither a legally recorded map nor a survey and is not intended to be used as one. This drawing is a compilation of records, data and information located in various state, county and municipal offices and other sources affecting the area shown and is to be used for reference purposes only. Kenosha County is not responsible for any inaccuracies herein contained. If discrepancies are found, please contact Kenosha County.

Date Printed: 6/1/2017

Current Zoning Classifications



Legend

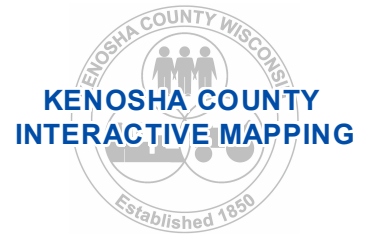
- Street Centerlines
- Right-of-Ways
- Water Features
- Parcels
- Certified Survey Maps
- Condominiums
- Municipal Boundaries
- Special Flood Hazard Area**
 - A; AE; AO
 - Zoning (Unincorporated Areas)



DISCLAIMER This map is neither a legally recorded map nor a survey and is not intended to be used as one. This drawing is a compilation of records, data and information located in various state, county and municipal offices and other sources affecting the area shown and is to be used for reference purposes only. Kenosha County is not responsible for any inaccuracies herein contained. If discrepancies are found, please contact Kenosha County.

Date Printed: 6/1/2017

Proposed Zoning Classifications



Legend

- Street Centerlines
- Right-of-Ways
- Water Features
- Parcels
- Certified Survey Maps
- Condominiums
- Municipal Boundaries
- Special Flood Hazard Area**
 - A; AE; AO
 - Zoning (Unincorporated Areas)



1 inch = 300 feet



DISCLAIMER This map is neither a legally recorded map nor a survey and is not intended to be used as one. This drawing is a compilation of records, data and information located in various state, county and municipal offices and other sources affecting the area shown and is to be used for reference purposes only. Kenosha County is not responsible for any inaccuracies herein contained. If discrepancies are found, please contact Kenosha County.

Date Printed: 6/1/2017

WETLAND DELINEATION REPORT

**Naber Property
33202 73rd Street
Wheatland, Wisconsin**

September 2015

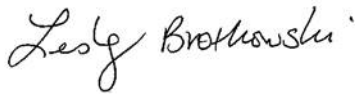
TRC Project No: 243428

Prepared For:

Lynch & Associates
5482 S Westridge Dr.
New Berlin, WI 53151

Prepared By

TRC Environmental Corporation
150 N. Patrick Blvd, Suite 180
Brookfield, WI 53045



Reviewer: Lesley Brotkowski
Senior Ecologist



Document Preparer: Kara Kikkert
Scientist



TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page No.
1.0 INTRODUCTION.....	1
1.1 STATEMENT OF QUALIFICATIONS.....	1
1.2 AGENCY REGULATORY AUTHORITY	2
2.0 METHODS	2
2.1 OFF-SITE REVIEW	2
2.2 ON-SITE FIELD INVESTIGATION	2
3.0 RESULTS	3
3.1 OFF-SITE REVIEW	3
3.2 ON-SITE FIELD INVESTIGATION	4
3.2.1 Site Description.....	4
3.2.2 Uplands.....	5
3.2.3 Wetlands.....	5
4.0 CONCLUSIONS	6
5.0 REFERENCES.....	7
Appendices	
Appendix A: FIGURES	
Appendix B: ANTECEDENT PRECIPITATION DATA / WETS ANALYSIS	
Appendix C: WETLAND DELINEATION MAP	
Appendix D: SITE PHOTOGRAPHS	
Appendix E: WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORMS	

1.0 INTRODUCTION

On behalf of Lynch & Associates, TRC Environmental Corporation (TRC) conducted a partial site wetland delineation within two designated Study Areas (A and B) at the Naber property (Appendix A, Figure 1). Study Area A was approximately 6.50 acres. Study Area B was approximately 1.25 acres. The Naber property is located in Section 2 Township 1N Range 19E in the town of Wheatland, Kenosha County, Wisconsin.

The purpose of this wetland delineation was to determine the current location and extent of wetlands located within the designated Study Areas for the purpose of land development. Our study is presented here in terms of methodology, results, and conclusions.

The wetland delineation field investigation was conducted by TRC scientists Amanda Larsen and Kara Kikkert on September 9, 2015.

1.1 Statement of Qualifications

TRC has extensive experience managing and conducting wetland delineations and assessments across the United States. TRC's biologists and ecologists have been trained to properly and consistently apply the methods set forth in the 1987 Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual and applicable regional supplements. They have direct experience identifying and documenting indicators of hydrophytic vegetation, wetland hydrology, and hydric soil and are experienced in dealing with naturally problematic and disturbed conditions.

TRC has conducted many hundreds of wetland delineations and assessments for our clients. TRC's large natural resources staff have the capability to coordinate wetland survey teams to meet fast-track project schedules and satisfy the challenges of complex or controversial projects.

Ms. Amanda Larsen, is an Environmental Scientist with TRC who specializes in conducting biological surveys, water quality monitoring, wetland delineations, habitat restoration, and invasive species control. She received her B.S. in Conservation and Environmental Science from the University of Wisconsin- Milwaukee in 2010. Ms. Larsen has several years of experience delineating wetlands and has served as a lead wetland delineator on multiple proposed pipeline projects, including Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) -regulated projects. Her delineation and biological habitat assessment work has been conducted in Illinois, Indiana, Louisiana, Michigan, New York, North Dakota, Ohio, West Virginia, and Wisconsin.

Ms. Kara Kikkert is an Environmental Technician with TRC. She earned her bachelor's degree in Conservation and Environmental Science from the University of Wisconsin- Milwaukee in 2014. The focus of her academic studies was natural resource management planning and geography. She has delineated hundreds of wetlands on FERC permitted energy projects in Illinois and Ohio and has delineation experience throughout the state of Wisconsin. She has attended wetland delineation technical training workshops provided by UW-La Crosse, including Critical Methods in Wetland Delineation and Basic Wetland Delineation training and UW-Milwaukee field station's Plant Identification class in 2015.

1.2 Agency Regulatory Authority

Under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act (CWA), wetlands and waterways that are considered Waters of the U.S. are subject to regulation. The jurisdictional regulatory authority under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act (CWA) lies with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). Under Chapters 30 and 281 Wisconsin State Statutes, and Wisconsin Administrative Code NR 103, 151, 299, 350, and 353 wetlands are subject to regulation. The jurisdictional regulatory authority under the Wisconsin State Statutes and Administrative Code lies with the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources. Municipalities, townships and counties may also have local zoning authority over certain areas or types of wetlands and waterways. The determination that a wetland or waterway is subject to regulatory jurisdiction is made independently by the agencies.

2.0 METHODS

This wetland delineation was conducted in accordance with the guidelines of the 1987 Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual (Environmental Laboratory, 1987) and the Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Northcentral and Northeast Region (Version 2.0, 2012 and in general accordance with Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources guidelines (WI Department of Administration, WI Coastal Management Program, 1995). National Wetland Indicator status and taxonomic nomenclature is referenced from The National Wetland Plant List (Lichvar 2014). National Wetland Indicator status is based on the Northcentral and Northeast Region, LRR K sub-region.

This report has been prepared in accordance with the guidelines set forth in the “Guidance for Submittal of Delineation Reports to the St. Paul District Corps of Engineers and the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources” document issued March 4, 2015.

2.1 Off-Site Review

Prior to conducting fieldwork, TRC scientists Amanda Larsen and Kara Kikkert reviewed maps including the United States Geological Survey (USGS) 7.5’ Quadrangle maps, Wisconsin Wetland Inventory Map, Natural Resource Conservation Service (NRCS) Soil Survey Map, and aerial photographs. These sources were used to identify areas likely to contain wetlands.

Precipitation data from approximately 90 days prior to the field investigation were obtained from a weather station near the Study Areas. These data were compared with 30-year average precipitation data obtained from a NRCS WETS Table for the County where the Study Area was located to determine if antecedent hydrologic conditions at the time of the site visit were normal, wetter, or drier than the normal range.

2.2 On-Site Field Investigation

Areas having wetland indicators within the Study Areas were evaluated in the field by TRC wetland scientists Amanda Larsen and Kara Kikkert on September 9, 2015. Sample points were

located in areas exhibiting wetland and upland characteristics to document the presence and/or absence of wetlands and to provide support for the delineated wetland boundaries. At each sample point, data were collected to document the vegetation and hydrophytic vegetation indicators, soil profiles and hydric soil indicators, and wetland hydrology indicators.

Plant species were identified at each sample point and their wetland indicator status; obligate wetland (OBL), facultative wetland (FACW), facultative (FAC), facultative upland (FACU), or upland (UPL); was determined by referencing The National Wetland Plant List (Lichvar 2014). Soil pits were dug to a minimum of 24 inches, where there was no restrictive layer, and soil profiles were evaluated for presence of hydric soil indicators. Soil color was determined using a Munsell soil color chart. The sample point plots and soil pits were evaluated for presence of wetland hydrology indicators.

The wetland boundaries were delineated and staked using wire pin flags and when needed flagging tape. Wetland boundaries were generally determined by distinct to subtle differences in the abundance of hydrophytic vegetation and non-hydrophytic vegetation, presence versus absence of hydric soil indicators, and presence versus absence of wetland hydrology indicators.

3.0 RESULTS

3.1 Off-Site Review

The two-Foot Contour Map (Appendix A, Figure 2) showed elevations ranging from 752 to 784 feet above sea level. Wetland hydrology appeared to be sustained by surface water. Based on this map, it appears that surface water would flow to the central portion of Area A and the northwest portion of Area B.

According to the NRCS Soil Survey map (Appendix A, Figure 3) seven mapped soil units are located within the Study Areas. The soils mapped within the Study Areas are listed on Table 1 below.

Table 1 – Mapped Soils

Map Unit Symbol	Taxonomic Classification	Hydric Classification
CeC2	Casco loam	Not hydric
CeD2	Casco loam	Not hydric
CrD2	Casco-Rodman complex	Not hydric
FoB	Fox loam	Partially hydric
FsB	Fox silt loam	Not hydric
Ht	Houghton much	All hydric
RaA	Radford silt loam	Not hydric

The Wisconsin Wetland Inventory (WWI) map (Appendix A, Figure 4) depicted three wetlands within the Study Areas. The types of wetland shown on the WWI map are listed in Table 2 below.

Table 2 – Mapped WWI Wetland Types

Map Unit Symbol	Description
WOHx	Open water; Subclass unknown; Standing water, Palustrine; Excavated.
T3/WOH	Forested, broad-leaved deciduous wetland/Open Water Class; Subclass unknown; Standing water, Palustrine.
T1/S3K	Forested; Deciduous/Scrub-shrub; Broad-leaved deciduous; Wet soil, Palustrine.

A review of aerial imagery from 2000, 2005, 2008, 2013, and 2015 (Appendix A, Figures 5 - 9) shows Study Area A is comprised of a mosaic of open grassy areas, shrubby areas, scattered mature trees, and open water. Study Area B is comprised of hardwood deciduous forest habitat. There did not appear to be any land use changes during this period.

The SEWRPC Environmental Corridor Map (Appendix A, Figure 10) depicts the majority of both Study Areas (A and B) as Primary Environmental Corridor with Surface Water inside Area A.

The SEWRPC Land Use Map (Appendix A, Figure 11) depicts Agricultural and Other Open Lands, Surface Water, Wetlands, and Woodlands as the existing land use types.

Prior to conducting the field visit, antecedent precipitation data were analyzed. Data were obtained from a nearby weather station (Paddock Lake USC00476380) and compared to data from a nearby WETS station (Kenosha, WI4174). The Paddock Lake station is located less than 8.5 miles east of the Study Areas. The most recent rainfall event prior to the site visit was 0.25 inches, which occurred on August 30, 2015. Precipitation for the 14 days prior to the site visit was 1.19 inches. The precipitation data for the 90 day period prior to the field visit (Appendix D, Table 1, WETS table 2) were entered into a WETS analysis worksheet (Appendix D, Table 2) to weight the information from each preceding month to analyze hydrologic conditions. Based on this analysis, the antecedent hydrologic conditions were considered to be within a normal range, suggesting that climatic/hydrologic conditions were normal for this time of year.

3.2 On-Site Field Investigation

3.2.1 Site Description

Study Area A is located in the eastern portion of the Naber property. This 6.5 acre Study Area was comprised mostly of wetland communities including fresh (wet) meadow and hardwood swamp communities with areas of open water. Upland forest, upland meadow, and turf grass areas surround the delineated wetland within the Study Area.

Study Area B is located in the northwestern portion of the Naber Property. This 1.25 acre area is comprised of upland hardwood forest habitat with a predominantly black cherry canopy and hickory and box elder understory.

3.2.2 Uplands

Upland plant communities observed in the Study Areas included deciduous forest (Study Area B) dominated by *Prunus serotina* (black cherry), and upland meadows dominated by *Solidago canadensis* (Canada goldenrod) (Study Area A). Sample points DP-1, DP-3, DP-5, and DP-7 were located in uplands.

3.2.3 Wetlands

One wetland (WL-1) was delineated. The delineated wetland boundary and sample points are shown on the Wetland Delineation Map (Exhibit A) in Appendix C. Photographs were taken at sample points and other notable locations (Appendix D). Data were collected and recorded on Wetland Determination Data Forms at seven sample points to document wetland and upland locations (Appendix E).

Wetland 1

Wetland 1 (WL-1) was approximately 2.72 acres within Study Area A and consisted of two distinct plant communities; fresh (wet) meadow and hardwood swamp habitats surrounded by shallow open water. WL-1 extends beyond Study Area A to the east.

Three wetland sample points (DP-2, DP-4, and DP-6) were taken within WL-1. Dominant vegetation at DP-2 consisted of *Elymus virginicus* (Virginia wild rye) and *Phalaris arundinacea* (reed canary grass) in the herb stratum. Dominant vegetation at DP-4 consisted of *Acer saccharinum* (silver maple) in the tree stratum and *Phalaris arundinacea* and *Bidens tripartita* (three-lobed beggarticks) in the herb stratum. Dominant vegetation at DP-6 included *Acer saccharinum* in the tree stratum, *Lonicera tatarica* (tatarian honeysuckle) in the shrub stratum, and *Bidens tripartita*, *Laportea canadensis* (Canadian wood-nettle), and *Leersia oryzoides* (rice cutgrass) in the herb stratum. Hydrology generally appeared to be sustained by two surface water and a high groundwater table. Indicators of wetland hydrology at the sample points included High Water Table (A2), Saturation (A3), Water Marks (B1), Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3), Dry Season Water Table (C2), Geomorphic Position (D2), and a positive FAC-neutral Test (D5). Soils observed at the sample points displayed strong indicators of hydric soil including: Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11), Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2), Redox Dark Surface (F6), Depleted Matrix (F3), and Redox Depressions (F8) soil indicators.

The boundary of WL-1 was based on subtle to distinct topographic breaks, the boundary between hydrophytic and non-hydrophytic vegetation, the presence and absence of wetland hydrology indicators, and the boundary between hydric and non-hydric soil.

4.0 CONCLUSIONS

The wetland delineation completed by TRC resulted in one delineated wetland (WL-1) totaling 2.72 acres within the 7.75 acre Study Areas. No other aquatic resources were observed within the Study Areas.

The results of this field study are based on site conditions at the time of the field study, which was conducted in accordance with current regulatory policy and methods. Unknown and future conditions that affect observations of field indicators, and change in interpretation of regulatory policy or methods, may modify future findings.

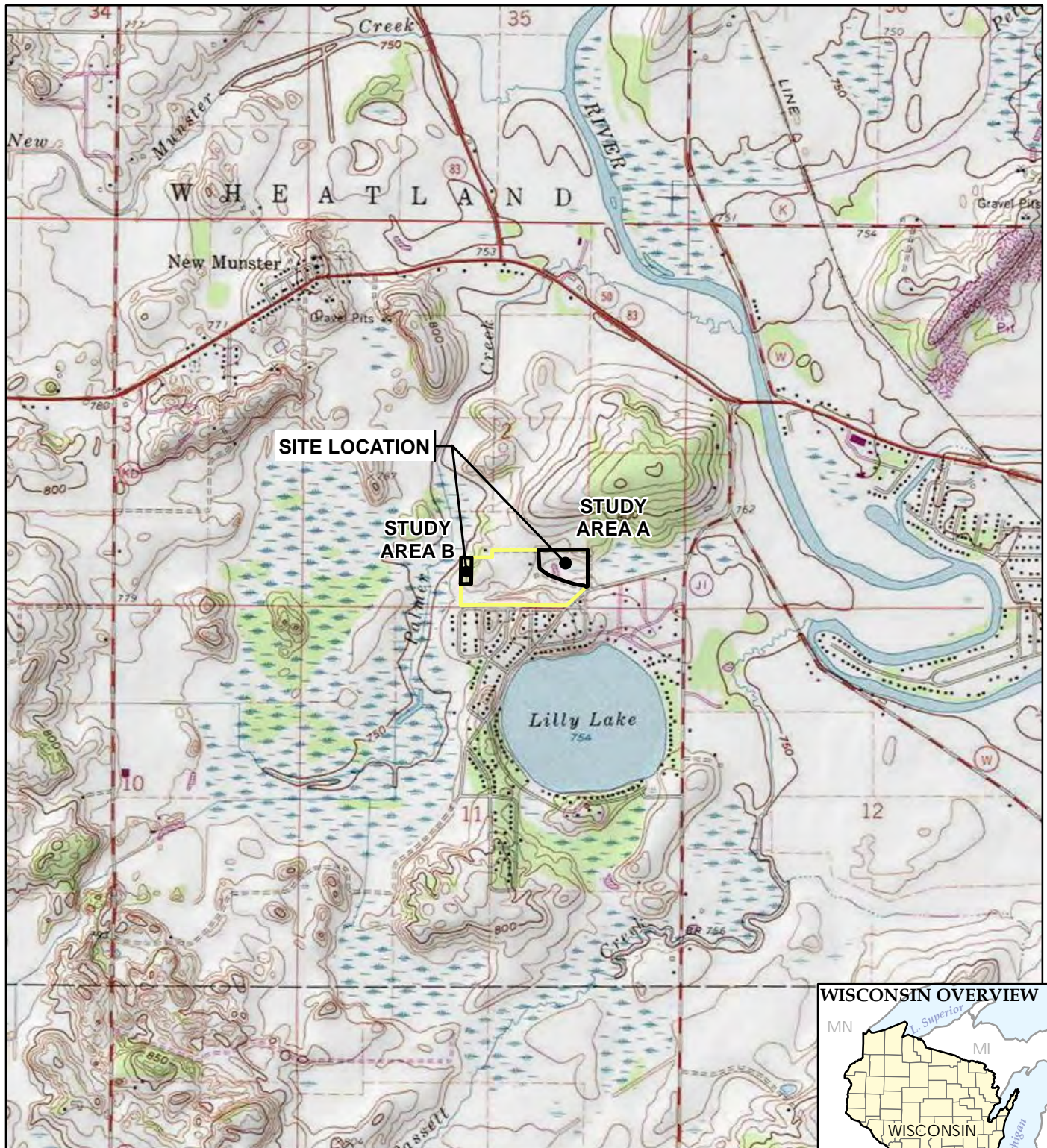
The ultimate authority to determine the location of the wetland boundary and jurisdictional authority over the wetlands and waterways identified in this report resides with the USACE and WDNR. Decisions made by staff of these regulatory agencies may result in modifications to the location of the wetland and/or waterway boundaries shown in this report.

TRC recommends that coordination with the USACE, the WDNR, and local governments be conducted prior to implementing any activity that is in near proximity or is within wetlands or waterways to determine if a permit would be needed to perform the activity.

5.0 REFERENCES

- Charts, Munsell Soil Color. "Munsell color." *Macbeth Division of Kollmorgen Instruments Corporation, New Windsor, NY 12553* (1994).
- Eggers, Steve D. and Donald M. Reed. 1997. Wetland Plants and Plant Communities of Minnesota and Wisconsin. 2nd Ed. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, St. Paul District. Environmental Laboratory. 1987. Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual. Technical Report Y-87-1, U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS.
- Lichvar, R.W., M. Butterwick, N.C. Melvin, and W.N. Kirchner. 2014. The National Wetland Plant List: 2014 Update of Wetland Ratings. *Phytoneuron* 2014-41: 1-42.
- Midwestern Regional Climate Center cli-MATE Database
<http://mrcc.isws.illinois.edu/CLIMATE/>
- Southeastern Wisconsin Regional Planning Commission (SEWRPC) Southeastern Wisconsin Regional Land Information: Regional Map Server
<http://maps.sewrpc.org/regionallandinfo/regionalmapping/RegionalMaps/viewer.htm>
- Swink, Floyd, and Gerould Wilhelm. 1994. "Plants of the Chicago region." Indianapolis: Indiana Academy of Science.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 2011. *Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Training Manual: Northcentral and Northeast Region (Version 2.0)*, ed. J.S. Wakeley, R. W. Lichvar, C.V. Noble, and J.F. Berkowitz. ERDC/EL TR-12-1. Vicksburg, MS: U.S. Army Engineer Research and Development Center.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. St. Paul District Regulatory. Special Public Notice. Issued: March 4, 2015. Guidance for Submittal of Delineation Reports to the St. Paul District Army Corps of Engineers and the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources.
- USDA Natural Resources Conservation Service Web Soil Survey
<http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov/app/WebSoilSurvey.aspx>
- USDA NRCS Climate Analysis by County Web Site (WETS). (Web Address:
<http://www.wcc.nrcs.usda.gov/climate/wetlands.html>)

APPENDIX A: FIGURES



BASE MAP FROM USGS 7.5 MINUTE TOPOGRAPHIC QUADRANGLE SERIES.



150 North Patrick Blvd.
Suite 180
Brookfield, WI 53045
Phone: 262.879.1212

TRC - GIS

PROJECT:

**NABER PROPERTY WETLAND DELINEATION
33202 73RD ST., TOWN OF WHEATLAND, WISCONSIN**

TITLE:

SITE LOCATION MAP

DRAWN BY: SUEMNICHT R

CHECKED BY: BROTKOWSKI L

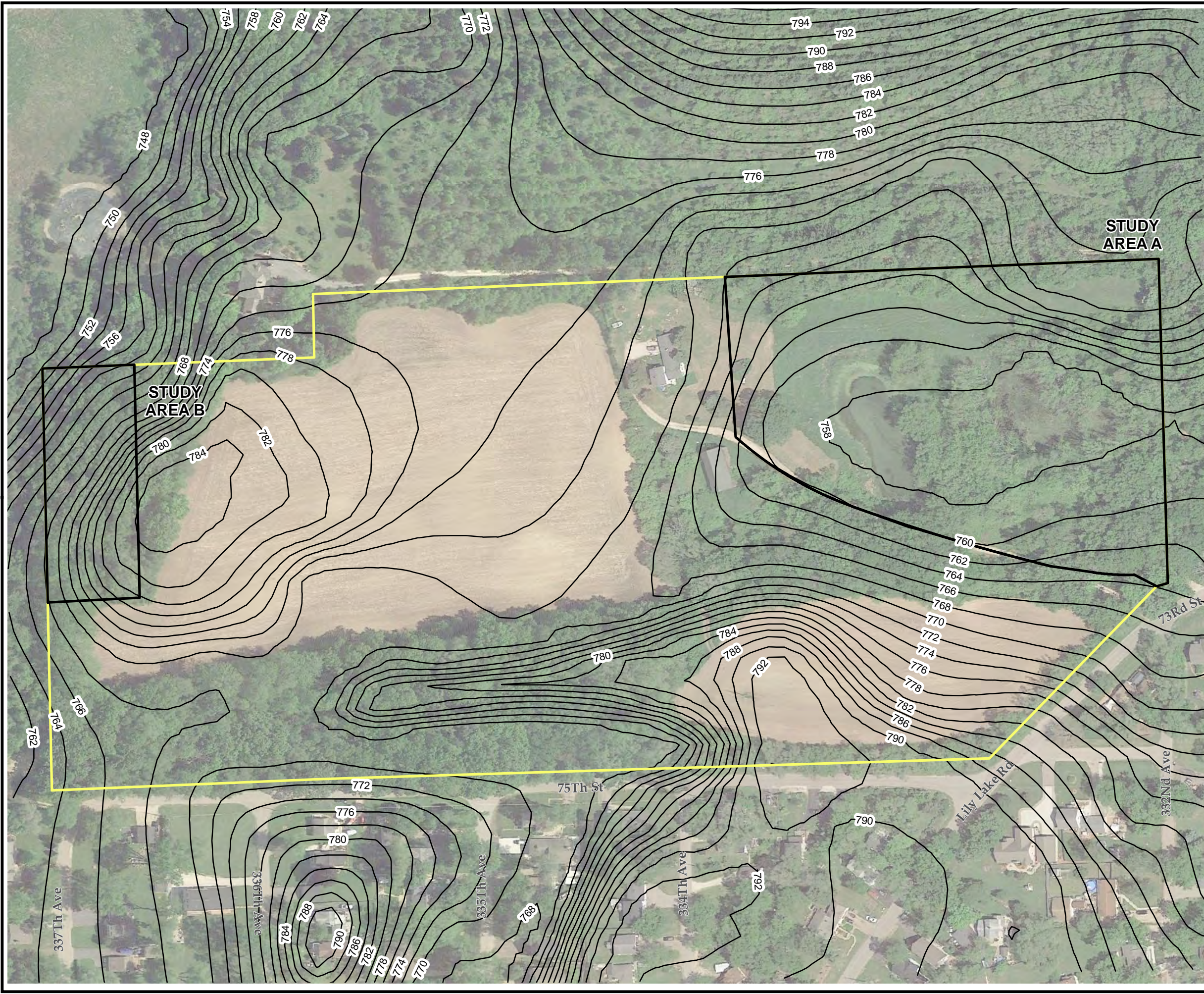
APPROVED BY: LONDRE R

DATE: SEPTEMBER 2015

PROJ. NO.: 243428

FILE: 243428-001slm.mxd

FIGURE 1



LEGEND

STUDY AREAS

PROPERTY BOUNDARY

2' CONTOUR INTERVAL

NOTES

1. BASE MAP IMAGERY FROM GOOGLE EARTH PRO & PARTNERS, JUNE 2015.

2. CONTOURS DERIVED FROM USGS, NATIONAL ELEVATION DATASET, 1/3RD ARCSECOND RESOLUTION.

0150300

Feet

1" = 150'
1:1,800

PROJECT:

NABER PROPERTY WETLAND DELINEATION
33202 73RD ST., TOWN OF WHEATLAND, WISCONSIN

TITLE:

CONTOUR MAP

DRAWN BY:SUERNICHT R

CHECKED BY:BROTKOWSKI L

APPROVED BY:LONDRE R

DATE:SEPTEMBER 2015

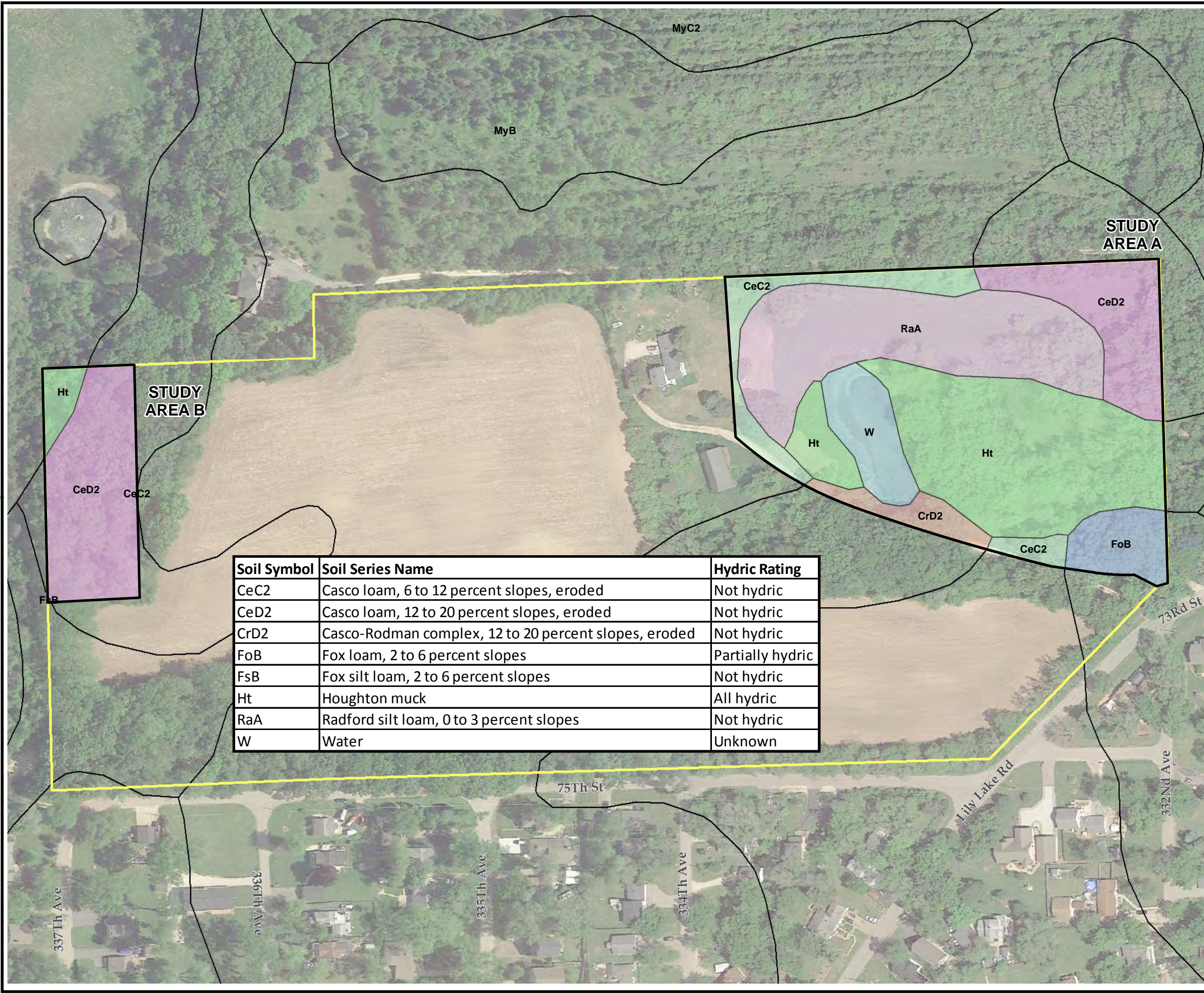
PROJ NO.:243428

FIGURE 2

TRC

150 North Patrick Blvd., Suite 180
Brookfield, WI 53045
Phone: 262.879.1212
www.trcsolutions.com

FILE NO.:243428-002.mxd



Soil Symbol	Soil Series Name	Hydric Rating
CeC2	Casco loam, 6 to 12 percent slopes, eroded	Not hydric
CeD2	Casco loam, 12 to 20 percent slopes, eroded	Not hydric
CrD2	Casco-Rodman complex, 12 to 20 percent slopes, eroded	Not hydric
FoB	Fox loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes	Partially hydric
FsB	Fox silt loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes	Not hydric
Ht	Houghton muck	All hydric
RaA	Radford silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes	Not hydric
W	Water	Unknown

LEGEND

STUDY AREAS

PROPERTY BOUNDARY

SOIL CLASSIFICATION

CASCO LOAM, 6 TO 12 PERCENT SLOPES, ERODED

CASCO LOAM, 12 TO 20 PERCENT SLOPES, ERODED

CASCO-RODMAN COMPLEX, 12 TO 20 PERCENT SLOPES, ERODED

FOX LOAM, 2 TO 6 PERCENT SLOPES

FOX SILT LOAM, 2 TO 6 PERCENT SLOPES

HOUGHTON MUCK

RADFORD SILT LOAM, 0 TO 3 PERCENT SLOPES

WATER

NOTES

1. BASE MAP IMAGERY FROM GOOGLE EARTH PRO & PARTNERS, JUNE 2015.

2. SOILS DATA FROM USDS/NRCS SSURGO DATABASE.

0150300

Feet

1" = 150'
1:1,800

PROJECT:

NABER PROPERTY WETLAND DELINEATION
33202 73RD ST., TOWN OF WHEATLAND, WISCONSIN

TITLE:

NRCS SOILS MAP

DRAWN BY:SUEMNICHT R

CHECKED BY:BROTKOWSKI L

APPROVED BY:LONDRE R

DATE:SEPTEMBER 2015

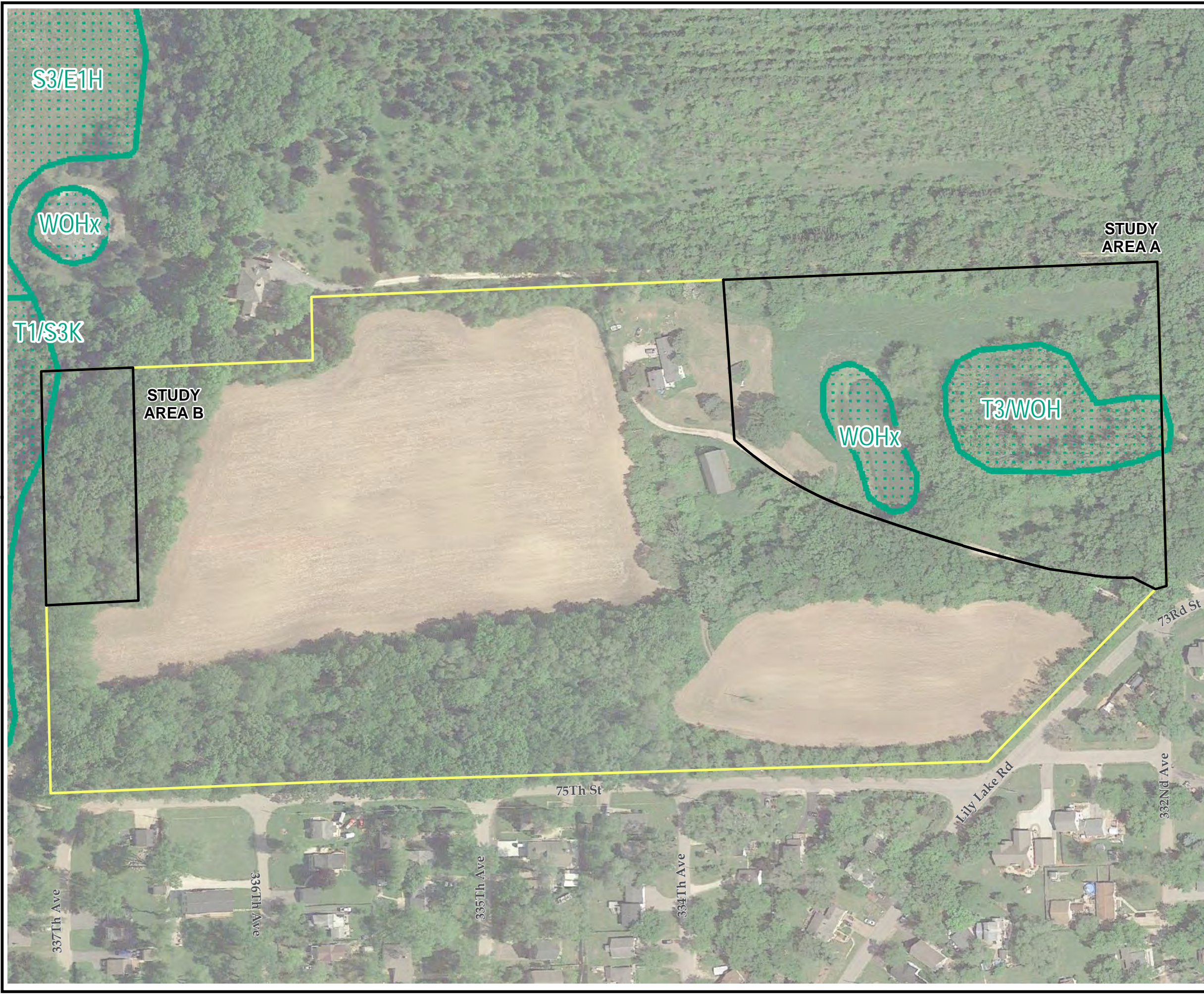
PROJ NO.:243428

FIGURE 3

TRC

150 North Patrick Blvd., Suite 180
Brookfield, WI 53045
Phone: 262.879.1212
www.trcsolutions.com

FILE NO.:243428-003.mxd



LEGEND

STUDY AREAS

PROPERTY BOUNDARY

WDNR WWI WETLANDS

NOTES
1. BASE MAP IMAGERY FROM GOOGLE EARTH PRO & PARTNERS, JUNE 2015.
2. WDNR WWI WETLANDS ACQUIRED FROM WISCONSIN DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES.

0150300

Feet

1" = 150'

1:1,800

PROJECT:
**NABER PROPERTY WETLAND DELINEATION
33202 73RD ST., TOWN OF WHEATLAND, WISCONSIN**

TITLE:
DNR WWI MAP

DRAWN BY: SUEMNICHT R

CHECKED BY: BROTKOWSKI L

APPROVED BY: LONDRE R

DATE: SEPTEMBER 2015

PROJ NO.: 243428

FIGURE 4

TRC

150 North Patrick Blvd., Suite 180
Brookfield, WI 53045
Phone: 262.879.1212
www.trcsolutions.com

FILE NO.: 243428-004.mxd



LEGEND

STUDY AREAS

PROPERTY BOUNDARY

NOTES


1. BASE MAP IMAGERY FROM GOOGLE EARTH PRO AND PARTNERS, APRIL 2000 .

0150300

Feet

1" = 150'

1:1,800

PROJECT:		NABER PROPERTY WETLAND DELINEATION 33202 73RD ST., TOWN OF WHEATLAND, WISCONSIN	
TITLE:			
2000 AERIAL IMAGE			
DRAWN BY:	SUEMNICHT R	PROJ NO.:	243428
CHECKED BY:	BROTKOWSKI L	FIGURE 5	
APPROVED BY:	LONDRE R		
DATE:	SEPTEMBER 2015		
		150 North Patrick Blvd., Suite 180 Brookfield, WI 53045 Phone: 262.879.1212 www.trcsolutions.com	
FILE NO.:		243428-005.mxd	



LEGEND

STUDY AREAS

PROPERTY BOUNDARY

NOTES

1. BASE MAP IMAGERY FROM NATIONAL AGRICULTURE INVENTORY PROGRAM (NAIP), 2005.

N

0

150

300

Feet

1" = 150'

1:1,800

PROJECT:

NABER PROPERTY WETLAND DELINEATION
33202 73RD ST., TOWN OF WHEATLAND, WISCONSIN

TITLE:

2005 AERIAL IMAGE

DRAWN BY: SUEMNICHT R

CHECKED BY: BROTKOWSKI L

APPROVED BY: LONDRE R

DATE: SEPTEMBER 2015

PROJ NO.: 243428

FIGURE 6

TRC

150 North Patrick Blvd., Suite 180
Brookfield, WI 53045
Phone: 262.879.1212
www.trcsolutions.com

FILE NO.: 243428-006.mxd



LEGEND

STUDY AREAS

PROPERTY BOUNDARY

NOTES

1. BASE MAP IMAGERY FROM NATIONAL AGRICULTURE INVENTORY PROGRAM (NAIP), 2008 .

0150300

Feet

1" = 150'

1:1,800

PROJECT:

NABER PROPERTY WETLAND DELINEATION
33202 73RD ST., TOWN OF WHEATLAND, WISCONSIN

TITLE:

2008 AERIAL IMAGE

DRAWN BY: SUEMNICHT R

CHECKED BY: BROTKOWSKI L

APPROVED BY: LONDRE R

DATE: SEPTEMBER 2015

PROJ NO.: 243428

FIGURE 7

150 North Patrick Blvd., Suite 180
Brookfield, WI 53045
Phone: 262.879.1212
www.trcsolutions.com

FILE NO.: 243428-007.mxd



LEGEND

STUDY AREAS

PROPERTY BOUNDARY

NOTES

1. BASE MAP IMAGERY FROM NATIONAL AGRICULTURE INVENTORY PROGRAM (NAIP), 20 13.

0150300

Feet

1" = 150'

1:1,800

PROJECT:

NABER PROPERTY WETLAND DELINEATION
33202 73RD ST., TOWN OF WHEATLAND, WISCONSIN

TITLE:

2013 AERIAL IMAGE

DRAWN BY:SUENICHT R

CHECKED BY:BROTKOWSKI L

APPROVED BY:LONDRE R

DATE:SEPTEMBER 2015

PROJ NO.:243428

FIGURE 8

TRC

150 North Patrick Blvd., Suite 180
Brookfield, WI 53045
Phone: 262.879.1212
www.trcsolutions.com

FILE NO.:243428-008.mxd



LEGEND

STUDY AREAS

PROPERTY BOUNDARY

NOTES

1. BASE MAP IMAGERY FROM GOOGLE EARTH PRO AND PARTNERS, JUNE 2015 .

0150300

Feet

1" = 150'

1:1,800

PROJECT:

NABER PROPERTY WETLAND DELINEATION
33202 73RD ST., TOWN OF WHEATLAND, WISCONSIN

TITLE:

2015 AERIAL IMAGE

DRAWN BY: SUEMNICHT R

CHECKED BY: BROTKOWSKI L

APPROVED BY: LONDRE R

DATE: SEPTEMBER 2015

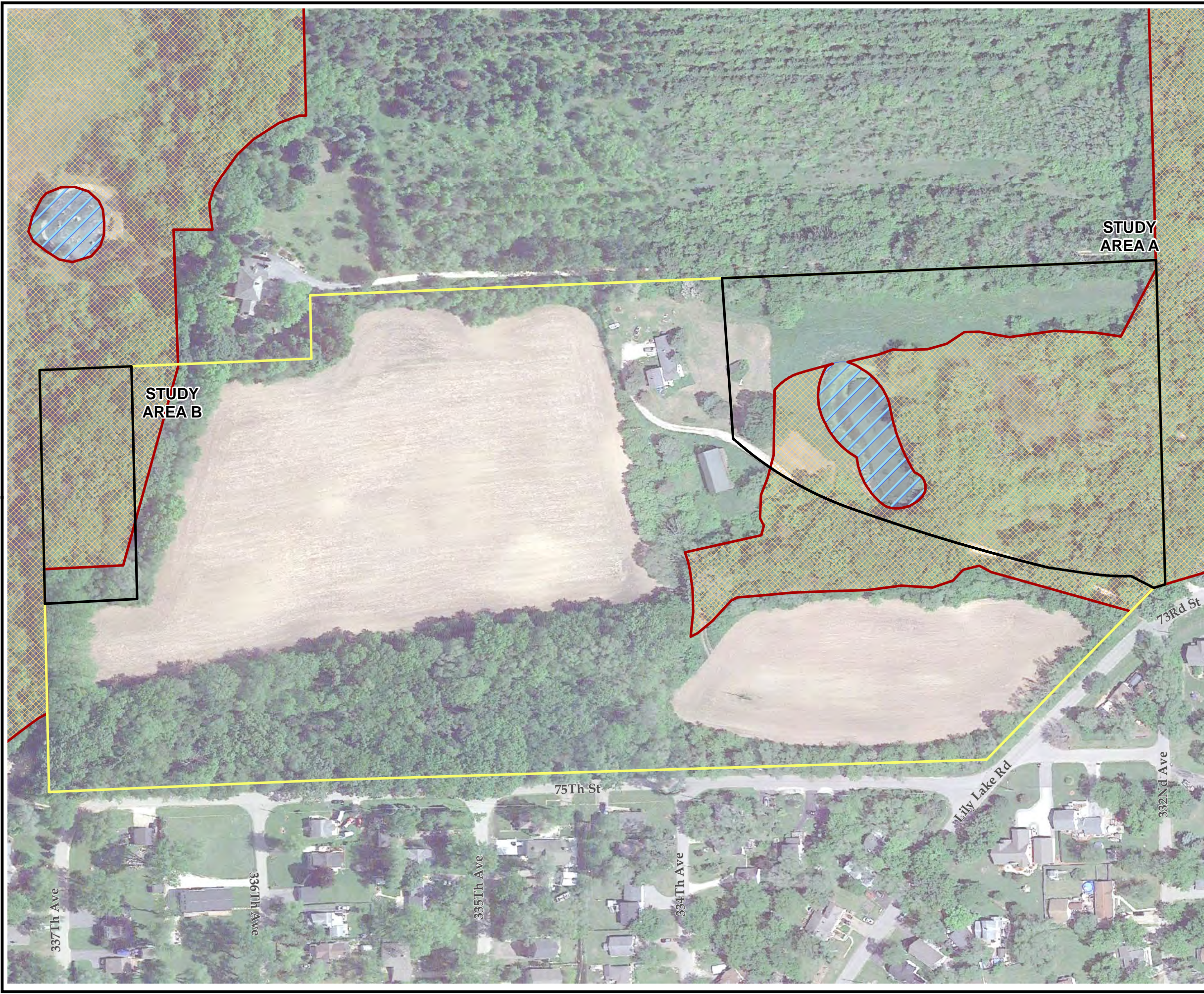
PROJ NO.: 243428

FIGURE 9

TRC

150 North Patrick Blvd., Suite 180
Brookfield, WI 53045
Phone: 262.879.1212
www.trcsolutions.com

FILE NO.: 243428-009.mxd



LEGEND

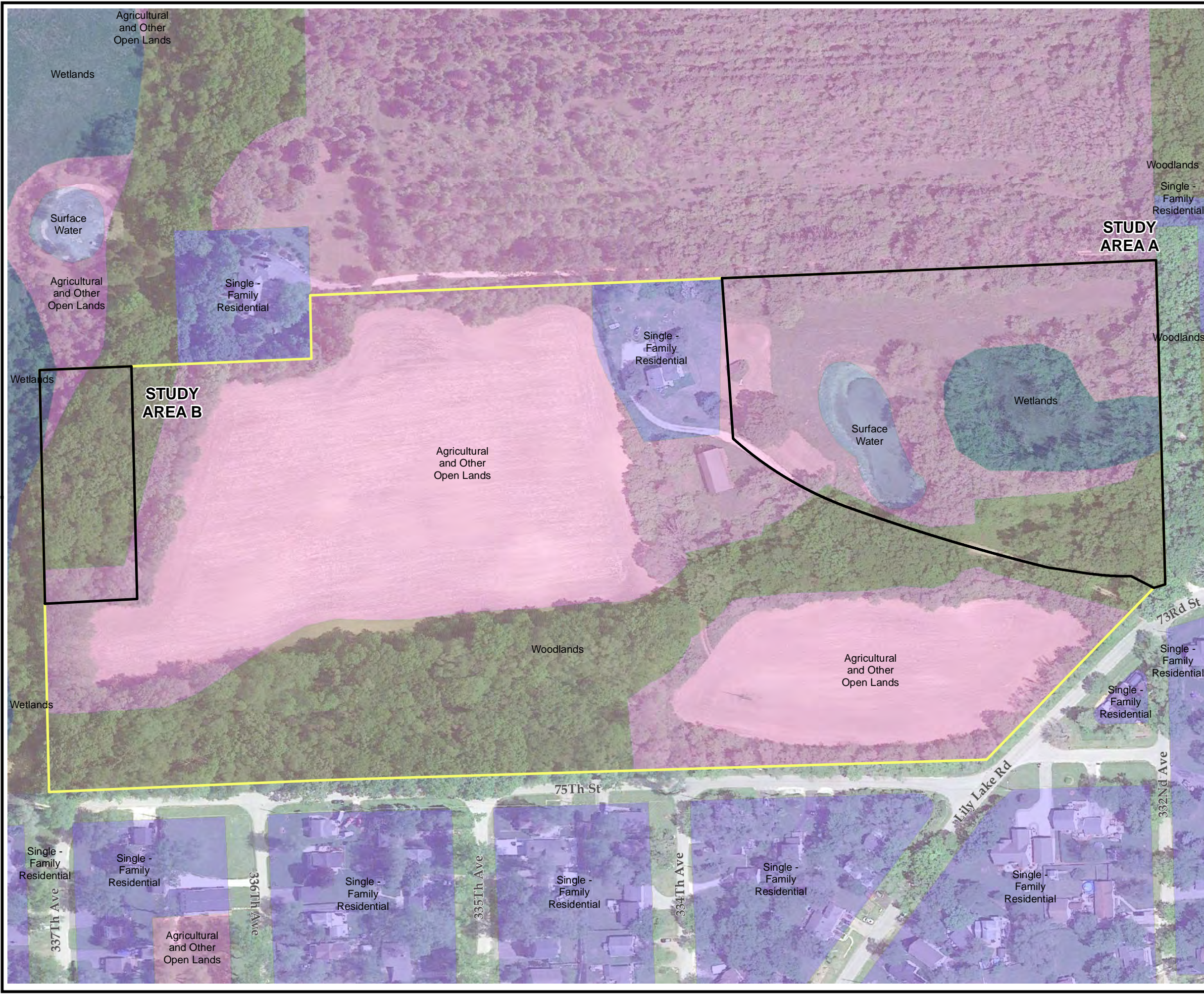
- STUDY AREAS
- PROPERTY BOUNDARY
- PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTAL CORRIDOR
- SURFACE WATER INSIDE PEC

NOTES

- BASE MAP IMAGERY FROM GOOGLE EARTH PRO & PARTNERS, JUNE 2015.
- ENVIRONMENTAL CORRIDOR INFORMATION FROM SOUTHEAST WISCONSIN REGIONAL PLANNING COMMISSION (SEWRPC).

1" = 150'
1:1,800

PROJECT: NABER PROPERTY WETLAND DELINEATION 33202 73RD ST., TOWN OF WHEATLAND, WISCONSIN		
TITLE: SEWRPC ENVIRONMENTAL CORRIDOR MAP		
DRAWN BY: SUEMNICHT R	PROJ NO.: 243428	FIGURE 10
CHECKED BY: BROTKOWSKI L		
APPROVED BY: LONDRE R		
DATE: SEPTEMBER 2015		
		150 North Patrick Blvd., Suite 180 Brookfield, WI 53045 Phone: 262.879.1212 www.trcsolutions.com
FILE NO.:		243428-010.mxd



LEGEND

- STUDY AREAS
- PROPERTY BOUNDARY
- AGRICULTURAL AND OTHER OPEN LANDS
- SINGLE - FAMILY RESIDENTIAL
- SURFACE WATER
- WETLANDS
- WOODLANDS

NOTES

- BASE MAP IMAGERY FROM GOOGLE EARTH PRO & PARTNERS, JUNE 2015.
- LAND USE INFORMATION FROM SOUTHEAST WISCONSIN REGIONAL PLANNING COMMISSION (SEWRPC).

1" = 150'
1:1,800

PROJECT:
**NABER PROPERTY WETLAND DELINEATION
33202 73RD ST., TOWN OF WHEATLAND, WISCONSIN**

TITLE:
SEWRPC LAND USE MAP

DRAWN BY: SUENICHT R	PROJ NO.: 243428
CHECKED BY: BROTKOWSKI L	FIGURE 11
APPROVED BY: LONDRE R	
DATE: SEPTEMBER 2015	

150 North Patrick Blvd., Suite 180
Brookfield, WI 53045
Phone: 262.879.1212
www.trcsolutions.com

FILE NO.: 243428-011.mxd



LEGEND

STUDY AREAS

PROPERTY BOUNDARY

UPLAND SAMPLE LOCATION

WETLAND SAMPLE LOCATION

TRC DELINEATED WETLAND

NOTES

1. BASE MAP IMAGERY FROM GOOGLE EARTH PRO & PARTNERS, JUNE 2015.

0150300

Feet

1" = 150'

1:1,800

PROJECT:

NABER PROPERTY WETLAND DELINEATION
33202 73RD ST., TOWN OF WHEATLAND, WISCONSIN

TITLE:

WETLAND DELINEATION MAP

DRAWN BY:SUENICHT RPROJ NO.:243428

CHECKED BY:BROTKOWSKI L

APPROVED BY:LONDRE R

DATE:SEPTEMBER 2015

EXHIBIT A

TRC

150 North Patrick Blvd., Suite 180
Brookfield, WI 53045
Phone: 262.879.1212
www.trcsolutions.com

FILE NO.:243428-012.mxd

APPENDIX B:
ANTECEDENT PRECIPITATION DATA / WETS ANALYSIS

Table 1: Antecedent Precipitation Data					
June 10, 2015 - September 7, 2015					
3rd Month Prior		2nd Month Prior		1st Month Prior	
Date	PPT	Date	PPT	Date	PPT
6/10/2015	0	7/10/2015	0	8/9/2015	0
6/11/2015	0	7/11/2015	0	8/10/2015	0
6/12/2015	0.92	7/12/2015	0.06	8/11/2015	0.03
6/13/2015	0.09	7/13/2015	0.47	8/12/2015	0
6/14/2015	0.72	7/14/2015	0.03	8/13/2015	0
6/15/2015	0.32	7/15/2015	0	8/14/2015	0
6/16/2015	1.13	7/16/2015	0	8/15/2015	0.3
6/17/2015	0	7/17/2015	0.8	8/16/2015	0.06
6/18/2015	0	7/18/2015	0.01	8/17/2015	0
6/19/2015	0	7/19/2015	1.21	8/18/2015	0.95
6/20/2015	0.04	7/20/2015	0	8/19/2015	0.31
6/21/2015	0.04	7/21/2015	0	8/20/2015	0
6/22/2015	0	7/22/2015	0	8/21/2015	0
6/23/2015	0.4	7/23/2015	0	8/22/2015	0
6/24/2015	0	7/24/2015	0	8/23/2015	0
6/25/2015	0.1	7/25/2015	0	8/24/2015	0
6/26/2015	0	7/26/2015	0	8/25/2015	0
6/27/2015	0	7/27/2015	0	8/26/2015	0
6/28/2015	0	7/28/2015	0	8/27/2015	0
6/29/2015	0.13	7/29/2015	0	8/28/2015	0
6/30/2015	0.05	7/30/2015	0	8/29/2015	0.94
7/1/2015	0	7/31/2015	0	8/30/2015	0.25
7/2/2015	0	8/1/2015	0	8/31/2015	0
7/3/2015	0	8/2/2015	0	9/1/2015	0
7/4/2015	0	8/3/2015	0.74	9/2/2015	0
7/5/2015	0	8/4/2015	0	9/3/2015	0
7/6/2015	0	8/5/2015	0	9/4/2015	0
7/7/2015	0.45	8/6/2015	0	9/5/2015	0
7/8/2015	0	8/7/2015	0	9/6/2015	0
7/9/2015	0	8/8/2015	0.1	9/7/2015	0
Total =	4.39	Total =	3.42	Total =	2.84

*No data available for 9/8/15 at time of report preparation.



Table 2: WETS Analysis

Project Site: Naber Property
 Period of interest: June-August 2015
 County: Kenosha

Long-term rainfall records (from WETS table)

	Month	3 years in 10 less than	Normal	3 years in 10 greater than
1st month prior:	AUG	2.43	4.19	5.04
2nd month prior:	JUL	2.43	3.68	4.41
3rd month prior:	JUN	2.28	3.59	4.33
Sum =			11.46	

Site determination

Site Rainfall (in)	Condition Dry/Normal*/Wet	Condition** Value	Month Weight	Product
2.84	Normal	2	3	6
3.42	Normal	2	2	4
4.39	Wet	3	1	3
Sum =	10.65		Sum*** =	13

*Normal precipitation with 30% to 70% probability of occurrence

Determination: Wet
 Dry
 x Normal

**Condition value:

***If sum is:

Dry = 1	6 to 9	then period has been drier than normal
Normal = 2	10 to 14	then period has been normal
Wet = 3	15 to 18	then period has been wetter than normal

Precipitation data source: Paddock Lake Weather station USC00476380

WETS Station: Kenosha, WI4174

Reference:

Donald E. Woodward, ed. 1997. *Hydrology Tools for Wetland Determination*, Chapter 19. Engineering Field Handbook. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service, Fort Worth, TX.



**APPENDIX C:
WETLAND DELINEATION MAP**



LEGEND

STUDY AREAS

PROPERTY BOUNDARY

UPLAND SAMPLE LOCATION

WETLAND SAMPLE LOCATION

TRC DELINEATED WETLAND

NOTES

1. BASE MAP IMAGERY FROM GOOGLE EARTH PRO & PARTNERS, JUNE 2015.

0150300

Feet

1" = 150'

1:1,800

PROJECT: NABER PROPERTY WETLAND DELINEATION 33202 73RD ST., TOWN OF WHEATLAND, WISCONSIN	
TITLE: WETLAND DELINEATION MAP	
DRAWN BY: SUEMNICHT R	PROJ NO.: 243428
CHECKED BY: BROTKOWSKI L	EXHIBIT A
APPROVED BY: LONDRE R	
DATE: SEPTEMBER 2015	
<div><div></div><div>150 North Patrick Blvd., Suite 180 Brookfield, WI 53045 Phone: 262.879.1212 www.trcsolutions.com</div></div>	
FILE NO.: 243428-012.mxd	

**APPENDIX D:
SITE PHOTOGRAPHS**

Photo 1:

View of WL-1 from
the northwest
wetland boundary.

Facing south



Photo 2:

View of WL-1 from
the eastern wetland
boundary.

Facing west



Photo 3:

View of WL-1 from
the northern wetland
boundary.

Facing southeast



Photo 4:

View of northern
wetland boundary.

Facing east



Photo 5:

Upland sample point
DP-1 in Study Area
B.

Facing west



Photo 6:

Wetland sample
point DP-2. Study
Area A, WL-1.

Facing west



Photo 7:

Transect 1, DP-2
(wetland) and DP-3
(upland) within Study
Area A.

Facing southwest



Photo 8:

Wetland sample
point DP-4. Study
Area A, WL-1.

Facing west



Photo 9:

Upland sample point
DP-5. Study Area A.

Facing southwest



Photo 10:

Wetland sample point
DP-6. Study Area A, WL-1.

Facing north-
northeast



Photo 11:

Upland sample point
DP-7. Study Area A.
Wetland boundary
flag also seen here.

Facing north-
northeast



APPENDIX E:
WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORMS

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Naber Property City/County: Wheatland/ Kenosha Sampling Date: 09-Sep-15

Applicant/Owner: Lynch & Associates/ Naber State: WI Sampling Point: DP-1 Upland

Investigator(s): Amanda Larsen and Kara Kikkert Section, Township, Range: S. 2 T. 1N R. 19E

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Footslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope: 4.0 % / 2.3 °

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR K Lat.: _____ Long.: _____ Datum: _____

Soil Map Unit Name: Houghton muck(Ht), all hydric NWI classification: T3/S3K

Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐ , or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐ , or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

Summary of Findings - Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/>
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) Based on the absence of all three criteria, it is determined that this point is located in an upland.	

Hydrology

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)		Secondary Indicators (minimum of 2 required)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-neutral Test (D5)	
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/> Depth (inches): _____		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/>	
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: Topo Map, Soils Map, WDNR WWI Map, Aerial Imagery, SEWPC environmental corridors and land use maps			
Remarks: The criterion for wetland hydrology is not met.			

VEGETATION - Use scientific names of plants

Sampling Point: DP-1 Upland

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30' r)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <i>Prunus serotina</i>	40	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	FACU
2. <i>Quercus rubra</i>	15	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	FACU
3. <i>Malus coronaria</i>	5	<input type="checkbox"/>	UPL
4. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
5. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
6. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
7. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
60 = Total Cover			
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15' r)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <i>Acer negundo</i>	30	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	FAC
2. <i>Carya cordiformis</i>	30	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	FAC
3. <i>Rhamnus cathartica</i>	15	<input type="checkbox"/>	FAC
4. <i>Lonicera tatarica</i>	5	<input type="checkbox"/>	FACU
5. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
6. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
7. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
80 = Total Cover			
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5' r)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <i>Rhamnus cathartica</i>	15	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	FAC
2. <i>Lonicera periclymenum</i>	10	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	UPL
3. <i>Prunus serotina</i>	10	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	FACU
4. <i>Acer saccharum</i>	5	<input type="checkbox"/>	FACU
5. <i>Arisaema triphyllum</i>	5	<input type="checkbox"/>	FAC
6. <i>Circaea canadensis</i>	5	<input type="checkbox"/>	FACU
7. <i>Geum canadense</i>	5	<input type="checkbox"/>	FAC
8. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
9. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
10. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
11. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
12. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
55 = Total Cover			
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30' r)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
2. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
3. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
4. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
0 = Total Cover			

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 7 (B)

Percent of dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 42.9% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>
FAC species <u>100</u>	x 3 = <u>300</u>
FACU species <u>80</u>	x 4 = <u>320</u>
UPL species <u>15</u>	x 5 = <u>75</u>
Column Totals: <u>195</u> (A)	<u>695</u> (B)
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.564</u>	

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

☐ Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

☐ Dominance Test is > 50%

☐ Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹

☐ Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

☐ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)

¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/shrub - Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1m) tall..

Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ☐ No ☒

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

The criterion for hydrophytic vegetation is not met. This data point is located in a disturbed deciduous forest.

*Indicator suffix = National status or professional decision assigned because Regional status not defined by FWS.

Soil

Sampling Point: **DP-1 Upland**

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

[illegible]

¹Type: C=Concentration. D=Depletion. RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains ²Location: PL=Pore Lining. M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
 - ☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
 - ☐ Black Histic (A3)
 - ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
 - ☐ Stratified Layers (A5)
 - ☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
 - ☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
 - ☐ Sandy Muck Mineral (S1)
 - ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
 - ☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
 - ☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)
 - ☐ Dark Surface (S7) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)
 - ☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)
 - ☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)
 - ☐ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) LRR K, L)
 - ☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
 - ☐ Depleted Matrix (F3)
 - ☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
 - ☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
 - ☐ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils : ³

- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR K, L, MLRA 149B)
- ☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR K, L, R)
- ☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR K, L, R)
- ☐ Dark Surface (S7) (LRR K, L, M)
- ☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR K, L)
- ☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR K, L)
- ☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR K, L, R)
- ☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 149B)
- ☐ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (MLRA 144A, 145, 149B)
- ☐ Red Parent Material (F21)
- ☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☐ No ☒

Remarks:

The criterion for hydric soil is not met.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Naber Property City/County: Wheatland/ Kenosha Sampling Date: 09-Sep-15

Applicant/Owner: Lynch & Associates/ Naber State: WI Sampling Point: DP-2 Wetland

Investigator(s): Amanda Larsen and Kara Kikkert Section, Township, Range: S. 2 T. 1N R. 19E

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Footslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope: 3.0 % / 1.7 °

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR K Lat.: _____ Long.: _____ Datum: _____

Soil Map Unit Name: Radford silt loam (RaA), partially hydric NWI classification: None

Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐ , or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐ , or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

Summary of Findings - Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) Based on the presence of all three parameters, it is determined that this point is located in a wetland. Wetland ID: WL-1	

Hydrology

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)		Secondary Indicators (minimum of 2 required)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-neutral Test (D5)	
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/> Depth (inches): _____		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: Topo Map, Soils Map, WDNR WWI Map, Aerial Imagery, SEWPC environmental corridors and land use maps			
Remarks: The criterion for wetland hydrology is met.			

VEGETATION - Use scientific names of plants

Sampling Point: DP-2 Wetland

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30' r)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
2. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
3. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
4. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
5. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
6. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
7. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
0 = Total Cover			
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15' r)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
2. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
3. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
4. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
5. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
6. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
7. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
0 = Total Cover			
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5' r)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <i>Elymus virginicus</i>	50	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	FACW
2. <i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	50	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	FACW
3. <i>Agrostis gigantea</i>	15	<input type="checkbox"/>	FACW
4. <i>Dactylis glomerata</i>	10	<input type="checkbox"/>	FACU
5. <i>Elymus repens</i>	5	<input type="checkbox"/>	FACU
6. <i>Rumex crispus</i>	5	<input type="checkbox"/>	FAC
7. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
8. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
9. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
10. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
11. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
12. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
135 = Total Cover			
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30' r)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
2. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
3. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
4. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
0 = Total Cover			

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>
FACW species <u>115</u>	x 2 = <u>230</u>
FAC species <u>5</u>	x 3 = <u>15</u>
FACU species <u>15</u>	x 4 = <u>60</u>
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>
Column Totals: <u>135</u> (A)	<u>305</u> (B)
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.259</u>	

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

☒ Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

☒ Dominance Test is > 50%

☒ Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹

☐ Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

☐ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)

¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/shrub - Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1m) tall..

Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

The criterion for hydrophytic vegetation is met. This data point is located in a fresh (wet) meadow plant community.

*Indicator suffix = National status or professional decision assigned because Regional status not defined by FWS.

Soil

Sampling Point: **DP-2 Wetland**

[illegible]

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Naber Property City/County: Wheatland/ Kenosha Sampling Date: 09-Sep-15

Applicant/Owner: Lynch & Associates/ Naber State: WI Sampling Point: DP-3 Upland

Investigator(s): Amanda Larsen and Kara Kikkert Section, Township, Range: S. 2 T. 1N R. 19E

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Shoulder slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope: 2.0 % / 1.1 °

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR K Lat.: _____ Long.: _____ Datum: _____

Soil Map Unit Name: Casco loam (CeC2), not hydric NWI classification: None

Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐ , or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐ , or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

Summary of Findings - Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/>
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) Based on the absence of all three parameters, it is determined that this point is located in an upland.	

Hydrology

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)</u>		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of 2 required)</u>	
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-neutral Test (D5)	
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/> Depth (inches): _____		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/>	
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: Topo Map, Soils Map, WDNR WWI Map, Aerial Imagery, SEWPC environmental corridors and land use maps			
Remarks: The criterion for wetland hydrology is not met.			

VEGETATION - Use scientific names of plants

Sampling Point: DP-3 Upland

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30' r)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	
1. <i>Acer negundo</i>	20	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	FAC	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>1</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>3</u> (B) Percent of dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>33.3%</u> (A/B)
2. <i>Prunus serotina</i>	20	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	FACU	
3. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	
4. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	
5. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	
6. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	
7. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15' r)				Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: _____ Multiply by: _____ OBL species <u>0</u> x 1 = <u>0</u> FACW species <u>5</u> x 2 = <u>10</u> FAC species <u>25</u> x 3 = <u>75</u> FACU species <u>135</u> x 4 = <u>540</u> UPL species <u>30</u> x 5 = <u>150</u> Column Totals: <u>195</u> (A) <u>775</u> (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.974</u>
1. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	
2. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	
3. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	
4. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	
5. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	
6. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5' r)				
1. <i>Dactylis glomerata</i>	90	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	FACU	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> Dominance Test is > 50% <input type="checkbox"/> Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
2. <i>Torilis japonica</i>	30	<input type="checkbox"/>	UPL	
3. <i>Cirsium arvense</i>	20	<input type="checkbox"/>	FACU	
4. <i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	5	<input type="checkbox"/>	FACW	
5. <i>Sonchus oleraceus</i>	5	<input type="checkbox"/>	FACU	
6. <i>Vitis riparia</i>	5	<input type="checkbox"/>	FAC	
7. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	
8. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	
9. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	
10. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	
11. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	
12. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30' r)				Definitions of Vegetation Strata: Tree - Woody plants, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/shrub - Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1m) tall.. Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vine - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.
1. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	
2. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	
3. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	
4. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The criterion for hydrophytic vegetation is not met. This data point is located in an upland near the boundary between a deciduous wooded area and a fresh wet meadow plant community. It is dominated by perennial upland grass.				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/>

*Indicator suffix = National status or professional decision assigned because Regional status not defined by FWS.

Soil

Sampling Point: DP-3 Upland

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

[illegible]

¹Type: C=Concentration. D=Depletion. RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains ²Location: PL=Pore Lining. M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
 - ☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
 - ☐ Black Histic (A3)
 - ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
 - ☐ Stratified Layers (A5)
 - ☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
 - ☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
 - ☐ Sandy Muck Mineral (S1)
 - ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
 - ☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
 - ☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)
 - ☐ Dark Surface (S7) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)
 - ☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)
 - ☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)
 - ☐ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) LRR K, L)
 - ☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
 - ☐ Depleted Matrix (F3)
 - ☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
 - ☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
 - ☐ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils : ³

- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR K, L, MLRA 149B)
- ☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR K, L, R)
- ☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR K, L, R)
- ☐ Dark Surface (S7) (LRR K, L, M)
- ☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR K, L)
- ☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR K, L)
- ☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR K, L, R)
- ☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 149B)
- ☐ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (MLRA 144A, 145, 149B)
- ☐ Red Parent Material (F21)
- ☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☐ No ☒

Remarks:

The criterion for hydric soil is not met.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Naber Property City/County: Wheatland/ Kenosha Sampling Date: 09-Sep-15

Applicant/Owner: Lynch & Associates/ Naber State: WI Sampling Point: DP-4 Wetland

Investigator(s): Amanda Larsen and Kara Kikkert Section, Township, Range: S. 2 T. 1N R. 19E

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Toeslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope: 3.0 % / 1.7 °

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR K Lat.: Long.: Datum:

Soil Map Unit Name: Houghton muck(Ht), all hydric NWI classification: T3/WHO

Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐ , or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐ , or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

Summary of Findings - Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) Based on the presence of all three criteria, it is determined that this point is located in a wetland. Wetland ID: WL-1	

Hydrology

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)		Secondary Indicators (minimum of 2 required)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-neutral Test (D5)	
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Depth (inches): 8 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Depth (inches): 0			
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: Topo Map, Soils Map, WDNR WWI Map, Aerial Imagery, SEWPC environmental corridors and land use maps			
Remarks: Surface water pond is located 30 ft from this data point. The criterion for wetland hydrology is met.			

Sampling Point: DP-4 Wetland

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30' r)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:
1. <i>Acer saccharinum</i>	50	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	FACW	Number of Dominant Species That are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>3</u> (A)
2.	0	<input type="checkbox"/>		
3.	0	<input type="checkbox"/>		Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>3</u> (B)
4.	0	<input type="checkbox"/>		
5.	0	<input type="checkbox"/>		Percent of dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100.0%</u> (A/B)
6.	0	<input type="checkbox"/>		
7.	0	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15' r)				Prevalence Index worksheet:
				Total % Cover of: Multiply by:
1.	0	<input type="checkbox"/>		OBL spec i es <u>0</u> x 1 = <u>0</u>
2.	0	<input type="checkbox"/>		FACW spec i es <u>105</u> x 2 = <u>210</u>
3.	0	<input type="checkbox"/>		FAC spec i es <u>0</u> x 3 = <u>0</u>
4.	0	<input type="checkbox"/>		FACU spec i es <u>0</u> x 4 = <u>0</u>
5.	0	<input type="checkbox"/>		UPL spec i es <u>0</u> x 5 = <u>0</u>
6.	0	<input type="checkbox"/>		Col um n Total s: <u>105</u> (A) <u>210</u> (B)
7.	0	<input type="checkbox"/>		Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.000</u>
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5' r)				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
1. <i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	30	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	FACW	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
2. <i>Bidens tripartita</i>	25	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	FACW	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dominance Test is > 50%
3.	0	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹
4.	0	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/> Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
5.	0	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)
6.	0	<input type="checkbox"/>		
7.	0	<input type="checkbox"/>		¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
8.	0	<input type="checkbox"/>		Definitions of Vegetation Strata:
9.	0	<input type="checkbox"/>		Tree - Woody plants, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.
10.	0	<input type="checkbox"/>		Sapling/shrub - Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1m) tall..
11.	0	<input type="checkbox"/>		Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.
12.	0	<input type="checkbox"/>		Woody vine - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30' r)				
1.	0	<input type="checkbox"/>		
2.	0	<input type="checkbox"/>		
3.	0	<input type="checkbox"/>		
4.	0	<input type="checkbox"/>		
				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>

The criterion for hydrophytic vegetation is met. Shallow, open water community with emergent fringe. Herb layer at data point is sparsely vegetated due to saturation of soil. Open water has canopy of surrounding *Acer saccharinum*.

* Indicator suffix = National status or professional decision assigned because Regional status not defined by FWS.

Soil

Sampling Point: DP-4 Wetland

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

[illegible]

¹Type: C=Concentration. D=Depletion. RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains ²Location: PL=Pore Lining. M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ☒ Histosol (A1)
 - ☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
 - ☐ Black Histic (A3)
 - ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
 - ☐ Stratified Layers (A5)
 - ☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
 - ☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
 - ☐ Sandy Muck Mineral (S1)
 - ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
 - ☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
 - ☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)
 - ☐ Dark Surface (S7) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)
 - ☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)
 - ☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)
 - ☐ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) LRR K, L)
 - ☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
 - ☐ Depleted Matrix (F3)
 - ☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
 - ☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
 - ☐ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils : ³

- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR K, L, MLRA 149B)
- ☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR K, L, R)
- ☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR K, L, R)
- ☐ Dark Surface (S7) (LRR K, L, M)
- ☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR K, L)
- ☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR K, L)
- ☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR K, L, R)
- ☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 149B)
- ☐ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (MLRA 144A, 145, 149B)
- ☐ Red Parent Material (F21)
- ☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks:

The criterion for hydric soil is met.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Naber Property City/County: Wheatland/ Kenosha Sampling Date: 09-Sep-15

Applicant/Owner: Lynch & Associates/ Naber State: WI Sampling Point: DP-5 Upland

Investigator(s): Amanda Larsen and Kara Kikkert Section, Township, Range: S. 2 T. 1N R. 19E

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Shoulder slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope: 2.0 % / 1.1 °

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR K Lat.: _____ Long.: _____ Datum: _____

Soil Map Unit Name: Casco loam (CeD2), not hydric NWI classification: None

Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐ , or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐ , or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

Summary of Findings - Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/>
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) Based on the absence of all three parameters, it is determined that this point is located in an upland.	

Hydrology

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)		Secondary Indicators (minimum of 2 required)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-neutral Test (D5)	
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/> Depth (inches): _____		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/>	
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: Topo Map, Soils Map, WDNR WWI Map, Aerial Imagery, SEWPC environmental corridors and land use maps			
Remarks: The criterion for wetland hydrology is not met.			

VEGETATION - Use scientific names of plants

Sampling Point: DP-5 Upland

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30' r)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <i>Juglans nigra</i>	50	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	FACU
2. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
3. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
4. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
5. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
6. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
7. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
50 = Total Cover			
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15' r)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
2. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
3. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
4. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
5. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
6. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
7. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
0 = Total Cover			
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5' r)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <i>Poa pratensis</i>	50	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	FACU
2. <i>Dactylis glomerata</i>	25	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	FACU
3. <i>Persicaria virginiana</i>	25	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	FAC
4. <i>Geum canadense</i>	10	<input type="checkbox"/>	FAC
5. <i>Rosa multiflora</i>	10	<input type="checkbox"/>	FACU
6. <i>Torilis japonica</i>	10	<input type="checkbox"/>	UPL
7. <i>Achillea millefolium</i>	5	<input type="checkbox"/>	FACU
8. <i>Alliaria petiolata</i>	5	<input type="checkbox"/>	FACU
9. <i>Carya cordiformis</i>	5	<input type="checkbox"/>	FAC
10. <i>Phleum pratense</i>	5	<input type="checkbox"/>	FACU
11. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
12. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
150 = Total Cover			
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30' r)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
2. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
3. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
4. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
0 = Total Cover			

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B)

Percent of dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 25.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>
FAC species <u>40</u>	x 3 = <u>120</u>
FACU species <u>150</u>	x 4 = <u>600</u>
UPL species <u>10</u>	x 5 = <u>50</u>
Column Totals: <u>200</u> (A)	<u>770</u> (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.850

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

☐ Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

☐ Dominance Test is > 50%

☐ Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹

☐ Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

☐ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)

¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/shrub - Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1m) tall..

Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ☐ No ☒

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

The criterion for hydrophytic vegetation is not met. This data point is located in a hardwood deciduous forest.

*Indicator suffix = National status or professional decision assigned because Regional status not defined by FWS.

Soil

Sampling Point: DP-5 Upland

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

[illegible]

¹Type: C=Concentration. D=Depletion. RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains ²Location: PL=Pore Lining. M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
 - ☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
 - ☐ Black Histic (A3)
 - ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
 - ☐ Stratified Layers (A5)
 - ☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
 - ☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
 - ☐ Sandy Muck Mineral (S1)
 - ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
 - ☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
 - ☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)
 - ☐ Dark Surface (S7) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)
 - ☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)
 - ☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)
 - ☐ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) LRR K, L)
 - ☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
 - ☐ Depleted Matrix (F3)
 - ☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
 - ☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
 - ☐ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils : ³

- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR K, L, MLRA 149B)
- ☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR K, L, R)
- ☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR K, L, R)
- ☐ Dark Surface (S7) (LRR K, L, M)
- ☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR K, L)
- ☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR K, L)
- ☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR K, L, R)
- ☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 149B)
- ☐ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (MLRA 144A, 145, 149B)
- ☐ Red Parent Material (F21)
- ☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☐ No ☒

Remarks:

The criterion for hydric soil is not met.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Naber Property City/County: Wheatland/ Kenosha Sampling Date: 09-Sep-15

Applicant/Owner: Lynch & Associates/ Naber State: WI Sampling Point: DP-6 Wetland

Investigator(s): Amanda Larsen and Kara Kikkert Section, Township, Range: S. 2 T. 1N R. 19E

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Toeslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope: 2.0 % / 1.1 °

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR K Lat.: _____ Long.: _____ Datum: _____

Soil Map Unit Name: Houghton muck(Ht), all hydric NWI classification: T3/WHO

Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐ , or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐ , or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

Summary of Findings - Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) Based on the presence of all three criteria, it is determined that this point is located in a wetland. Wetland ID: WL-1	

Hydrology

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)		Secondary Indicators (minimum of 2 required)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-neutral Test (D5)	
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Depth (inches): <u>12</u> Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Depth (inches): <u>0</u>			
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: Topo Map, Soils Map, WDNR WWI Map, Aerial Imagery, SEWPC environmental corridors and land use maps			
Remarks: A surface water pond is located 20 ft from data point. The criterion for wetland hydrology is met.			

VEGETATION - Use scientific names of plants

Sampling Point: DP-6 Wetland

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30' r)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:
1. <u>Acer saccharinum</u>	60	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	FACW	Number of Dominant Species That are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>5</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>6</u> (B) Percent of dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>83.3%</u> (A/B)
2. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	
3. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	
4. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	
5. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	
6. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	
7. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15' r)		60 = Total Cover		Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: _____ Multiply by: _____ OBL species <u>25</u> x 1 = <u>25</u> FACW species <u>125</u> x 2 = <u>250</u> FAC species <u>20</u> x 3 = <u>60</u> FACU species <u>10</u> x 4 = <u>40</u> UPL species <u>0</u> x 5 = <u>0</u> Column Total s: <u>180</u> (A) <u>375</u> (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.083</u>
1. <u>Lonicera tatarica</u>	10	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	FACU	
2. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	
3. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	
4. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	
5. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	
6. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5' r)		10 = Total Cover		Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dominance Test is > 50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
1. <u>Bidens tripartita</u>	25	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	FACW	
2. <u>Laportea canadensis</u>	25	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	FACW	
3. <u>Leersia oryzoides</u>	25	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	OBL	
4. <u>Phalaris arundinacea</u>	15	<input type="checkbox"/>	FACW	
5. <u>Persicaria virginiana</u>	10	<input type="checkbox"/>	FAC	
6. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	
7. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	
8. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	
9. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	
10. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	
11. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30' r)		100 = Total Cover		Definitions of Vegetation Strata: Tree - Woody plants, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/shrub - Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1m) tall.. Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vine - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.
1. <u>Vitis riparia</u>	10	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	FAC	
2. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	
3. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	
4. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	
		10 = Total Cover		Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The criterion for hydrophytic vegetation is met. Shallow, open water community with emergent fringe. Nearby open water has canopy of surrounding Acer saccharinum.				

*Indicator suffix = National status or professional decision assigned because Regional status not defined by FWS.

Soil

Sampling Point: DP-6 Wetland

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

[illegible]

¹Type: C=Concentration. D=Depletion. RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains ²Location: PL=Pore Lining. M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hystosol (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR R, MLRA 149B) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR R, MLRA 149B) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) LRR K, L) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Muck Mineral (S1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR R, MLRA 149B) | |

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils : ³

- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR K, L, MLRA 149B)
- ☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR K, L, R)
- ☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR K, L, R)
- ☐ Dark Surface (S7) (LRR K, L, M)
- ☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR K, L)
- ☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR K, L)
- ☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR K, L, R)
- ☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 149B)
- ☐ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (MLRA 144A, 145, 149B)
- ☐ Red Parent Material (F21)
- ☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks:

The criterion for hydric soil is met.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Naber Property City/County: Wheatland/ Kenosha Sampling Date: 09-Sep-15

Applicant/Owner: Lynch & Associates/ Naber State: WI Sampling Point: DP-7 Upland

Investigator(s): Amanda Larsen and Kara Kikkert Section, Township, Range: S. 2 T. 1N R. 19E

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Shoulder slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope: 2.0 % / 1.1 °

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR K Lat.: _____ Long.: _____ Datum: _____

Soil Map Unit Name: Casco loam (CrD2), not hydric NWI classification: None

Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐ , or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐ , or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

Summary of Findings - Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/>
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) Based on the absence of all three parameters, it is determined that this point is located in an upland.	

Hydrology

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)		Secondary Indicators (minimum of 2 required)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-neutral Test (D5)	
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/> Depth (inches): _____		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/>	
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: Topo Map, Soils Map, WDNR WWI Map, Aerial Imagery, SEWPC environmental corridors and land use maps			
Remarks: The criterion for wetland hydrology is not met.			

VEGETATION - Use scientific names of plants

Sampling Point: DP-7 Upland

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30' r)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	
1. <i>Juglans nigra</i>	60	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	FACU	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>2</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>6</u> (B) Percent of dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>33.3%</u> (A/B)
2. <i>Morus rubra</i>	10	<input type="checkbox"/>	FACU	
3. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	
4. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	
5. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	
6. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	
7. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	
70 = Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: _____ Multiply by: _____ OBL species <u>0</u> x 1 = <u>0</u> FACW species <u>10</u> x 2 = <u>20</u> FAC species <u>50</u> x 3 = <u>150</u> FACU species <u>140</u> x 4 = <u>560</u> UPL species <u>10</u> x 5 = <u>50</u> Column Totals: <u>210</u> (A) <u>780</u> (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.714</u>
= Total Cover				
= Total Cover				
= Total Cover				
= Total Cover				
= Total Cover				
= Total Cover				
= Total Cover				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> Dominance Test is > 50% <input type="checkbox"/> Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic. Definitions of Vegetation Strata: Tree - Woody plants, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/shrub - Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1m) tall.. Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vine - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.
= Total Cover				
= Total Cover				
= Total Cover				
= Total Cover				
= Total Cover				
= Total Cover				
= Total Cover				
= Total Cover				
= Total Cover				
= Total Cover				
= Total Cover				
= Total Cover				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/>
= Total Cover				
= Total Cover				
= Total Cover				
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30' r) 1. <i>Parthenocissus quinquefolia</i> 10 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FACU 2. _____ 0 <input type="checkbox"/> _____ 3. _____ 0 <input type="checkbox"/> _____ 4. _____ 0 <input type="checkbox"/> _____ 10 = Total Cover				

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)
 The criterion for hydrophytic vegetation is not met.

*Indicator suffix = National status or professional decision assigned because Regional status not defined by FWS.

Soil

Sampling Point: DP-7 Upland

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

[illegible]

¹Type: C=Concentration. D=Depletion. RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains ²Location: PL=Pore Lining. M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
 - ☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
 - ☐ Black Histic (A3)
 - ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
 - ☐ Stratified Layers (A5)
 - ☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
 - ☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
 - ☐ Sandy Muck Mineral (S1)
 - ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
 - ☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
 - ☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)
 - ☐ Dark Surface (S7) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)
 - ☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)
 - ☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)
 - ☐ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) LRR K, L)
 - ☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
 - ☐ Depleted Matrix (F3)
 - ☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
 - ☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
 - ☐ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils : ³

- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR K, L, MLRA 149B)
- ☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR K, L, R)
- ☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR K, L, R)
- ☐ Dark Surface (S7) (LRR K, L, M)
- ☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR K, L)
- ☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR K, L)
- ☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR K, L, R)
- ☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 149B)
- ☐ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (MLRA 144A, 145, 149B)
- ☐ Red Parent Material (F21)
- ☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☐ No ☒

Remarks:

The criterion for hydric soil is not met.

CERTIFIED SURVEY MAP NO. _____.

BEING PART OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE
SOUTHWEST 1/4 AND PART OF THE SOUTHWEST
1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 2,
TOWNSHIP 1 NORTH, RANGE 19 EAST OF THE
FOURTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN THE TOWN-
SHIP OF WHEATLAND, COUNTY OF KENOSHA AND
STATE OF WISCONSIN.

OWNER/SUBDIVIDER: ARTHUR A. AND PAUL J. NABER
3405 S. BROWNS LAKE DRIVE #3
BURLINGTON, WI 53105

PREPARED BY: B.W. SURVEYING, INC.
412 N. PINE STREET
BURLINGTON, WI 53105
JOB NO. 9340-CSM

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

BEING PART OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 AND PART OF THE
SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 2, TOWNSHIP 1 NORTH, RANGE 19
EAST OF THE FOURTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN THE TOWNSHIP OF WHEATLAND, COUNTY
OF KENOSHA, STATE OF WISCONSIN AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS
FOLLOWS: BEGINNING AT THE SOUTH 1/4 CORNER OF SAID SECTION 2; THENCE SOUTH
87°33'28" WEST ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID SOUTHWEST 1/4 SECTION 429.10 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 1°16'18" WEST 665.96 FEET; THENCE NORTH 87°37'30" EAST 429.09 FEET TO
A POINT ON THE EAST LINE OF SAID SOUTHWEST 1/4 SECTION; THENCE NORTH 01°16'18"
WEST ALONG SAID EAST LINE 82.77 FEET; THENCE NORTH 88°13'36" EAST 1337.07; THENCE
SOUTH 01°34'04" EAST 513.82 FEET TO A POINT IN THE CENTER LINE OF 73RD STREET;
THENCE SOUTH 44°12'51" WEST ALONG SAID CENTER LINE 337.33 FEET TO A POINT ON THE
SOUTH LINE OF SAID SOUTHEAST 1/4 SECTION; THENCE SOUTH 88°13'36" WEST ALONG
SAID SOUTH LINE 1099.18 FEET TO THE PLACE OF BEGINNING. CONTAINING 28.91 ACRES OF
LAND MORE OR LESS. DEDICATING THE SOUTH 16 FEET AND THE SOUTHEASTERLY 33
FEET THEREOF FOR ROAD PURPOSES.

SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE:

I, ROBERT J. WETZEL, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT AT THE DIRECTION OF ARTHUR A. AND
PAUL J. NABER, I HAVE SURVEYED THE LAND DESCRIBED HEREON AND THAT THE MAP
SHOWN IS A CORRECT REPRESENTATION OF ALL LOT LINES AND THAT I HAVE FULLY
COMPLIED WITH SECTION 236.34 OF THE WISCONSIN STATUTES AND THE SUBDIVISION
ORDINANCE OF THE TOWNSHIP OF WHEATLAND, KENOSHA COUNTY, WISCONSIN.

DATED THIS 24TH DAY OF MAY, 2017.


ROBERT J. WETZEL S-1778



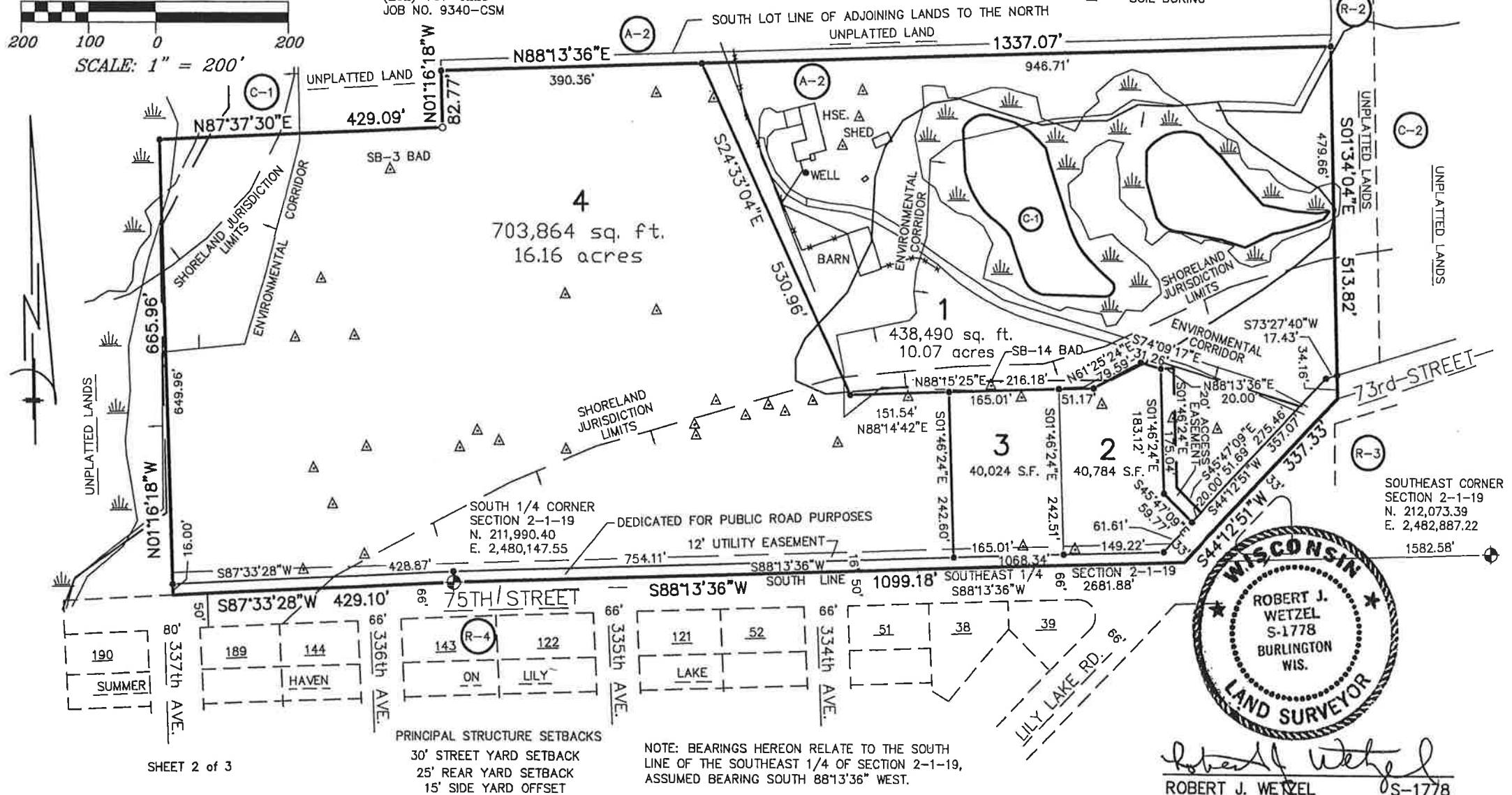
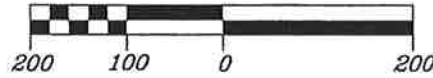
CERTIFIED SURVEY MAP NO. _____

BEING PART OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 AND PART OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 2, TOWNSHIP 1 NORTH, RANGE 19 EAST OF THE FOURTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN THE TOWNSHIP OF WHEATLAND, COUNTY OF KENOSHA AND STATE OF WISCONSIN.

PREPARED BY: B.W. SURVEYING, INC.
412 N. PINE STREET
BURLINGTON, WI 53105
(262)-767-0225
JOB NO. 9340-CSM

SURVEY FOR: ARTHUR A. AND PAUL J. NABER
3405 S. BROWN'S LAKE DRIVE #3
BURLINGTON, WI 53105

GRAPHIC SCALE



CERTIFIED SURVEY MAP NO. _____.

BEING PART OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 AND PART OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 2, TOWNSHIP 1 NORTH, RANGE 19 EAST OF THE FOURTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN THE TOWNSHIP OF WHEATLAND, COUNTY OF KENOSHA AND STATE OF WISCONSIN.

OWNER'S CERTIFICATE:

WE, ARTHUR A. AND PAUL J. NABER AS OWNERS, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT WE CAUSED THE LAND DESCRIBED ON THIS PLAT TO BE SURVEYED, DIVIDED, MAPPED AND DEDICATED AS REPRESENTED HEREON.

DATED THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 20 .

ARTHUR A. NABER

PAUL J. NABER

**STATE OF WISCONSIN)
COUNTY OF RACINE) ss**

PERSONALLY CAME BEFORE ME THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 20 , THE ABOVE NAMED ARTHUR A. AND PAUL J. NABER, TO ME KNOWN TO BE THE PERSONS WHO EXECUTED THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AND ACKNOWLEDGE THE SAME.

NOTARY PUBLIC
COUNTY OF _____, STATE OF _____
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: _____

KENOSHA COUNTY PLANNING, DEVELOPMENT AND EXTENSION EDUCATION COMMITTEE APPROVAL:

THIS CERTIFIED SURVEY MAP WAS HEREBY APPROVED BY THE KENOSHA COUNTY PLANNING, DEVELOPMENT AND EXTENSION EDUCATION COMMITTEE ON THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 20 .

ERIN DECKER CHAIRPERSON

TOWN OF WHEATLAND TOWN BOARD APPROVAL:

THIS CERTIFIED SURVEY MAP IS HEREBY APPROVED BY THE TOWN OF WHEATLAND TOWN BOARD ON THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 20 .

WILLIAM GLEMBOCKI TOWN CHAIRMAN

SHEILA SIEGLER TOWN CLERK

DATED THIS 24TH DAY OF MAY, 2017.


ROBERT J. WETZEL S-1778

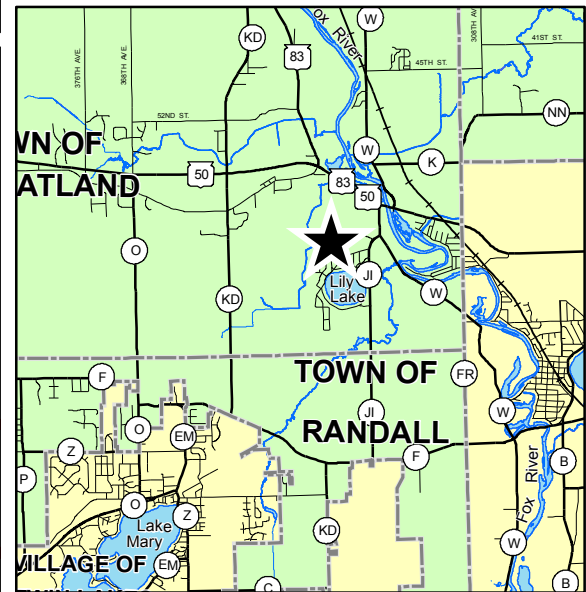


REZONING SITE MAP
PETITIONER(S): Arthur A. & Paul J. Naber (Owner)

Arthur A. & Paul J. Naber (Owner)

TAX PARCEL(S): #95-4-119-024-0300

Requesting a rezoning from A-2 General Agricultural District, C-2 Upland Resource Conservancy District & C-1 Lowland Resource Conservancy District to A-2 General Agricultural District, R-2 Suburban Single-Family Residential District, C-2 Upland Resource Conservancy District & C-1 Lowland Resource Conservancy District.



1 INCH = 300 FEET

07122017NaberRezone.mxd

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

In response to a request from Kenosha County staff, the Southeastern Wisconsin Regional Planning Commission (SEWRPC), has completed recommended amendments/revisions to Chapter 14, “Kenosha County Subdivision Control Ordinance,” of the Municipal Code of Kenosha County, which would be retitled the “Kenosha County Land Division Ordinance.”

Suggested updates to the land division ordinance reflect recommendations from the following plans:

- Adopted County and Town Comprehensive Plans
- SEWRPC’s Model Land Division Ordinance

The update includes revisions to comply with current requirements of the following *Wisconsin Statutes*:

- Chapter 236, “Platting Lands and Recording and Vacating Plats”
- Chapter 383, “Private Onsite Wastewater Treatment Systems”
- Chapter 703, “Condominiums”

Also the suggested amendments include and ensure consistency with recommendations and requirements contained in the following:

- Adopted Town Comprehensive Plans
- Adopted Comprehensive Bike Plan for Kenosha County 2035
- County Highway Access Management Plans and Highway Width Map
- Chapter 11 of the Municipal Code of Kenosha County, “Multi-Jurisdictional Comprehensive Plan for Kenosha County 2015”
- Chapter 12 of the Municipal Code of Kenosha County, “General Zoning and Shoreland/Floodplain Zoning Ordinance
- Chapter 15 of the Municipal Code of Kenosha County, “Sanitary and Private Sewage System Ordinance
- Chapter 17 of the Municipal Code of Kenosha County, “Stormwater Management, Erosion Control and Illicit Discharge Ordinance

Key revisions include those to the submittal, review, and approval process for subdivision plats, certified survey maps (minor land divisions), condominium instruments (including condominium plats), replats, and reconfigurations to comply with the provisions of Chapters 236 and 703 of the *Statutes*.

This draft amendment was prepared for review and approval by the Kenosha County Planning, Development and Extension Education Committee and subsequently for review and adoption by the Kenosha County Board of Supervisors, after holding a public hearing and considering a recommendation from the Committee.

Kenosha



County

BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

ORDINANCE NO. _____

Subject: Proposed amendments to the Kenosha County Subdivision Control Ordinance in accordance with Section 236 and 703 of the Wisconsin State Statutes, in order to be in compliance with current language

Original ☐ Corrected ☐ 2nd Correction ☐ Resubmitted ☐

Date Submitted: July 18, 2017

Date Resubmitted:

Submitted By: Planning Development &
Extension Education Committee

Fiscal Note Attached ☐

Legal Note Attached ☐

Prepared By: Andy M. Buehler, Director
Division of Planning & Development

Signature:

**AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND CHAPTER 14 OF THE MUNICIPAL CODE OF
KENOSHA COUNTY, WISCONSIN, WITH REFERENCE TO LAND DIVISIONS**

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that pursuant to the authority granted by Sections 59.692, 236.45, 281.31 and 703.115 of the Wisconsin State Statutes, the Kenosha County Board of Supervisors does hereby ordain that Chapter 14 of the Municipal Code of Kenosha County entitled "Kenosha County Subdivision Control Ordinance" be and hereby is changed by the following additions, deletions and amendments to read as set forth in the attached Exhibit A

Approved by:

PLANNING, DEVELOPMENT
& EXTENSION EDUCATION
COMMITTEE

	<u>Aye</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>Abstain</u>	<u>Excused</u>
_____ Erin Decker, Chair	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
_____ John Poole, Vice Chair	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
_____ Michael Skalitzky	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
_____ Jill Gillmore	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
_____ Steve Bostrom	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

KENOSHA COUNTY LAND SUBDIVISION ~~CONTROL~~ ORDINANCE

BEING

CHAPTER 14 OF THE MUNICIPAL CODE OF KENOSHA COUNTY

(Note: The following recommended revisions are denoted with an underline for additions and a ~~strikeout~~ for deletions.)



ORIGINAL ADOPTION DATE

9/21/1971

REVISION DATE

Includes amendments adopted through _____, 2017

NOTE: The Kenosha County Land Division Ordinance may be amended by Kenosha County Board of Supervisors at any time. Please contact the County Zoning Administrator to verify zoning regulations in effect on your property.

Inquiries about this Ordinance may be directed to:
Kenosha County Division of Planning and Development
19600 75th Street, Suite 185-3
Bristol, WI 53104
Phone Number: (262) 857-1895
Facsimile Number: (262) 857-1920

Assistance provided by:
Southeastern Wisconsin Regional Planning Commission
(262) 547-6721
www.sewrpc.org

PRELIMINARY DRAFT

PRELIMINARY DRAFT

SECTION I. INTRODUCTION

14.01-12 TITLE

This ~~Ordinance~~ shall be known as, ~~referred to, or cited as~~ the "LAND SUBDIVISION CONTROL ORDINANCE, KENOSHA COUNTY, WISCONSIN," ~~and is referred to as the "Ordinance" in this Chapter.~~

14.01-21 AUTHORITY

~~The regulations of this Ordinance are adopted under the authority granted by Sections 59.692971(3), 144.26, and 236.45, 281.31, and 703.115 of the Wisconsin Statutes and amendments thereto; and pursuant to this authority the County Board of Supervisors of the County of Kenosha do ordain as follows:~~

14.01-3 PURPOSE

The purpose of this ~~Ordinance~~ is to regulate and control the division of land within the unincorporated areas of Kenosha County in order to promote and protect the public health, safety, morals, prosperity, aesthetics and general welfare of the County.

14.01-4 INTENT

It is the general intent of this ~~Ordinance~~ to regulate the division of land so as to:

- (a) ~~Promote~~Obtain the ~~Wise~~ Use, conservation, protection, and proper development of the County's soil, water, wetland, woodland, and wildlife resources, and to achieve a balanced relationship~~attain a proper adjustment of~~ between land use and development to the supporting and sustaining natural resource base;
- (b) **Lessen** ~~e~~Congestion in the streets and highways;
- (c) Provide Proper Ingress to and egress from development sites;
- (~~d~~e) **Further the** ~~Orderly~~ L**ayout** and appropriate use of land;
- (e) Avoid the Harmful Effects of premature division or development of land;
- (~~f~~d) **Secure** ~~s~~Safety and Resiliency from disastrous storms, fire, flooding~~panic~~, water pollution, disease, and other hazards~~dangers to help minimize expenditures for disaster relief and mitigation projects;~~
- (~~g~~e) **Provide** ~~a~~A**dequate** I**light, and air, and water;**
- (~~h~~f) **Prevent the** ~~Overcrowding~~ of land;
- (~~g~~) ~~Avoid undue concentration of population;~~
- (~~h~~) **Facilitate** ~~a~~A**dequate** p**rovision** for housing, transportation, bicycling, pedestrian/recreation ways, water, sewerage, stormwater management, schools, parks, playgrounds, and other public facilities and services~~requirements;~~
- (j) Further the Sustainability of the County and local communities by accommodating green development and infrastructure;

- ~~(i) Secure safety from flooding, water pollution, disease, and other hazards;~~
- ~~(j) Prevent flood damage to persons and properties and minimize expenditures for flood relief and flood control projects;~~
- (k) **Prevent and eControl eErosion**, sedimentation, and other pollution of surface and subsurface waters;
- (l) **Preserve nNatural vVegetation** and cover to the extent practicable, and promote the natural beauty of the eCounty and towns;
- (m) Preserve the Distinct Character of hamlets, urban neighborhoods, or rural agricultural areas, as appropriate;
- ~~(n) Restrict bBuilding sSites on floodlands, shorelands,~~ areas covered by poor soils; or in other areas poorly suited for development;
- ~~(o) Facilitate the fFurther dDivision~~ of larger tracts into smaller parcels of land in accordance with adopted comprehensive plans;
- ~~(p) Ensure aAdequate lLegal dDescription~~ and proper survey monumentation of ~~sub~~divided land;
- ~~(q) Provide for the aAdministration~~ and enforcement of this eOrdinance;
- ~~(r) Provide pPenalties~~ for its violation; and
- ~~(s) Implement those mMunicipal~~, county, watershed, or regional comprehensive plans or their components adopted by the eCounty and towns; and ~~in general, to~~ facilitate enforcement of eCounty and town development standards as set forth in ~~the~~ adopted regional, ~~and~~ eCounty and town comprehensive plans, adopted plan components, the County zoning ordinance, town building codes and land divisions ordinances, the County bicycle plan and highway access management plans adopted by Kenosha County, and the and the highway width map prepared by Kenosha County Division of Highways.

14.01-5 ABROGATION AND GREATER RESTRICTIONS

It is not intended by this eOrdinance to repeal, abrogate, annul, impair, or interfere with any existing easements, covenants, deed restrictions, agreements, rules, regulations or permits previously adopted or issued pursuant to law. However, where this eOrdinance imposes greater restrictions and such restrictions do not contravene rights under law, the provisions of this eOrdinance shall govern, except that this Ordinance may not modify in a more restrictive way time limits, deadlines, notice requirements, or other provisions of Chapter 236 of the Wisconsin Statutes that provide protections for a subdivider in accordance with Section 236.45(2)(ac).

14.01-6 INTERPRETATION

~~In their interpretation and application, t~~The provisions of this eOrdinance shall be interpreted to be minimum requirements and shall be liberally construed in favor of the eCounty and shall not be deemed a limitation or repeal of any other power granted by the Wisconsin Statutes.

14.01-7 SEVERABILITY AND NON-LIABILITY

- (a) Severability. If any section, provision or portion of this eOrdinance is adjudged unconstitutional or invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, the remainder of this eOrdinance shall not be affected thereby.
- (b) Non-Liability. The eCounty does not guarantee, warrant, or represent that only those areas designated as floodplainslands on plats and certified survey maps will be subject to periodic inundation and that those soils listed as being unsuited for specific uses are the only unsuited soils within the eCounty and thereby asserts that there is no liability on the part of the County bBoard of supervisors, its agencies or agents, or employees for flooding problems, sanitation problems, or structural damages that may occur as a result of reliance upon, and conformance with, this eOrdinance.

14.01-8 REPEAL

All other ordinances or parts of ordinances of the eCounty inconsistent or conflicting with this eOrdinance, to the extent of the inconsistency only, are hereby repealed.

14.01-9 EFFECTIVE DATE

This eOrdinance and amendments thereto shall be effective after a public hearing, adoption by the eCounty bBoard of sSupervisors, and publication or posting as requiredprovided by law.

SECTION II. GENERAL PROVISIONS

14.02-1 JURISDICTION

Jurisdiction of these regulations shall include all unincorporated lands and waters within Kenosha County, Wisconsin.

14.02-~~210~~ APPLICABILITY ~~TO PENDING PRELIMINARY SUBDIVISION PLATS OR CERTIFIED SURVEY MAPS~~

All proposed land divisions, except those exempted in accordance with Sections 14.02-2(d) and (e), shall be subject to the affected town and County review and approval in which the town and County shall approve, approve with conditions and/or deed restrictions, or reject proposed plats and certified survey maps.

(a) **Subdivision.** Any division of land within the unincorporated areas of the County that results in a subdivision as defined in Section XI shall be, and any other division of land may be, surveyed and a plat of such division approved and recorded pursuant to the provisions of Section V of this Ordinance and Chapter 236 of the Wisconsin Statutes.

(b) **Minor Land Division.** Any division of land within the unincorporated areas of the County that results in a minor land division as defined in Section XI shall be surveyed, and a certified survey map of such division approved and recorded as required by Section VI of this Ordinance and Chapter 236 of the Statutes.

(c) **Condominiums.** Any development within the unincorporated areas of the County that creates a condominium as defined in Section XI shall be surveyed and a condominium plat thereof approved and recorded pursuant to the provisions of Section 14.03-10 of this Ordinance and Chapter 703 of the Statutes. Any condominium that creates a new lot, parcel, or outlot shall also comply with the requirements of Chapter 236 of the Statutes and the requirements of this Ordinance as applicable to land divisions. It is the express intent of this Ordinance to regulate condominiums having one or more principal structures on any parcel or lot, except condominium conversions in existing structures where no additional units are being developed, provided such conversions comply with Chapter 703 of the Statutes. In no case shall the maximum number of units in a condominium exceed the maximum number of residential lots or dwelling units the same parcel or lot could have accommodated under the County zoning ordinance if the parcel or lot had been conventionally divided or developed.

(d) **The pProvisions of this Ordinance,** as it applies to divisions of tracts of land into less than ~~five~~(5) parcels or lots, shall not apply to:

1. Transfer of interest in land by will or pursuant to court order.

2. Leases for a term not to exceed ~~ten~~10 years, mortgages, or easements.

~~4.3.~~ Sale or exchange of parcels of land between owners of adjoining property, subject to County review and approval for compliance with the standards in this Ordinance and County zoning requirements, if additional lots are not thereby created and the lots resulting are not reduced below the minimum size required by these regulations, the eCounty zoning ordinance, or other applicable laws or ordinances. ~~Where lots are to be sold in fee simple absolute for recreational vehicles and/or campgrounds the provisions~~

~~of this ordinance shall apply except as provided in the Kenosha County Zoning Ordinance #39 Section VII(8) and further Section XII(9).~~

(e) All of the Following Specific Uses and activities are exempted from this Ordinance:

1. Cemetery plats made under Section 157.07 of the Wisconsin Statutes.
2. Assessors' plats made under Section 70.27 of the Statutes; however, assessors' plats shall comply with Sections 236.151(1)(a) to (g), and 236.20(1) and (2)(a) to (e) of the Statutes, unless waived under Section 236.20(2)(L).
3. Public transportation project plats made under Section 84.095 of the Statutes.
4. Sale or exchange of parcels of public utilities or railway rights-of-way to adjoining property owners if the town board and the County zoning committee approve such sale or exchange on the basis of applicable local and County ordinances or the provisions of Chapter 236 of the Statutes.

(The following was moved to Section 14.02-10: “~~The provisions of the ordinance shall not apply to preliminary subdivision plats or certified survey maps which have been filed with the zoning administrator prior to the effective date of this ordinance.~~”)

14.02-32 COMPLIANCE

No person, firm, or corporation shall divide any land, unless specifically exempted under the Ordinance, located within the jurisdictional limits of these regulations and which results in a subdivision, minor land subdivision, condominium, or ~~a replat~~ as defined herein; ~~and~~ no such subdivision, minor land subdivision, condominium, or replat shall be entitled to recording; and, no street shall be laid out or improvements made to land without compliance with all requirements of this ~~e~~Ordinance and the following:

(a) Provisions of Chapters 236, of the Wisconsin Statutes for proposed land divisions.

~~(a)(b)~~ Provisions of Chapter 703 of the Statutes for proposed condominiums.

(c) All ~~a~~Applicable ~~L~~ocal and ~~e~~County ~~r~~egulations, including zoning, land division, erosion and stormwater management, sanitary, building, and official mapping ordinances.

(d) Comprehensive Plans or plan components ~~of such plans prepared by state, regional, county, or municipal agencies duly~~ adopted by the ~~e~~County or town boards ~~of supervisors~~.

(e) Rules of the Wisconsin Department of ~~Safety~~Health and ~~Professional~~Social Services, Division of Health, regulating lot size and lot elevation for proper sanitary conditions if any the land/lot or unit to be subdivided is not served by a public sewer and provisions for such service have not been made.

~~(b)(f)~~ Rules of Wisconsin Department of Transportation, Division of Highways and the Kenosha County Division of Highways relating to provision for the safety of entrance upon and departure from County and State trunk highways or connecting highways or streets and for the preservation of the public interest and investment in suchthe highways system if the land owned or controlled by the subdivider abuts on a ~~s~~State or County trunk highway or connecting highway or street.

~~(e)(g) Rules of the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, Division of Environmental Protection Rules~~ setting water quality standards preventing and abating pollution; ~~regulating on-site soil absorption (septic tank) sewage disposal systems,~~ and regulating development within flood~~plainland, wetland,~~ and shoreland areas.

~~(h) Rules of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.~~

~~(i) All Other applicable ordinances and State and Federal regulations.~~

14.02-46 LAND SUITABILITY

Lands shall not be divided that are determined to be unsuitable for such use by the eCounty zoning committee or town board for reason of flooding, inadequate drainage, adverse soil or rock formation, unfavorable topography, or any other feature likely to be harmful to the health, safety, or welfare of the future residents or occupants of the proposed land division, or the County or town, or poses an imminent harm to the environment. In addition:

~~(a) Floodplainslands.~~

1. Lots served by public sanitary sewerage facilities shall contain at least the minimum required lot area, as specified in the County zoning district regulations, outside of the 1 percent annual probability (100-year recurrence interval) flood as identified by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) and be contiguous to lands outside of the floodplain limits. Where such data is not available, the floodplain elevation shall be determined by a professional engineer or professional land surveyor and the sealed documents be reviewed and approved by the County engineer.

~~1.2. No Lots of one (1) acre or less in area served by a private onsite wastewater treatment system (POWTS) shall contain at least 40,000 square feet of land outside of the 1 percent annual probability flood. include floodlands as identified by FEMA. All lots more than one (1) acre and where a lot is partially within a floodplain may utilize that portion of the lot in the floodplain to meet the area requirement of the ordinance provided that at least 50 percent% of the minimum lot area requirements are and be contiguous to lands and outside of the floodplain limits. (9/1/84) Where such data is not available, the floodplain elevation shall be determined by a professional engineer or professional land surveyor and the sealed documents be reviewed and approved by the County engineer.~~

3. Undeveloped lands that access or would access existing streets located within the 1 percent annual probability floodplain may not be subdivided for residential, commercial, manufacturing, or institutional uses unless an alternative access is provided to streets located outside of such floodplain or meet the provisions of Section 14.08-4(j) of this Ordinance or the floodplain provisions in the Kenosha County General Zoning and Shoreland/Floodplain Zoning Ordinance.

~~(b) Shorelands shall not be divided into building sites which are to be served by deep soil absorption waste disposal systems except as provided for in the County Floodland and Shoreland Sanitary Ordinance.~~

~~(be) Lands made, a~~**Altered, or f**~~Filled with non-earth materials~~ within the last ten (10) years shall not be divided into building sites which are to be served by POWTS~~soil absorption waste disposal systems~~ except where soil tests performed by a certified soil tester clearly show that the soils are suited to such use. Soil reports shall include, but need not be limited

to, an evaluation of soil permeability, depth to bedrock, soil compaction and depth to groundwater or seasonal water table determined by using redoximorphic features or other methods approved by the governing agencies having jurisdiction. To accomplish this purpose, a minimum of one test per acre shall be made initially where in situ soils or altered sites dictate such frequency. The town or County does not guarantee, warrant, or represent that the required samples represent conditions on an entire property and thereby asserts that there is no liability on the part of the town or County board, its agencies, agents, or employees for sanitary problems or structural damages that may occur as a result of reliance upon such tests.

The POWTS evaluation requirements specified herein shall be followed and any additional relevant requirements specified in Chapter 15, "Kenosha County Sanitary Code and Private Sewage System Ordinance.

- (c) **A Soil and Site Evaluation** shall be required, or an evaluation as determined by the POWTS regulatory staff (i.e. County Sanitarian), for any lands proposed to be divided that contain an existing POWTS installed before July 1, 1980, and/or is intended to continue operation in order to establish and designate a replacement area for a future POWTS, other than or except a holding tank. The evaluation report shall include a soil test at or near the existing POWTS.

Such existing POWTS, including holding tanks, that will continue to serve an existing structure and is a part of or a remnant parcel of a subdivision plat or certified survey map shall be evaluated by a Wisconsin licensed master or master restricted service plumber or POWTS inspector to document compliance with the requirements of Chapter SPS 383 of the Wisconsin Administrative Code. The evaluator shall provide to the Sanitarian a written report regarding its compliance. Any POWTS found not to be in compliance with Chapter 383 or other sections or chapters of the Wisconsin Administrative Code governing POWTS shall be in violation of Chapter 15 of the County municipal code and must have a Sanitary Permit issued for a replacement POWTS prior to or at the time of application submittal to the County for a land division approval. The County will issue orders and require the owner/subdivider to enter into an installation agreement with the County as part of the land division application. The owner/subdivider must install the permitted replacement POWTS within one (1) year from the date of Sanitary Permit issuance. The use of holding tanks to serve proposed land divisions for new residential development is prohibited in accordance with the provisions in Chapter 15 of the County municipal code.

- (d) **Lands Having a Slope** of 12 percent or more may be required by the County zoning committee or town board to be maintained in natural open uses. ~~Each lot~~ shall have ~~fifty (50) percent of at least~~ its minimum required lot area, or 20,000 square feet, whichever is less, in slopes of less than ~~twelve (12)~~ 20 percent. Proposed POWTS area shall have slopes of 25 percent or less and, if the absorption area for POWTS contains slopes exceeding 18 percent, there shall be sufficient available area for both a primary and replacement POWTS absorption area. Where in situ soils exist and land slope reduction or modification (i.e. shaping, grading, cutting, filling, or other alteration from existing conditions) is proposed in the POWTS area, a soil test (morphological evaluation) shall be conducted to determine that sufficient suitable in situ soils remain for a proposed inground or subsurface POWTS system. The proposed use of pretreatment devices for POWTS shall not be allowed as an alternative or used in lieu of meeting the in situ soil standards stated in this Ordinance. The slope and altered area shall provide sufficient topography alteration to prevent surface or

subsurface water ponding which may adversely affect the POWTS performance. Surface designed POWTS may be prohibited on such described soils.

- (e) **Lands ~~h~~Having ~~h~~Bedrock** within ~~seven~~ (7) feet of the natural undisturbed surface shall not be divided into building sites to be served by POWTSsoil absorption sewage disposal systems, unless the sites are compliant with standards set forth in Chapter 15 of the County municipal code, Chapters SPS 383, 384, and 385 of the Wisconsin Administrative Code, and the Wisconsin Department of Safety and Professional Services (SPS) most recent edition of POWTS design component manuals. The minimum depth of suitable soil over bedrock must comply with the specifications set forth in Table 383.44-3 of Chapter SPS 383, or any amendments or replacements thereto. The depth of soil required over bedrock will be dependent on soil texture, soil structure, and the quality of the influent entering the proposed soil dispersal area. The land division layout shall permit the infiltrative surfaces of dispersal cells to be located at least 36 inches above bedrock.
- (f) **Lands ~~h~~Having Permanent ~~g~~Ground-water and/or Seasonal Water Table** (as determined by redoximorphic features or other approved methodology) within ~~seven~~ (7) feet of the natural undisturbed surface shall not be divided into building sites to be served by POWTSsoil absorption sewage disposal systems unless the sites are compliant with standards set forth in Chapter 15 of the County municipal code, Chapters SPS 383, 384, and 385 of the Wisconsin Administrative Code, and the SPS most recent edition of POWTS design component manuals. The minimum depth of unsaturated soil above seasonal groundwater must comply with the specifications set forth in Table 383.44-3 of Chapter SPS 383, or any amendments or replacements thereto. The land division layout shall permit the infiltrative surfaces of dispersal cells to be located at least 36 inches above the highest groundwater elevation as estimated utilizing soil redoximorphic features. At least 6 of the 36 inches of soil separation required shall be comprised of an in situ soil type for which soil treatment capability is credited under the aforereferenced Table. Seasonal soil saturation shall be assumed to reach the ground surface where redoximorphic features are present within 4 inches of the bottom of the "A" horizon. Soils meeting this "A + 4" criteria shall contain at least in situ soil formed in place, as described above, and at least 4 inches of unmottled soil of a "B", "E", or "C" soil characteristic horizon directly below the in situ "A" horizon or non-redoximorphic features.
- (g) **Land Covered by Soils ~~h~~Having Coarse Textures** such as sand, coarse sand, loamy sand, and loamy coarse sand with more than 35 percent coarse fragment content shall have "described" soils of 5 or more feet below proposed POWTS elevation. The described soils shall not contain limiting characteristics other than coarse fragment quantity to be deemed acceptable for POWTS. When at surface POWTS are proposed on the aforementioned soils and soil conditions, the in situ surface soils must remain unaltered to preserve site suitability for accommodating a POWTS. ~~a~~ A percolation rate slower than ~~sixty (60)~~ 120 minutes per inch or a soil load rate of less than 0.20 gallons per square foot per day shall not be divided into building sites to be served by POWTSsoil absorption sewage disposal systems unless compliance with Chapter 15 of the County municipal code, Chapters SPS 383, 384, and 385 of the Wisconsin Administrative Code, and the SPS most recent edition of POWTS design component manuals can be demonstrated. The use of pretreatment devices in a POWTS design to make a proposed land division site suitable for POWTS in lieu of the site meeting the abovementioned soil standards shall be prohibited.
- (h) ~~The following soil types, as shown on the operational soil survey maps prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service for the Southeastern Wisconsin Regional Planning Commission, which have very severe limitations, may be included in~~

~~building sites provided such building sites contain not less than 20,000 square feet of soils suitable for building construction and installation of an on-site soil absorption sewage disposal system.~~

- (hi) ~~Lands d~~**Drained** by farm drainage tile or farm ditch systems shall not be divided into building sites to be served by ~~POWTS on-site soil absorption sewage disposal systems unless compliance with Chapter 15 of the County municipal code, Chapters SPS 383, 384, and 385 of the Wisconsin Administrative Code, and the SPS most recent edition of POWTS design component manuals can be demonstrated.~~
- (ij) ~~The e~~**County z**~~Zoning e~~**Committee or town board**, in applying the provisions of this ~~s~~**Section**, shall in writing recite the particular facts upon which it based~~s~~ its conclusion that the land is not suitable for a proposed use and afford the subdivider an opportunity to present evidence ~~in rebuttal to such finding of~~**regarding such** unsuitability if he so desires. Thereafter, the ~~county zoning e~~**County zoning e****Committee or town board** may affirm, modify, or withdraw its determination of unsuitability.

14.02-~~53~~ DEDICATION, ~~AND~~ RESERVATION, AND PROTECTION OF LANDS

- (a) **Streets, Highways, and Drainageways.** Whenever a ~~land division encompasses~~**tract of land to be subdivided embraces** all or any part of a street, highway, drainageway, other public way, or public access to navigable lakes, ~~rivers,~~ or streams, which has been designated in the adopted ~~regional and e~~**County or town** comprehensive plans or adopted plan components or on the highway width map of Kenosha County, said public way shall be made a part of the plat ~~or certified survey map~~ and dedicated or reserved, ~~as determined by the County or town,~~ by the subdivider in the locations and dimensions indicated on said plans or map and as set forth in ~~s~~**Section VII** of this ~~e~~**Ordinance**.
- (b) **Park and School Sites.** ~~Park, playground, and school sites shall be dedicated or reserved in accordance with Section 14.07-11~~ Whenever a ~~tract of land to be subdivided embraces all or any part of a proposed public playground, park, school site, open space site, or other public land, other than streets, highways, drainageways, other public ways or public access to navigable lakes or streams designated in the adopted regional and county comprehensive plans or adopted plan components of Kenosha County, or other adopted municipal plan, these proposed public lands shall be made a part of the plat. The subdivider shall reserve such proposed public lands for a period not to exceed three (3) years, unless extended by mutual agreement, for purchase by the public agency having jurisdiction.~~
- (c) **Protection of Open Space.** ~~Whenever tract of land to be subdivided encompasses~~**embraces** all or any part of ~~open space lands, as defined in Section XI, such open space land shall be protected. Acceptable means of protection shall include, but not be limited to, the following: existing floodlands, such floodlands shall be made a part of the plat. Floodlands included within a subdivision plat shall be included within lots, or reserved for acquisition as provided above, or if approved by the county zoning committee, shall be reserved in perpetuity for the recreational use of the future residents of the land to be divided.~~
1. Reservation or dedication to the town, County, or State.
 2. Donation to a nonprofit conservation organization.
 3. Conservation easement.

4. Deed restriction or restrictive covenant. Common open space to be permanently preserved shall be protected by providing a deed restriction or restrictive covenant that prohibits any land division or development of said open space, except limited recreational amenities as approved by the agency or organization having jurisdiction.

14.02-6

HOMEOWNER AND CONDOMINIUM ASSOCIATIONS

Common areas or facilities within a land division or condominium shall be held in common ownership as undivided proportionate interests by the members of a homeowners or condominium association, subject to the provisions set forth herein. The homeowners or condominium association shall be governed according to the following:

- (a) **The Subdivider** shall provide the town and County with a description of the homeowners or condominium association, including its bylaws, and all documents governing maintenance requirements and use restrictions for common areas and facilities. These documents shall be subject to review by the town and County.
- (b) **The Association** shall be established by the owner or applicant and shall be operating prior to the sale of any lots or units in the subdivision or condominium.
- (c) **Membership** in the association shall be mandatory for all purchasers of lots therein and their successors and assigns.
- (d) **The Association** shall be responsible for maintenance and insurance of common areas and facilities.
- (e) **A Land Stewardship Plan** for any common open space to be retained in a natural state shall be included in the submittal of association documents.
- (f) **The Members** of the association shall share equitably the costs of maintaining, insuring, and operating common areas and facilities.
- (g) **The Association** shall have or hire adequate staff to administer, maintain, and operate common areas and facilities.
- (h) **The Subdivider** shall arrange with the town assessor a method of assessment of any common areas and facilities, which will allocate to each lot or unit within the subdivision or condominium a share of the total assessment for such common areas and facilities.
- (i) **The Town or County** may require that it receive written notice of any proposed transfer of common areas or facilities by the association or the assumption of maintenance of common areas or facilities. Such notice shall be given to all members of the association and to the town and County at least 30 days prior to such transfer.
- (j) **In the Event** that the association established to own and maintain common areas and facilities, or any successor organization thereto, fails to properly maintain all or any portion of the aforesaid common areas or facilities, the town or County may serve written notice upon such association setting forth the manner in which the association has failed to maintain the aforesaid common areas and facilities. Such notice shall set forth the nature of corrections required and the time within which the corrections shall be made. Upon failure to comply within the time specified, the association, or any successor

association, shall be considered in violation of this Ordinance, in which case the town or County shall have the right to enter the premises and take the needed corrective actions. The costs of corrective actions by the town shall be assessed against the properties that have the right of enjoyment of the common areas and facilities.

14.02-74 IMPROVEMENTS

~~(a)~~ Before approval of any final plat or, where applicable, certified survey map located within the unincorporated areas of the ~~e~~County, the subdivider ~~shall~~may install street, utility and other public improvements as ~~are~~ hereinafter required, provided the town board concurs with and requires said improvements pursuant to section 14.08-1 through 14.08-14 of this ordinance. In the alternative, if such improvements are not installed as required ~~by~~at the time that the final plat or certified survey map is submitted for approval, the subdivider shall, before recording of the final plat or certified survey map, enter into a ~~development agreement~~contract with the ~~town, which may include required eCounty improvements, or town or both~~ agreeing to install the required improvements, and shall file with said ~~agreement~~contract a bond or letter of credit with good and sufficient surety meeting the approval of the ~~town~~ attorney ~~for the contracting municipality~~ or a certified check in an amount equal to the estimated cost of the improvements. ~~S~~said estimate ~~shall~~to be made by the ~~town and, if applicable, eCounty engineerzoning committee or town board or both~~, as a guarantee that such improvements, will be completed by the subdivider or his or her subcontractors not later than the dates set forth in the development agreement ~~one year from the date of recording of the plat~~ and as a further guarantee that all obligations to subcontractors for work on the development are satisfied. In addition:

~~(ab)~~ Contracts and contract specifications for construction of street and utility improvements within public street rights-of-way, as well as ~~C~~contractors and subcontractors providing such work, who are to be engaged in the construction of street and utility improvements on dedicated street rights-of-way shall be subject to the approval of the ~~T~~town ~~B~~board.

~~(be)~~ Governmental uUnits to which these bond and contract provisions apply may file, in lieu of said contract and bond, a letter from officers authorized to act on their behalf agreeing to comply with the provisions of this ~~s~~Section.

~~(ce)~~ Survey mMonuments. Before final approval of any plat or certified survey map, the subdivider shall ~~cause~~install survey monuments to be installed~~placed~~ in accordance with the requirements of ~~Section~~Chapter 236.15 of the Wisconsin Statutes and as may be required by the town board. ~~(e)~~ The ~~town board~~county zoning committee may waive the placing of monuments, required under ~~s~~Section 236.15 ~~(1)(hb), (e) and (d)~~, for a reasonable time, not to exceed one year, on the condition that the subdivider provide ~~execute~~ a letter of credit, certified check, or surety bond equal to the estimated cost of installing the monuments to ensure the placing of such monuments within the time required by Statute. Additional time may be granted upon show of cause.

14.02-8 DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

Before or as a condition of receiving final approval from the town and County of any final plat or certified survey map for which public improvements are required by this Ordinance; or for which public improvements, dedications, or fees are being deferred under this Ordinance; or for which phasing approval is being granted under Section 14-09.2 of this Ordinance, the subdivider shall sign and file with the town board a development agreement. The development agreement shall be approved as to form by the town attorney at the subdivider's expense and

shall be subject to approval by the town board prior to approval of the final plat or certified survey map.

14.02-95 EXCEPTIONS AND MODIFICATIONS/VARIANCES

~~(a)~~ Where, in the judgment of the eCounty zoning committee or town board, it would be inappropriate to apply literally the provisions of ~~sSections~~ VII and VIII of this eOrdinance because exceptional or undue hardship would result, the eCounty zoning committee or town board may waive or modify any requirement to the extent deemed just and proper. ~~(b)~~ ~~—When~~Such relief shall be granted, ~~it shall be~~ without detriment to the public good, without impairing the intent and purpose of this eOrdinance or the desirable general development of the eCounty in accordance with ~~the adopted regional or eCounty or town comprehensive plans or adopted plan components thereof.~~ No exception or modification shall be granted unless all the following facts and conditions exist and the County zoning committee or town board so indicates in the minutes of its proceedings:

(a) **Exceptional Circumstances.** There are exceptional, extraordinary, or unusual circumstances or conditions where literal enforcement of the requirements of this Ordinance would result in severe hardship. Such hardships should not apply generally to other properties or be such a recurrent nature as to suggest that this Ordinance should be changed.

(b) **Preservation of Property Rights.** That such exception or modification is necessary for the preservation and enjoyment of substantial property rights possessed by other properties in the same vicinity.

(c) **Absence of Detriment.** That the exception or modification will not create substantial detriment to adjacent property and will not materially impair or be contrary to the purpose and spirit of this Ordinance or the public interest.

(d) A ~~simple~~ Majority Vote of the ~~quorum entire membership~~ of the eCounty zoning committee shall be required to grant any ~~exception or~~ modifications to the provisions of ~~section VII~~ of this eOrdinance, ~~or the provisions of section VIII of this ordinance~~ over which the eCounty zoning committee ~~has~~shall have jurisdiction, and the reasons shall be entered in the minutes of the eCommittee. A majority vote of a quorum of the town board shall be required to grant any modifications to the provisions of ~~this Ordinance section VIII~~ over which the town board ~~has~~shall have jurisdiction, and the reasons shall be entered in the minutes of the town board.

14.02-107 VIOLATIONS

No person, firm, or corporation shall build upon. It shall be unlawful to divide, convey, record, or place monuments on any land in violation of this eOrdinance or the Wisconsin Statutes; ~~and~~ ~~a~~ No person, firm, or corporation shall be issued a eCounty zoning permit or sanitary permit, and authorizing the building on, or improvement of, any lot or any part of any subdivision, minor land subdivision, or plat, or condominium within the jurisdiction of this eOrdinance not of record as of the effective date of this eOrdinance, until the provisions and requirements of this eOrdinance, or the Land Division Ordinance in effect on the date a plat or certified survey map was filed with the County zoning administrator, have been fully met. The eCounty may institute appropriate action or proceedings to enjoin violations of this eOrdinance.

14.02-~~118~~ **PENALTIES AND REMEDIES**

Any person, firm, or corporation who fails to comply with the provisions of this ~~e~~Ordinance ~~or Chapter 236 of the Wisconsin Statutes~~ shall, upon conviction thereof, ~~face penalties set forth below~~ ~~forfeit not less than One Hundred Dollars (\$100) nor more than One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000) to and the plus any additional costs incurred by the town or County of prosecution for each violation and in default of payment of such forfeiture and costs shall be imprisoned in the county jail until payment thereof, but not exceeding six (6) months.~~ Each day a violation exists or continues shall constitute a separate offense. Violations and concomitant penalties shall include the following:

- (a) Recordation improperly made carries penalties as provided in Section 236.30 of the Wisconsin Statutes.
- (b) Conveyance of lots in unrecorded plats carries penalties as provided in Section 236.31 of the Statutes.
- (c) Monuments disturbed or not placed carries penalties as provided in Section 236.32 of the Statutes.
- (d) Dividing a Lot or Parcel, or use if so divided, in a recorded plat or certified survey map for purposes of sale or building development not in compliance with the provisions of Chapter 236 of the Statutes, to any applicable ordinance of an approving authority, or to the rules of the Wisconsin Department of Safety and Professional Services carries penalties as provided in Section 236.335 of the Statutes.
- (e) An Assessors' Plat made under Section 70.27 of the Statutes may be ordered as a remedy by the town or County, at the expense of the subdivider, when a subdivision, as defined in this Ordinance, is created by successive divisions.

14.02-~~129~~ **APPEALS**

Any person aggrieved by an objection to a plat or a failure to approve a plat may appeal therefrom, as provided in ~~s~~Section 236.13(5) of the Wisconsin Statutes, within ~~thirty (30)~~ days of notification of the rejection of the plat. Where failure to approve is based on an unsatisfied objection, the agency making the objection shall be made a party to the action. The court shall direct that the plat be approved if it finds that the action of the approving or objecting agency is arbitrary, unreasonable, or discriminatory.

SECTION III. PROCEDURES

14.03-1 PRE-APPLICATION CONSULTATION

~~It is recommended that, p~~Prior to the filing of an application for the approval of a preliminary ~~subdivision plat, condominium plat, or e~~certified ~~S~~survey ~~M~~map, the subdivider ~~shall~~ consult with ~~all~~ affected utilities, ~~town officials,~~ and the ~~e~~County zoning administrator ~~and/or his staff~~ in order to obtain advice and assistance (~~see Illustration Nos. 1 and 3~~). ~~A sketch or concept plan of the proposed subdivision, condominium, or certified survey map shall be brought by the applicant to the meeting.~~ This consultation ~~is neither formal nor mandatory, but~~ is intended to inform the subdivider of the purpose and objectives of these regulations, the adopted ~~regional or e~~County ~~and town~~ comprehensive plans or adopted plan components, and duly adopted plan implementation ordinances of the ~~e~~County ~~and town~~ and to otherwise assist the subdivider in planning his development. In so doing, both the subdivider and planning agency may reach mutual conclusions regarding the general ~~program and~~ objectives of the proposed development and its possible effects on the neighborhood, ~~town,~~ and ~~e~~County, and the subdivider will gain a better understanding of the subsequent required procedures.

14.03-2 PRELIMINARY PLAT REVIEW

~~(a)~~ Before submitting a ~~F~~final ~~P~~plat for approval, the subdivider shall prepare a ~~P~~preliminary ~~P~~plat and ~~complete an letter of application and review checklist (see Illustration No. 1).~~ The ~~P~~preliminary ~~P~~plat shall be prepared in accordance with this ~~e~~Ordinance, and the subdivider shall file an adequate number of copies ~~and an electronic copy, as determined by the County zoning administrator, together with the appropriate fee,~~ of the ~~P~~plat and the application with the ~~e~~County ~~zoning administrator~~clerk at least ~~twenty five (25)~~30 days prior to the meeting of the ~~e~~County zoning committee at which action is desired. ~~Preliminary subdivision plats shall be submitted in either .dxf, .dgn, .dwg, or ESRI coverage format, in addition to paper copies being submitted for review and approval unless it is deemed unnecessary by Kenosha County. (1/20/04)~~In addition:

~~(a)~~The ~~e~~County ~~Zoning Administrator~~clerk shall, within ~~two (2)~~ normal work days after filing, transmit:

1. Adequate number of~~four (4)~~ copies to the ~~e~~County zoning committee together with one copy of the soil boring and percolation results.
 2. Two (2) copies to the following agencies and companies for review and approval or comments concerning matters within their jurisdiction:
 - a. Town clerk, who is responsible for distributing to town officials and the fire department and sanitary or utility districts, if applicable.
 - b. Clerk of each adjoining city or village if the subdivision lies within their extraterritorial plat approval jurisdiction.
 - c. The Kenosha County Highway Department, if the land owned or controlled by the subdivider abuts a County trunk highway.
 - d. Southeastern Wisconsin Regional Planning Commission.
 - e. The applicable school district.
 - f. The applicable natural gas and electric power companies.
 - ~~a.g. Affected County departments concerning matters within their jurisdiction.~~
- ~~two (2) copies to the Director of the Planning Function in the Wisconsin Department of Local Affairs and Development; additional copies to the Director of the Planning Function for retransmission of two (2) copies each to the Wisconsin Department of Transportation if the subdivision abuts or adjoins a state trunk highway or a connecting~~

~~street; the Wisconsin Department of Health and Social Services if a subdivision is not served by a public sewer and provision for such service has not been made the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources if shorelands are contained within the proposed subdivision; two (2) copies to the applicable town clerk; two (2) copies to the clerk of each adjoining city or village if the subdivision lies within the extraterritorial plat approval jurisdiction of the city or village; and two (2) copies to the Southeastern Wisconsin Regional Planning Commission; and two (2) copies to each affected public or private utility.~~

- ~~A. (b) **Wisconsin Department of Administration.** In accordance with Section 236.12(2) of the Wisconsin Statutes, the subdivider shall submit a paper copy or electronic copy of the preliminary plat that is capable of clearly legible reproduction to the Director of Plat Review of the Wisconsin Department of Administration, who will transmit copies of the plat at the subdivider's expense to objecting agencies.~~
- ~~(c) The county zoning committee, the town wherein the plat is located and each adjoining city or village in whose extraterritorial plat approval jurisdiction the subdivision lies are designated approving agencies. The Wisconsin Department of Local Affairs and Development, the Wisconsin Department of Transportation, the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, and the Wisconsin Department of Health and Social Services shall be hereinafter referred to as objecting agencies. The Southeastern Wisconsin Regional Planning Commission is an advisory planning agency created pursuant to section 66.945 of the Wisconsin Statutes in part for the purpose of serving the County of Kenosha and its Commissions, town boards or Commissions, and state agencies having jurisdiction under the provisions of this ordinance.~~
- ~~(d) The county zoning committee shall transmit a copy of the Preliminary Plat to all affected county commissions or departments for the review and recommendations concerning matters within their jurisdiction. Their recommendations and the recommendations of affected local utilities shall be transmitted to the county zoning committee within twenty (20) days from the date the Plat is filed. The Preliminary Plat shall then be reviewed by the county zoning committee for conformance with this ordinance and all ordinances, rules, regulations, adopted regional or county comprehensive plan or adopted plan components which affect it.~~

14.03-3 PRELIMINARY PLAT APPROVAL

~~(a) The objecting agencies shall, within ~~twenty (20)~~ days of the date of receiving their copies of the ~~P~~preliminary ~~P~~plat, notify the subdivider and all other approving and objecting agencies, including the County zoning administrator and town board, of any objections (see Illustration No. 1). If there are no objections, they shall so certify on the face of the copy of the ~~P~~plat and shall return that copy to the Wisconsin Department of Administration, who shall certify the plat and provide notice to the ~~e~~County zoning committee. If an objecting agency fails to act within ~~twenty (20) days~~ and the Department of Administration fails to act within 30 days ~~from after the date on which they received~~ of receiving their copies of the copy or copies of the Preliminary ~~P~~plat; they shall be deemed to have no objection to the plat and, upon demand, the Department of Administration shall so certify on the face of the plat. In addition: notify the subdivider and all approving and objecting agencies of their findings and recommendations with respect to conformance of the proposed subdivision with adopted regional comprehensive plans or plan components and any other advisory recommendations as may be deemed appropriate after the date of receiving their copies of the Preliminary Plat, notify the subdivider and all approving and objecting agencies of their findings and recommendations with respect to conformance of the proposed subdivision with adopted regional comprehensive plans or plan components and any other advisory recommendations as may be deemed appropriate.~~

- (ab) ~~The eCounty zZoning eCommittee~~, within ~~90forty (40)~~ days of the date of filing of a Ppreliminary Pplat with the ~~eCounty zoning administratorelerk~~ and after considering a recommendation from the affected town, shall approve, approve conditionally, or reject such Pplat, unless the time is extended by written mutual agreement with the subdivider. The Committee shall examine the preliminary plat and objections and comments received from the objecting and reviewing agencies for conformance with this Ordinance and all other applicable ordinances, laws, regulations, and the adopted town and County comprehensive plan or components thereof. One (1) copy of the Pplat shall thereupon be returned to the subdivider with the date and action endorsed thereon; and if approved conditionally or rejected, a letter setting forth the conditions of approval or the reasons for rejection shall accompany the Pplat. One copy ~~of~~ each of the Pplat and letter shall be placed in the ~~eCounty~~ zoning committee permanent file.
- (be) ~~Failure of the eCounty zZoning eCommittee~~ to act within ~~90forty (40)~~ days of the date of filing or within the time(s) as extended by written mutual agreement(s) with the subdivider; shall constitute ~~an~~ approval of the plat as filed.
- (ce) ~~Approval or eConditional aApproval~~ of a Ppreliminary Pplat shall not constitute automatic approval of the Ffinal Pplat, except that if the Ffinal Pplat is submitted within ~~36six (6)~~ months after the last required approval of the Ppreliminary Pplat and conforms substantially to the preliminary plat, including any conditions of that approval, and to local plans and ordinances, layout as indicated in section 236.11(1)(b) of the Wisconsin Statutes, the Ffinal Pplat shall be entitled to approval as indicated in Section 236.11(1)(b) of the Wisconsin Statutes with respect to such layout. ~~The~~ An approved Ppreliminary Pplat shall be deemed an expression of approval or conditional approval of the layout submitted, and used as a guide to the preparation of the Ffinal Pplat, which will be subject to further consideration by the ~~eCounty~~ zoning committee at the time of its submission. The Committee may extend the time for submission of the final plat. See Section 14.03-4(d) pertaining to partial platting or phasing.

14.03-4 FINAL PLAT REVIEW

- (a) ~~The subdivider shall prepare a Ffinal Pplat and a letter of application in accordance with this eOrdinance and shall file with the County zoning administrator the application, together with appropriate fees, and an adequate number of copies and an electronic copy, as determined by the County zoning administrator, of the Pplat and the application with the county clerk at least twenty-five (25) 30 days prior to the meeting of the eCounty zoning committee at which action is desired (see Illustration No. 2). Final subdivision plats shall be submitted in either .dxf, .dgn, .dwg, or ESRI coverage format, in addition to paper copies being submitted for review and approval unless it is deemed unnecessary by Kenosha County. (1/20/04) In addition:~~
- (ab) ~~The eCounty Zoning Administratorelerk~~ shall, within ~~two (2)~~ normal work days after filing, transmit:
- (a) ~~1. Adequate number of four (4) copies to the eCounty zoning committee together with one copy of the soil boring and percolation results.~~
 2. Two (2) copies to the following agencies and companies for review and approval or comments concerning matters within their jurisdiction:
 - a. Town clerk, who is responsible for distributing to town officials and the fire department and sanitary or utility districts, if applicable.
 - b. Clerk of each adjoining city or village if the subdivision lies within their extraterritorial plat approval jurisdiction.

- c. The Kenosha County Highway Department, if the land owned or controlled by the subdivider abuts a County trunk highway.
 - d. The Southeastern Wisconsin Regional Planning Commission.
 - e. The applicable school district.
 - f. The applicable natural gas and electric power companies.
 - (b)g. Affected County departments concerning matters within their jurisdiction.
- two (2) copies to the Director of the Planning Function in the Wisconsin Department of Local Affairs and Development; additional copies to the Director of the Planning Function for retransmission of two (2) copies each to the Wisconsin Department of Transportation if the subdivision abuts or adjoins a state trunk highway or a connecting street; the Wisconsin Department of Health and Social Services if a subdivision is not served by a public sewer and provision for such service has not been made the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources if shorelands are contained within the proposed subdivision; two (2) copies to the applicable town clerk two (2) copies to the clerk of each adjoining city or village if the subdivision lies within the extraterritorial plat approval jurisdiction of the city or village; and two (2) copies to the Southeastern Wisconsin Regional Planning Commission; and two (2) copies to each affected public or private utility.
- (b) **Wisconsin Department of Administration.** In accordance with Section 236.12(2) of the Statutes, the subdivider shall submit a paper copy or electronic copy of the final plat that is capable of clearly legible reproduction to the Director of Plat Review of the Wisconsin Department of Administration, who will transmit copies of the plat at the subdivider's expense to the objecting agencies.
- (c) ~~The county zoning committee~~, the town wherein the plat is located and each adjoining city or village in whose extraterritorial plat approval jurisdiction the subdivision lies are designated approving agencies. The Wisconsin Department of Local Affairs and Development, the Wisconsin Department of Transportation, the Wisconsin Department of Health and Social Services and the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources shall be hereinafter referred to as objecting agencies.
- (cd) ~~The eCounty zZoning eCommittee~~ shall examine the Ffinal Pplat as to its conformance with the approved Ppreliminary Pplat; any conditions of approval of the Ppreliminary Pplat; this eOrdinance and all other ordinances, ~~laws~~rules, regulations, ~~and the~~ adopted regional ~~and town and~~ County comprehensive plans ~~or and adopted plan~~ components thereof which may affect it; ~~and review comments from objecting agencies, town board and other agencies which reviewed and commented on the final plat~~ and shall recommend, ~~after considering a recommendation from the affected town~~, approval, conditional approval, or rejection of the Pplat to the County Board of Supervisors.
- (de) **Partial pPlatting.** The Ffinal Pplat may, if permitted by the eCounty zoning committee ~~and affected town~~, constitute only that portion of the approved Ppreliminary Pplat which the subdivider proposes to record at that time; ~~however, it is required that each such phase be final platted and designated as a phase of the approved preliminary plat.~~ Approval of a Final Plat for only a portion of the Preliminary Plat shall extend approval for the remaining portion of the Preliminary Plat for one (1) year from the date of such Final Plat approval.

14.03-5 FINAL PLAT APPROVAL

- (ab) **Submission.** If the Ffinal Pplat is not submitted within ~~36six (6)~~ months ~~after~~of the last required approval of the Ppreliminary Pplat, the County Board of Supervisors may refuse to

approve the ~~F~~final ~~P~~plat or may extend the time for submission of the final plat, as provided in Section 236.11(1)(b) of the Wisconsin Statutes (see Illustration No. 2).

- (~~ba~~) ~~The~~ ~~e~~**Objecting a**~~gencies~~ shall, within ~~twenty~~-(20) days of the date of receiving their copies of the ~~F~~final ~~P~~plat, notify the subdivider and all other approving and objecting agencies, including the County zoning committee and town board, of any objections. If there are no objections, they shall so certify on the face of the copy of the ~~P~~plat and shall return that copy to the Wisconsin Department of Administration, who shall certify the plat and provide notice to the eCounty zoning committee. If an objecting agency fails to act within ~~twenty~~-(20) days and the Department of Administration fails to act within 30 days from the date on which they received the copy or copies of plat, they# shall be deemed to have no objection to the ~~P~~plat and, upon demand, the Department of Administration shall so certify on the face of the plat.
- (c) ~~The~~ ~~e~~**County #Zoning e**~~Committee~~ shall, within ~~thirty~~-(30) days of the date of filing of the final plat with the ~~e~~County zoning administratorelerk and after considering a recommendation from the affected town, recommend approval, conditional approval, or rejection of the ~~P~~plat and shall transmit the ~~F~~final ~~P~~plat and application along with its recommendations to the ~~e~~County ~~b~~**Board of supervisors**.
- (d) **Notification.** The County zoning committee shall, when it determines to recommend approval or rejection of the plat to the County Board, give at least 10 days prior written notice of its recommendation to the clerk of any municipality within 1,000 feet of the plat, but failure to give such notice shall not invalidate the plat.
- (~~ed~~) ~~The~~ ~~e~~**County b**~~Board of supervisors~~ shall, in accordance with Section 236.11(2) of the Wisconsin Statutes, within ~~sixty~~-(60) days of the date of filing the original ~~F~~final ~~P~~plat with the ~~e~~County zoning administratorelerk, approve or reject such ~~P~~plat unless the time is extended by written agreement with the subdivider. If the ~~P~~plat is rejected, the reasons shall be stated in the minutes of the meeting and a written statement of the reasons forwarded to the subdivider and surveyor. The ~~e~~County ~~b~~**Board of supervisors** may not inscribe its approval on the ~~F~~final ~~P~~plat unless the eCounty clerk certifies on the face of the ~~P~~plat that the copies were forwarded to objecting agencies as required herein, the date thereof, and that no objections have been filed within ~~twenty~~-(20) days or, if filed, have been met, and the County treasurer certifies that there are no unpaid taxes or special assessments on any of the lands included in the plat.
- (~~fe~~) **Failure of the** ~~e~~County ~~b~~**Board of supervisors** to act within ~~sixty~~-(60) days, the time having not been extended and no unsatisfied objections having been filed and all fees payable by the subdivider having been paid, shall constitute approval of the final ~~P~~plat shall be deemed approved.
- (~~gf~~) **Recordation.** After the ~~F~~final ~~P~~plat has been approved by the ~~e~~County ~~b~~**Board of supervisors** and required improvements as shall be required by the County or town, or both, either installed or a contract and sureties insuring their installation is filed, the ~~e~~County clerk shall cause the certificate inscribed upon the ~~P~~plat attesting to such approval to be duly executed and the ~~P~~plat returned to the subdivider for recording with the ~~e~~County ~~#~~**Register of d**~~Deeds~~ at the subdivider's expense. The ~~#~~**Register of d**~~Deeds~~ shall not record the ~~P~~plat unless it is offered for recording within 12 months after~~thirty~~-(30) days from the date of the last approval and within 36 months after the date of the first approval, as required by Section 236.25(2)(b) of the Wisconsin Statutes.

~~(hg)~~ **Copies.** The subdivider shall file a digital file, compatible with the County digital system, ~~and ten (10) adequate true~~ copies of the recorded Final Plat with the eCounty zoning administrator ~~clerk~~ for distribution to the town clerk, eCounty treasurer, eCounty highway commissioner, County engineer, eCounty surveyor, county zoning administrator and other affected County departments for their files.

14.03-68 CERTIFIED SURVEY MAP REVIEW (Minor Land SubDivision)

~~(a)~~ When it is proposed to divide land into at least 2 but not more than four parcels or building sites, inclusive of the original remnant parcel, any one of which is less than five (35) acres or ~~less~~ in size, by a division or by successive divisions of any part of the original parcel within a 5-year period; or when it is proposed to divide a block, lot, or outlot within a recorded subdivision plat into at least 2 but not more than four (4) parcels or building sites, inclusive of the remnant parcel, without changing the exterior boundaries ~~or of~~ said block, lot, or outlot, the subdivider may ~~shall~~ subdivide by use of a ~~the~~ certified survey map. Illustration No. 3 shows a flow chart of the review and approval process for a certified survey map.

In accordance with Sections 236.02(12)(bm) and 236.34(1)(ar) of the Wisconsin Statutes and as defined in Section XI of this Ordinance, a certified survey map may also be used for dividing land into 6 or fewer parcels or lots, not including outlots, for land in a B-1, B-2, B-3, B-4, B-5, BP-1, B-94, M-1, or M-2 zoning district. The certified survey map shall include all parcels of land five (5) acres or less in size and may at the owner's direction include any other parcels containing more than five (5) acres. Certified survey maps shall be prepared in accordance with sSection VI of this eOrdinance. In addition:

(a) A Pre-Application Consultation in accordance with Section 14.03-1 is required.

~~(b)~~ **The sSubdivider** shall file adequate ~~six (6)~~ copies of a certified survey map, together with the appropriate fee, and the letter of application with the eCounty zoning administrator ~~clerk~~ at least 30 days prior to the meeting of the County zoning committee at which first consideration is desired. Prior to submitting a final certified survey map for approval, the subdivider may submit a preliminary certified survey map. It shall be clearly marked "Preliminary Certified Survey Map" and shall be in sufficient detail to determine whether the final certified survey map will meet layout requirements.

~~(c)~~ **The eCounty Zoning Administrator** ~~clerk~~ shall, within ~~two (2)~~ normal work days after filing, transmit adequate ~~four (4)~~ copies of the map and letter of application to the eCounty zoning committee for review and comment. Two (2) copies of the certified survey map shall be transmitted to the applicable town clerk ~~when such certified survey map proposes to dedicate land for street or other public areas.~~ The recommendations of the town board shall be transmitted to the eCounty zoning administrator ~~committee~~ within ~~thirty (30)~~ days from the date the map is transmitted to the town by the eCounty zoning administrator ~~clerk.~~

~~(d)~~ **The eCounty zZoning Administrator** ~~committee~~ shall transmit ~~two copies~~ a copy of the map to all affected eCounty commissions or departments for their review and recommendations concerning matters within their jurisdiction. Their recommendations shall be transmitted to the eCounty zoning administrator ~~committee~~ within ~~twenty (20)~~ days from the date the map is transmitted by the eCounty zoning administrator ~~committee.~~

~~(e)~~ **The County Zoning Administrator** shall transmit two copies of the map for review to the Wisconsin Department of Administration if the provisions of Section 236.34(1m)(em)

apply, and the Wisconsin Department of Transportation if the provisions of Section 236.34(1m)(er) apply.

- (fe) ~~The m~~**Map** shall be reviewed by the ~~e~~**County** zoning committee and town for conformance with this ~~e~~**Ordinance** and all ordinances, laws~~rules~~, regulations, and the adopted ~~regional and town and e~~**County** comprehensive plans or adopted plan components ~~which affect it~~.

14.03-79 CERTIFIED SURVEY MAP APPROVAL (Minor Land SubDivision)

- (a) ~~The e~~**County** ~~z~~**Zoning e****Committee** shall approve, approve conditionally and/or with deed restrictions, or reject the certified survey~~such~~ map, after considering recommendations from the affected town, within ~~forty five (45)~~**30** days from the date of filing of the map unless the time is extended by written agreement with the subdivider. If the map is rejected, the reasons shall be stated in the minutes of the meeting and a written statement forwarded to the subdivider and surveyor. If the map is approved, the chairman of the e**County** zoning committee shall ~~cause the county clerk to~~ so certify on the face of the original map ~~and return the map to the subdivider~~. Illustration No. 3 shows a flow chart of the review and approval process for a certified survey map.
- (b) ~~The t~~**Town b****Board of s****Supervisors** shall approve, approve conditionally and/or with deed restrictions, or reject the certified survey map~~the dedication of streets or other public areas over which the town shall have jurisdiction when such streets or other public areas are included on the certified survey map~~ within ~~sixty (60)~~**90** days from the date of filing of the map unless the time is extended by written agreement with the subdivider. If the certified survey map ~~is the dedication of streets or other public areas are~~ rejected by the town, the reasons shall be stated in the minutes of the meeting and a written statement forwarded to the subdivider and surveyor. If the map is ~~the dedication of streets and other public areas are~~ approved, the chairman of the town board shall ~~cause the town clerk to~~ so certify on the face of the original map and return the map to the subdivider. The town clerk shall notify the County zoning committee of the Town's action to approve, approve conditionally and/or with deed restrictions, or reject the map. [The last part was moved to "(c)".]
- (c) ~~If a certified survey map is approved or approved conditionally in preliminary form by the county zoning committee and the dedication of streets or other public areas is approved or approved conditionally in preliminary form by the town board and the final plat conforms substantially to the layout shown thereon, including any conditions of that approval, and if the final certified survey map conforms with all other requirements of this ordinance, the county clerk shall certify the approval of the county zoning committee on the face of the original map and the town clerk shall certify the approval of the town board on the face of the original map.~~
- (c) **Failure** of the **C**ounty zoning committee to act within ~~forty five (45)~~**90** days, or any extension mutually agreed to with the subdivider, constitutes an approval of the map and, upon demand, a certificate to that effect shall be made on the face of the map by the County zoning committee~~and the county board of supervisors or the town board to approve the dedication of streets or other public areas within sixty (60) days, the time having not been extended, the map and dedication of streets or other public areas shall be deemed approved.~~
- (d) **Recordation.** After the certified survey map has been approved by the County zoning committee, the County zoning committee shall cause a certification to be inscribed on the map attesting to such approval, and the County zoning administrator shall record the map with the County Register of Deeds at the subdivider's expense. The Register of Deeds shall

not record the map unless it is offered for recording within 12 months after the date of the last approval and within 36 months after the first approval.

- (e) **Copies.** The subdivider shall provide adequate copies of the map, along with a digital file of the map that is compatible with the County digital system, to the County zoning administrator for distribution as necessary to the town and affected County departments for their files. One (1) copy of the map shall be placed in the County zoning committee permanent files.

14.03-86 REVIEW AND APPROVAL OF EXTRATERRITORIAL SUBDIVISION PLATS AND CERTIFIED SURVEY MAPS WITHIN THE EXTRATERRITORIAL PLAT APPROVAL JURISDICTION

When the land to be subdivided lies within the extraterritorial plat approval jurisdiction one and one-half (1 1/2) miles of the corporate limits of a village or city, the subdivider shall proceed as specified in Sections 14.03-1 through 14.03-75, with the following exceptions or additions (Illustration Nos. 1 to 3 show flow charts that indicate the review and approval process for plats and certified survey maps subject to extraterritorial approval by a city or village):

- (a) Prior to filing an application for approval of a preliminary subdivision plat or certified survey map, the subdivider shall consult with the County and town staff in accordance with the provisions of Section 14.03-1 as well as with the applicable village and/or city having extraterritorial approval jurisdiction in order to obtain their advice and assistance. This consultation is intended to inform the subdivider of the purpose and objectives of the regulations of the applicable approving authority's ordinances and plans; however, the subdivision plat or certified survey map shall not be reviewed by said village or city within the context of the land's proposed use in accordance with Section 236.45(3)(b) of the Wisconsin Statutes unless an adopted extraterritorial zoning or intergovernmental boundary agreement applies. As a result of the consultation, both the subdivider and the approving authorities may reach mutual conclusions regarding the general objectives of the proposed development and its possible effects on the neighborhood, community, and County. The subdivider will gain a better understanding of the subsequent required procedures. The subdivider shall specify in his letter of application to whom the original application was or is to be submitted.
- (a) ~~Transmittal responsibility~~ lies with the village or city clerk, town clerk, or county clerk to whomever the plat is first submitted; and the subdivider shall indicate which one in his application.
- (b) ~~Approving Authorities~~ Approval agencies ~~include the Village Plan Commission or Village Board or City Plan Commission or Common Council, Town Board, and the County Zoning Committee or County Board of Supervisors, and any village or city that has extraterritorial authority to review subdivision plats under Section 236.10 or that exercises extraterritorial authority to review certified survey maps (CSMs) under Section 236.45 of the Statutes, and~~ The subdivider must comply with the land division ordinances of these agencies—County, town, and applicable village or city.
- (c) **The Subdivider** may proceed with the installation of such improvements and under such regulations as the town within whose limits the plat or CSM lies may require. Wherever connection to any city, village, or special district is desired, permission for such connection shall be subject to city, village, or special district review and approval.

- (d) ~~(e)~~ **All ~~Improvement~~ Requirements** specified by the ~~eCounty, or town, and/or special district~~ both in matters over which they have jurisdiction, shall be met before filing of the ~~Final Pplat~~ or, if applicable, CSM.

14.03-97 REPLATS AND RECONFIGURATIONS

- (a) **Vacate or Alter.** When it is proposed to replat a recorded subdivision, or part thereof, so as to vacate or alter areas within a plat dedicated to the public, or to change the boundaries of a recorded subdivision, or part thereof, the subdivider or person wishing to replat shall vacate or alter the recorded Pplat as provided in ~~sSections~~ 236.3640 through 236.445 of the Wisconsin Statutes. If the replat is proposing to change the boundaries of a recorded subdivision, or part thereof, the subdivider, or person wishing to replat, shall then proceed as specified in ~~sSections~~ 14.03-1 through 14.03-~~56~~ of this Ordinance.
- (b) **The eCounty eClerk** shall schedule a public hearing before the eCounty zoning committee when a preliminary plat of a replat of lands within the eCounty's jurisdiction is filed, and shall cause a Class 2 notice of the public hearing to be published and mailed to the owners of record of all properties within the limits of the exterior boundaries of the proposed replat and to the owners of all properties within ~~two hundred (200)~~ feet of the exterior boundaries of the proposed replat.
- (c) **Reconfigure.** An applicant wishing to reconfigure a recorded certified survey map shall create a new certified survey map and proceed as specified in Sections 14.03-7 and 14.03-8 of this Ordinance, provided the reconfiguration does not result in a subdivision, no additional parcels are created, and no changes are made to areas previously dedicated to the public or to a restriction or easement placed on the land concerned.
- (d) **Change Boundaries.** A certified survey map may be used to change the boundaries of lots and outlots within a recorded plat or a recorded assessor's plat under Section 70.27 of the Wisconsin Statutes if the reconfiguration does not result in a subdivision. A certified survey map used to reconfigure lots within a recorded plat may not alter areas previously dedicated to the public or a restriction placed on the platted land by covenant, by grant of an easement, or by any other manner; or change the exterior boundaries of a plat.
- (e) **Changes to Condominium Instruments,** including condominium plats, shall comply with the requirements of Chapter 703 of the Wisconsin Statutes.

14.03-10 REVIEW AND APPROVAL OF CONDOMINIUM INSTRUMENTS

Condominium instruments, including condominium plats, prepared by a professional land surveyor are required to create a condominium or any amendments or expansions thereof, and are subject to County review and approval in accordance with Section 703.115 of the Wisconsin Statutes. Condominiums and associated plats shall comply with the requirements of Chapter 703 of the Statutes and the design standards, improvements, and all other requirements, as applicable, of this Ordinance that would otherwise apply to conventional subdivision plats, with the exception of Sections 14.03-2 through 14.03-5 if no new lots, parcels, or outlots will be created as part of the condominium. Condominium instruments may not be used to create or alter lots, parcels, outlots, public streets, or other areas to be dedicated to the public. Changes to recorded condominium instruments to create, alter, or remove any condominium units, easements, restrictions, or other encumbrances on the land included in a condominium shall require County review and approval of a correction instrument prepared in accordance with

Section 703.095 of the Statutes. In accordance with Section 703.27 of the Statutes, condominium projects shall be subject to no more restrictive rules than non-condominium projects that are physically equivalent.

SECTION IV. PRELIMINARY PLAT

14.04-1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A preliminary plat shall be required for all subdivisions and shall be based upon a survey by a ~~registered~~professional land surveyor; ~~and shall be the plat prepared on tracing cloth or paper of good quality, as well in a digital form compatible with County digital requirements,~~ at a scale of not more than ~~one hundred (100)~~ feet to the inch; and shall show correctly on its face the following information:

- (a) The Preliminary Plat shall be clearly noted and labeled on its face, "Preliminary Plat."
- (b) Inset Map of the area concerned showing the general location of the proposed subdivision in relation to U.S. Public Land Survey section and quarter-section lines and abutting and nearby public streets and highways. The inset map shall be oriented on the sheet in the same direction as the main drawing.
- (~~ca~~) Title or Name under which the proposed subdivision is to be recorded. Such title shall not be the same or similar to a previously approved and recorded plat, unless it is an addition to a previously recorded plat and is so stated on the plat.
- (~~db~~) Location of proposed subdivision by: ~~government lot,~~ quarter section, township, range, county, and state.
- (~~ee~~) Date, ~~graphic~~ scale, and north point.
- (~~fd~~) Names and addresses of the owner, subdivider, and ~~professional~~ land surveyor preparing the plat.
- (~~ge~~) The Entire ~~a~~Area ~~e~~Contiguous to the proposed plat owned or controlled by the subdivider shall be included on the preliminary plat even though only a portion of said area is proposed for immediate development. The ~~e~~County zoning committee may waive this requirement where it is ~~deemed~~ unnecessary to fulfill the purposes and intent of this ~~e~~Ordinance and undue hardship would result from strict application thereof.

14.04-2 SITE ANALYSIS INFORMATION

The following site analysis information shall be inventoried and mapped at a scale no smaller than one inch equals 100 feet in sufficient detail, with brief descriptions if necessary, to allow for the proper evaluation of a preliminary plat. The site analysis map and accompanying descriptions shall be included with the submittal of the preliminary plat. The map(s) shall include:

- (a) Existing and Proposed Lot, street, and highway right-of-way lines.
- (b) Topographic Features, including existing contours within the exterior boundaries of the plat and extending to the centerline of adjacent public streets at vertical contour intervals of preferably one-foot intervals but not more than two-foot intervals. Elevations shall be marked on such contours, referenced to a vertical datum approved by the town or County engineer. Any rock outcrops, slopes of 12 percent or greater, ridge lines, and hilltops shall be noted.

- (c) **Hydrologic Characteristics**, including lakes, ponds, rivers, streams, creeks, drainage ditches, wetlands, floodplains, shoreland areas, and surface drainage patterns. The boundaries of wetlands shall be as delineated on the Wisconsin Wetland Inventory or more precise field identification. The boundaries of the one percent annual probability (100-year recurrence interval) floodplain, as determined by the Federal Flood Insurance Study or other technical document, shall be shown. Where such floodplain data are not available, the floodplain boundaries and related stages shall be determined by a professional engineer retained by the subdivider and the engineer's report providing the required data shall be subject to review and approved by the town or County engineer.
- (d) **Delineations of Natural Resource Areas**, including the boundaries of primary and secondary environmental corridors and isolated natural resource areas as identified by the Southeastern Wisconsin Regional Planning Commission (SEWRPC), and the location and type of any rare or endangered species habitat.
- (e) **Soil Types** and their boundaries, as shown on the soil survey maps prepared by the U.S. Natural Resources Conservation Service.
- (f) **Existing Vegetation**, including the boundaries and characteristics of woodlands and hedgerows. Predominant species of hedgerows and woodlands shall be identified. Unless located within an area proposed to be maintained in open space, specimen trees (i.e. large or distinct ornamental, mature, or rare old-growth trees such as ginkgo, bur oak, and American beech or hornbeam trees) shall be located and identified by species, size, and health.
- (g) **Historic, Cultural, and Archaeological Features**, with a brief description of the historic character of buildings, structures, ruins, and burial sites.
- (h) **Scenic Vistas**, both into the proposed subdivision from adjacent roads and public areas and views from within the proposed subdivision.
- (i) **The Location and Classification** of existing streets and highways within or adjacent to the proposed subdivision and desirable or undesirable main entry and exit points for the subdivision.
- (j) **Existing Land Features** within the proposed subdivision and within 100 feet therefrom, including cultivated and non-cultivated fields, paved areas, buildings, structures, and all encumbrances, such as easements or covenants.
- (k) **Public Parks and Open Space Areas** within or adjacent to the proposed subdivision, and potential open space connections between the proposed subdivision and adjacent lands.
- (l) **Existing and, if Applicable, Proposed Zoning** and land uses on and adjacent to the proposed subdivision.
- (m) **Any Additional Information** requested by the County zoning administrator or staff, County zoning committee, or town board, plan commission, or staff.

14.04-32 PRELIMINARY PLAT DATA

All preliminary plats shall show the following:

PRELIMINARY DRAFT

- (a) ~~(a)~~ **Exact Length and Bearing** of the exterior boundaries of the proposed subdivision referenced to at least two corners established in the U.S. Public Land Survey and the total acreage encompassed thereby. The lengths of lines shall be given to the nearest 0.01 foot and bearings to the nearest one second of arc. The arc length, chord length, radius length, and bearing shall be given for all curved line.
- (b) ~~(m)~~ **Location of Civil Division Boundary Lines** and U.S. Public Land Survey system section and one-quarter section lines within the plat and within 100 feet of the exterior boundaries of the plat ~~Corporate limits lines within the exterior boundaries of the plat or immediately adjacent thereto.~~
- (c) ~~i)~~ **Topographic Features** including existing Contours within the exterior boundaries of the plat and extending to the centerline of adjacent public streets ~~to National Map Accuracy Standards based upon Mean Sea Level Datum~~ at vertical contour intervals of preferably one-foot intervals but not more than two-foot ~~(2) feet~~ intervals. Elevations shall be marked on such contours, referenced to a vertical datum approved by the town or County engineer. Any rock outcrops, slopes of 12 percent or greater, ridge lines, and hilltops shall be noted. ~~At least two (2) permanent bench marks shall be located in the immediate vicinity of the plat; the location of the bench marks shall be indicated on the plat, together with their elevations referenced to Mean Sea Level Datum, and the monumentation of the bench marks clearly and completely described.~~
- (d) ~~k)~~ **Location and Water-elevation of Ordinary High Water Marks (OHWM)** of all navigable creeks, streams, rivers, ponds, lakes, flowages, and ~~wetlands drainage ditches~~ within the exterior boundaries of the plat ~~and/or located within one hundred (100) feet therefrom.~~ The OHWM elevation shall be referenced, ~~at the date of the survey based on to a vertical datum approved by the town or County engineer~~ Mean Sea Level Datum. The status of navigability of these surface water features shall be indicated based upon a determination by the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources.
- (e) ~~f)~~ **Floodland and sShoreland bBoundaries** and ~~boundaries~~ the contour line lying a vertical distance of two (2) feet above the elevation of the one percent annual probability hundred (100)-year recurrence interval flood and related floodplain regulatory stages, as determined by the Federal Emergency Management Agency. ~~or, w~~ Where such data are is not available, the elevation shall be determined by a professional engineer retained by the subdivider, and the sealed engineer's report providing the required data shall be submitted with the plat for review and approval by the town or County Engineer. five (5) feet above the elevation of the maximum flood of record within the exterior boundaries of the plat or within one hundred (100) feet therefrom. The contour line lying a vertical distance of two feet above the one percent annual probability flood shall also be shown.
- (f) **Boundaries of Primary and Secondary Environmental Corridors** and isolated natural resource areas, as delineated and mapped by SEWRPC. The boundaries of wetlands shall also be shown. The wetland boundaries shall be shown as determined on the basis of a field survey made to identify, delineate, and map those boundaries; and the name of the person, agency, or firm identifying, delineating, and mapping the boundaries shall be provided together with the date of the field survey concerned.
- (g) **Location of Any Woodlands** as mapped by SEWRPC and/or field surveyed, and existing vegetation to be retained or removed within the proposed subdivision.

- (~~h~~**e**) **Location, ~~R~~Right-of-~~W~~ay ~~W~~Width,** and names of all existing and proposed streets, highways, alleys, or other public ways, bicycle and pedestrian/recreational ways, easements, active and abandoned railroad rights-of-way, and utility rights-of-way, access-control and vision corner clearance easements, deed restricted areas, conservation easements, and other easements ~~and all section and quarter section lines~~ within the exterior boundaries of the plat or immediately adjacent thereto.
- (**i**~~e~~) **Type, ~~W~~Width, and ~~e~~Elevation** of any existing street pavements within the exterior boundaries of the plat or immediately adjacent thereto, together with any legally established centerline elevations, all referenced to a vertical datum approved by the town or County engineer-Mean Sea Level Datum.
- (**j**~~d~~) **Location and ~~n~~Names** of any adjacent subdivisions, parks, ~~and~~ cemeteries, public lands, and watercourses, including impoundments, and ~~The~~ owners of record of abutting unplatted lands shall also be shown.
- (**k**~~b~~) **Locations of ~~a~~All ~~e~~Existing property boundary lines,** structures, together with an identification of the type of structure, such as residence, garage, barn, or shed; the distances of such structures from existing and proposed property boundary lines, wells, drives, watercourses, drainage ditches, wetlands, wooded areas, railroad tracks, and other similar significant natural or manmade features; and existing property lines in the area adjacent to the exterior boundaries of the proposed plat and within 100 feet thereof. The proposed use of existing structures to be retained shall be noted. All wells within the exterior boundaries of the plat and within 100 feet of the exterior boundaries of the plat shall be shown-drives, streams and watercourses, marshes, rock outcrops, wooded areas, railroad tracks and other similar significant features within the tract being subdivided or immediately adjacent thereto.
- (**l**~~f~~) **Location, ~~s~~Size, and ~~i~~Invert ~~e~~Elevation** of any existing sanitary or storm sewers, culverts, and drain pipes; the location of manholes, catch basins, hydrants, electric and communication facilities, whether overhead or underground; and the location and size of any existing water and gas mains within the exterior boundaries of the plat or immediately adjacent thereto. If no sewers or water mains are located on or immediately adjacent to the subdivision~~tract~~, the nearest such sewers or water mains which might be extended to serve the subdivision~~tract~~ shall be indicated by their direction and distance from the nearest exterior boundary of the plat~~tract~~, and by their size, and invert elevations. All elevations shall be referenced to a vertical datum approved by the town or County engineer.
- (**m**) Location of Existing and Proposed POWTS (private onsite wastewater treatment systems) if public sanitary sewer service is not available.
- (**j**) ~~High water elevation of all ponds, streams, lakes, flowages, and wetlands within the exterior boundaries of the plat or located within one hundred (100) feet therefrom referenced to Mean Sea Level Datum.~~
- (**m**) ~~Soil types and their boundaries within the exterior boundaries of the plat as shown on the operational soil survey maps, prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service, for the Southeastern Wisconsin Regional Planning Commission.~~

[Most of the following two provisions are recommended to be created as a separate subsection under this same Section IV:

- (n) **Location ~~and results of~~ Soil Boring and Percolation Tests** within the exterior boundaries of the plat, ~~made to a depth of seven (7) feet or four (4) feet below the bottom of a proposed deep absorption system, whichever is greater. The number of such tests shall be adequate to portray the character of the soil and the depths to bedrock and groundwater from the natural undisturbed surface. The number of such tests shall be not less than required by Chapter H65 of the Wisconsin Administrative Code or as required by the zoning administrator upon an examination of the soils as shown on the operational soil survey maps prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service for the Southeastern Wisconsin Regional Planning Commission.~~
- ~~(o) Location and results of percolation tests within the exterior boundaries of the plat conducted in accordance with section H65.06 of the Wisconsin Administrative Code, taken at the location and depth in which the soil absorption waste disposal system is to be installed. The number of such tests shall not be less than required by Chapter H65 of the Wisconsin Administrative Code.]~~
- ~~(p) Location, width and names of all proposed streets and public rights of way, such as alleys and easements~~
- ~~(oh)~~ **Existing and, if Applicable, Proposed zZoning** on and adjacent to the proposed subdivision.
- ~~(p)~~ **Building or Setbacks Lines** including those which are proposed to be more restrictive than the regulations of the zoning district in which the plat is located.
- ~~(q)~~ **Existing and Proposed Lot Lines**, Approximate dimensions and size of lots, the minimum lot area required by the zoning district in which the plat is located, together with proposed lot and block numbers. Lots and blocks shall be numbered consecutively.
- ~~(r)~~ **Location and aApproximate dDimensions, and Area** of any sites to be reserved or dedicated for parks, playgrounds, drainageways, open space preservation, or other public use or which are to be used for groupmulti-family housing, shopping centers, church sites, or other nonpublic uses not requiring lotting.
- ~~(s)~~ **Location, Approximate Dimensions, and Area** of any proposed common areas or facilities.
- ~~(ts)~~ **Approximate rRadii** of all curveds lines within the exterior of the plat.
- ~~(u)~~ **Lake, River, and Stream Meander Lines** proposed to be established if applicable.
- ~~(vt)~~ **Any pProposed ILake** and stream access, and the width of the proposed access, to be provided within the exterior boundaries of the plat a small drawing clearly indicating the location of the proposed subdivision in relation to the access.
- ~~(wu)~~ **Any pProposed ILake, river,** and stream improvement or relocation, and notice of application for approval by the Division of Environmental ProtectionWisconsin Department of Natural Resources, when applicable.

~~(xv) Any additional information requested~~ required by the ~~eCounty zoning administrator or staff, or eCounty zoning committee, or town board, plan commission, or staff.~~

14.04-4 STREET PLANS AND PROFILES

The town or County engineer shall require the subdivider to provide street plans and profiles showing the existing ground surface and proposed and established street grades, including extensions for a reasonable distance beyond the limits of the proposed subdivision when requested. All elevations shall be referenced to a datum and the datum, plans, and profiles shall meet the approval of the town or County engineer.

14.04-5 SOIL BORINGS AND TESTS

- a) **The Town or County Engineer** may require that soil borings and soundings be made in specified areas to ascertain subsurface soil, rock, and water conditions, including depths to bedrock and groundwater table, in order to determine the suitability of specific areas for the construction of buildings and supporting roadways. The number of such borings and soundings shall be adequate to portray for the intended purpose the characteristics of the soil and the depths to bedrock and groundwater from the undisturbed surface. The town or County does not guarantee, warrant, or represent that only those soils tested and shown to be unsuited for specific uses are the only unsuited soils on the development site and thereby asserts that there is no liability on the part of the County Board, its agencies, or employees for sanitation problems or structural damages that may occur as a result of reliance upon, and conformance with, this Ordinance.
- b) **Where a Subdivision** will not be served by public sanitary sewer, soil borings and tests shall be made to determine the suitability of the site for the use of private onsite wastewater treatment systems (POWTS). Such borings and tests shall meet the requirements of Chapter 15 of the County municipal code and Chapters SPS 383, 384, and 385 of the Wisconsin Administrative Code, and the POWTS regulatory staff (i.e. County Sanitarian) may require additional soil borings and tests be made to determine the suitability of specific areas for POWTS. The location of the borings shall be shown on the preliminary plat, and the findings, with respect to the suitability of the site for the use of POWTS, shall be set forth in a separate report submitted with the plat.

14.04-63 STORMWATER MANAGEMENT AND EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION

After approval of the preliminary plat and prior to approval of the final plat, stormwater management and erosion and sedimentation control plans and specifications shall be submitted and approved in accordance with Chapter 17, "Kenosha County Stormwater Management, Erosion Control, and Illicit Discharge Ordinance," of the County municipal code. ~~The county zoning committee upon determining from a review of the preliminary plat that the soil, slope, vegetation, and drainage characteristics of the site are such as to require substantial cutting, clearing, grading, and other earth moving operations in the development of the subdivision or otherwise entail a severe erosion hazard, may require the subdivider to provide soil erosion and sedimentation control plans and specifications prepared by a registered professional engineer, architect, or the U.S. Soil Conservation Service, using the county conservation standards.~~

[The following existing provision and those listed thereafter in this Section are recommended to be relocation to Section 14.08-17:

Review of such cutting, clearing, and movement may be requested by the county soil and water conservation district supervisors, the State District Fish and Game Managers, and the State District Forester by the county zoning committee as it deems appropriate. Alternative is to relocate this provision to the end of Section 14.08-18.

- ~~(b) Tree cutting and shrubbery clearing shall be so conducted as to prevent erosion and sedimentation and preserve and improve scenic qualities.~~
- ~~(c) Paths and trails shall not exceed ten (10) feet in width and shall be so designed and constructed as to result in the least removal and disruption of trees and shrubs and the minimum impairment of natural beauty.~~
- ~~(d) Earth movements, such as grading, topsoil removal, mineral extraction, stream course changing, road cutting, waterway construction or enlargement, removal of stream or lake bed materials, excavation, channel clearing, ditching, drain tile laying, dredging, and lagooning, shall be so conducted as to prevent erosion and sedimentation and to least disturb the natural fauna, flora, watercourse, water regimen and topography.~~
- ~~(e) Review of such cutting, clearing and movement may be requested by the county soil and water conservation district supervisors, the State District Fish and Game Managers, and the State District Forester by the county zoning committee as it deems appropriate.]~~

14.04-7 COVENANTS AND HOMEOWNERS OR CONDOMINIUM ASSOCIATION DOCUMENTS

- (a) A Draft Copy of Any Proposed Protective Covenants whereby the subdivider intends to regulate land use in the proposed subdivision shall accompany the preliminary plat. The proposed covenants shall be subject to review by the town and County.
- (b) A Draft Copy of Any Proposed Homeowners or Condominium Association Declarations, covenants, or other documents shall accompany the preliminary plat. These documents shall include the information specified in Section 2.06. The proposed documents shall be subject to review by the town and County.
- ~~(b)(c)~~ A Draft Copy of Any Proposed Land Stewardship Plan and/or documents for proper management of the common open space in condominiums or subdivisions, including open space or cluster developments, shall accompany the preliminary plat. The proposed plan or document shall be subject to review by the town and County.

14.04-84 AFFIDAVIT

The professional land surveyor preparing the preliminary plat shall certify on the face of the plat that it is a correct representation of all exterior boundaries of the proposed plat and all existing land divisions and features within and adjacent thereto; and that the surveyor has fully complied with the provisions of this Ordinance and Chapter 236 and, if applicable, Chapter 703 of the Wisconsin Statutes.

SECTION V. FINAL PLAT

14.05-1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A final plat prepared by a ~~registered~~professional land surveyor shall be required for all subdivisions. It shall comply in all respects with the requirements of ~~Chapter~~section 236-20 of the Wisconsin Statutes.

14.05-2 FINAL PLAT DATAADDITIONAL INFORMATION

The plat shall show correctly on its face, in addition to the information required by sSection 236.20 of the ~~Wisconsin~~ Statutes, the following:

- (a) Length and Bearing of the centerline of all streets. The lengths shall be given to the nearest 0.01 foot and bearings to the nearest one second of arc. The arc, chord, and radius lengths and the chord bearings, together with the bearings of the radii at the ends of the arcs and chords, shall be given for all curved streets.
- (b) Exact ~~s~~Street ~~w~~Width along the line of any obliquely intersecting street to the nearest 0.01 foot.
- (c) Active and Abandoned Railway rights-of-way within and abutting the exterior boundaries of the plat.
- (~~db~~)Additional ~~b~~Building or ~~s~~Setback ~~l~~Lines required by the ~~e~~County zoning committee, town board, or other approving or objecting agency, including those which are more restrictive than the regulations of the zoning district in which the plat is located or which are proposed by the subdivider and which are to be included in recorded protective covenants.
- (~~e~~)Additional yards required by the county zoning committee which are more restrictive than the zoning district in which the plat is located.
- (e) Easements for Any Public sanitary sewers, water supply mains, stormwater management facilities, drainageways, and access ways.
- (f) Easements or Rights-of-Way for any existing and proposed streets, utilities, and bicycle and pedestrian ways.
- (~~gd~~)Floodland and ~~s~~Shoreland ~~b~~Boundaries and boundaries the contour line lying a vertical distance of two (2) feet above the elevation of the one percent annual probability hundred (100)-year recurrence interval flood and related floodplain regulatory stages as determined by the Federal Emergency Management Agency, or ~~or~~ ~~w~~Where such floodplain data is not available, the elevation shall be determined by a professional engineer retained by the subdivider, and the sealed engineer's report providing the required data shall be submitted with the plat for review and approval by the town or County engineer a vertical distance of five (5) feet above the elevation of the maximum flood of record. The contour line lying a vertical distance of two feet above the one percent annual probability flood shall also be shown.
- (~~he~~)All ~~l~~Lands ~~r~~Reserved for future public acquisition or reserved for the common use of property owners within the plat. If property reserved for common use is located within the subdivision, the information required by Section 14.02-5 provisions and plans for its use

~~and maintenance~~ shall be submitted with the plat, together with any associated deed or plat restrictions required by the County zoning committee.

- (if) Notations or Special Restrictions required by the ~~e~~County zoning committee or town and any other approving or objecting agency relating to access control along public ways within or adjacent to the plat; the provision and use of planting strips; or provisions for the protection of any existing wetlands or other environmentally significant lands within the exterior boundaries of the plat ~~or shorelands and floodlands.~~
- (ig) Any Additional Information requested by the ~~Where the e~~County zoning administrator or staff, County zoning committee, or town board, ~~or park and planning commission, or staff finds that it requires additional information relative to a particular problem presented by a proposed development to review the final plat, it shall have the authority to request in writing such information from the subdivider.~~

14.05-3 DEED RESTRICTIONS

The County zoning committee or town board may require deed restrictions to be filed and recorded with the final plat.

14.05-43 SURVEYING AND MONUMENTING

All final plats shall meet all ~~the~~ surveying and monumenting requirements of ~~s~~Section 236.15 of the Wisconsin Statutes.

14.05-54 WISCONSIN STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM

~~Where the plat is located within a quarter section, the corners of which have been relocated, monumented and placed on the Wisconsin State Plane Coordinate System by the Wisconsin Department of Transportation, Southeastern Wisconsin Regional Planning Commission, the County range, City, Village or Town, t~~The plat shall be tied directly to a minimum of two adjacent~~one of the~~ section or quarter-section corners defining a quarter section line so relocated, monumented, and placed~~coordinated~~ on a Coordinate System authorized under Section 236.18 of the Wisconsin Statutes. The ~~exact~~ grid bearing and distance of ~~each such~~ tie shall be determined by field measurements, ~~and the material and Wisconsin The State Plane C~~coordinates, together with a description of the monuments ~~marking the relocated~~ section or quarter-section corners to which the plat is tied, shall be ~~shown~~indicated on the plat. All distances and bearings shall be referenced to a Coordinate System and a horizontal datum approved by the town or County engineer~~the Wisconsin State Plane Coordinate System, South Zone, and shall be~~ adjusted to the control survey network.

14.05-6 SURVEY ACCURACY

The town or County engineer shall examine all final plats within the town and may make, or cause to be made by a professional land surveyor under the supervision or direction of the town or County engineer, field checks for the accuracy and closure of survey, proper type and location of monuments, and liability and completeness of the drawing. In addition:

- (a) The Maximum Error of Closure before adjustment of the survey of the exterior boundary of the subdivision shall not exceed that which is allowed by Section 236.15(2) of the Wisconsin Statutes.
- (b) All Street, Block, and Lot Dimensions shall be computed as closed geometric figures based upon the control provided by the closed exterior boundary survey.

- (c) The County and Town Boards shall receive the results of the town or County engineer's examination prior to approving the final plat. The town board may, however, in accordance with Section 14.02-6(c) of this Ordinance, waive the placing of monuments for a reasonable time, not to exceed one (1) year, on the condition that the subdivider provide a letter of credit, certified check, or surety bond equal to the estimated cost of installing the monuments, to ensure the placing of such monuments within the time required by Statute. In that case, the town or County engineer's examination required under this Section and any related field checks shall be made after the required monuments have been installed. The letter of credit, certified check, or surety bond concerned shall not be released until the town or County engineer is satisfied with the accuracy of the land surveying concerned.

14.05-75 CERTIFICATES AND AFFADAVIT

All final plats shall provide all the certificates required by sSection 236.21 of the Wisconsin Statutes; and, in addition, the surveyor shall certify that he or she has fully complied with all the provisions of this eOrdinance and, if applicable, Chapter 703 of the Statutes.

14.05-8 RECORDING, FILING, AND COPIES

- (a) The Final Plat shall be submitted for recording in accordance with Section 14.03-5(f) of this Ordinance.
- (b) The County Register of Deeds shall record the plat in accordance with Section 14.03-5(f) of the Ordinance and as provided by Section 236.25 of the Wisconsin Statutes.
- (c) The Subdivider shall file a copy of the final plat with the County clerk in accordance with Section 14.03-5(g) of this Ordinance and as provided in Section 236.27 of the Statutes.

SECTION VI. CERTIFIED SURVEY MAP (Minor Land Division)

14.06-1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- (a) A ~~e~~**Certified s**~~Survey m~~**Map** prepared by a professional land surveyor registered in Wisconsin shall be required for all minor land subdivisions. It shall comply in all respects with the requirements of sSection 236.34 of the Wisconsin Statutes. The minor land subdivision shall comply with the design standards set forth in sSection VII and the improvement requirements set forth in sSection VIII of this ~~e~~Ordinance.
- (b) Prior to Filing an Application for review and approval of a certified survey map, the subdivider shall consult with the County zoning committee and/or its staff in accordance with Section 14.03-1 in order to obtain advice and assistance. A sketch or concept plan~~preliminary map~~ of the proposed certified survey map shall be brought by the subdivider submitted to the ~~meeting~~county zoning committee for all tracts of land proposed to be divided that contain floodlands or shorelands and shall show all the data required by section 14.04-2 of this ordinance for preliminary plats.

14.06-2 CERTIFIED SURVEY MAP DATAADDITIONAL INFORMATION

The map shall show correctly on its face, in addition to the information required by sSection 2365.34 of the Wisconsin Statutes, the following:

- (a) The Certified Survey Map shall be clearly noted and labeled on its face “Certified Survey Map.”
- (b~~a~~)Inset Map of the area concerned showing the location of the proposed certified survey map in relation to the U. S. Public Land Survey section and quarter-section lines and abutting and nearby public streets and highways. The inset map shall be oriented on the sheet in the same direction as the main drawing.
- (c~~b~~)Date of m~~Map~~, Graphic scale, and north arrow.
- (d~~e~~)Name and a~~Address~~ of the owner, subdivider, and professional land surveyor preparing the certified survey map.
- (e) Location of the proposed certified survey map by quarter section, township, range, county, and state.
- (f~~d~~) All e~~Existing Structures~~buildings, together with an identification of the type of structure, such as residence, garage, barn, or shed; the distances of such structures from existing and proposed property lines, wells, watercourses, and drainage ditches; existing property boundary lines in the area adjacent to the exterior boundaries of the proposed certified survey map and within 100 feet thereof, and any other features pertinent to proper land division. The proposed use of existing structures to be retained shall be noted. All wells within the exterior boundaries of the certified survey map, and within 100 feet of the exterior boundaries of the map, shall be shown.
- (g) Location of Existing and Proposed POWTS (private onsite wastewater treatment systems) if public sanitary sewer service is not available.

- (h) **Location of Soil Boring and Percolation Tests** within the exterior boundaries of the certified survey map.
- (ie) **Location and Names of ~~a~~Adjoining ~~s~~Streets**, highways, parks, cemeteries, subdivisions, public lands, water courses, including impoundments~~ponds, streams, lakes, flowages and wetlands~~. The owners of record of abutting unplatted lands shall also be shown.
- (j) **Existing and, if Applicable, Proposed Zoning** within and adjacent to the proposed land division.
- (k) **Existing and Proposed Lot Lines**, dimensions and size of all lots, and the minimum lot area required by the zoning district in which the land division is located.
- (lf) **~~Additional ~~b~~Building or ~~s~~Setback~~** lines required by the ~~e~~County zoning committee, ~~town board, or other approving or objecting agency, including those~~ which are more restrictive than the regulations of the zoning district in which the ~~certified survey map~~~~plat~~ is located or which are proposed by the subdivider ~~and are~~ to be included in recorded protective covenants.
- ~~(g) **Additional yards** required by the county zoning committee which are more restrictive than the regulations of the zoning district in which the plat is located.~~
- ~~(mh) **Location, Dimensions, and Area** of any sites to be~~~~All lands~~ reserved ~~or dedicated~~ for parks, playgrounds, drainageways, opens space preservation, or other~~future~~ public use~~acquisition~~.
- (n) **Length and Bearing** of the centerline of all streets. The lengths shall be given to the nearest 0.01 foot and the bearings to the nearest one second of arc. The arc, chord, and radius lengths, and the chord bearing, together with the bearings of the radii of the ends of the arcs and chords, shall be given for all curved lines.
- (o) **Street Width** along the line of any obliquely intersecting street line to the nearest 0.01 foot.
- (p) **Active and Abandoned Railway Rights-of-Way** within and abutting the exterior boundaries of the proposed certified survey map.
- (q) **Notations or Restrictions** required by the County zoning committee, town board, or other approving or objecting agency relating to access control along any public ways within or adjacent to the proposed certified survey map; the provision and use of planting strips; or provisions for the protection of any existing wetlands or other environmentally significant lands within the exterior boundaries of the map.
- (r) **Easements for Any Public** sanitary sewers, water supply mains, stormwater management facilities, drainageways, and access ways.
- (s) **Easements or Rights-of-Way** for any existing and proposed streets, utilities, and bicycle and pedestrian ways.
- (ti) **~~Floodland and ~~s~~Shoreland ~~b~~Boundaries~~** and ~~boundaries~~~~the contour line lying at a vertical distance of two (2) feet above the elevation of the one percent annual probability~~~~hundred~~ (100)-year recurrence interval) flood ~~and related floodplain regulatory stages as determined~~

by the Federal Emergency Management Agency. ~~or, where such floodplain data is not available, the elevation shall be determined by a professional engineer retained by the subdivider, and the sealed engineer's report providing the required data shall be submitted with the certified survey map for review and approved by the town or County Engineer at a vertical distance of five (5) feet above the elevation of the maximum flood of record. The contour line lying a vertical distance of 2 feet above the one percent annual probability flood shall also be shown.~~

- (u) **Boundaries of Primary and Secondary Environmental Corridors** and isolated natural resource areas, as delineated and mapped by the Southeastern Wisconsin Regional Planning Commission (SEWRPC). The boundaries of wetlands shall also be shown. The wetland boundaries shall be determined by a field survey conducted to identify, delineate, and map those boundaries; and the name of the person, agency, or firm identifying, delineating, and mapping the wetland boundaries shall be provided together with the date of the field survey concerned.

14.06-3 ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

The town or County may require that the following additional information be provided when necessary for the proper review and consideration of the proposed land division:

- (a) **Topographic Features**, including existing and, if applicable, proposed contours, with preferably one-foot intervals but no smaller than two-foot intervals. Elevations shall be marked on such contours, referenced to a vertical datum approved by the town or County engineer. The requirement to provide topographic data may be waived if the parcel or parcels proposed to be created are fully developed.
- (b) **Location and Water Elevation of Ordinary High Water Marks (OHWM)** of all navigable creeks, streams, rivers, ponds, lakes, flowages, and drainage ditches within the exterior boundaries of the proposed certified survey map and within 100 feet therefrom. The OHM elevations shall be referenced to a vertical datum approved by the town or County engineer. The status of navigability of the surface water features shall be indicated based upon a determination by the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources.
- (c) **Soil Types** and their boundaries, as shown on the soil survey maps prepared by the U.S. Natural Resources Conservation Service.
- (d) **The Square Footage and Elevation** of the first floor as well as the overall total square footage of all floors of buildings proposed to remain on parcels or outlots within the proposed land division.
- (e) **If Available in the Vicinity, Location, Size, and Invert Elevation** of any existing sanitary or storm sewers, culverts, and drain pipes; the location of manholes, catch basins, hydrants, electric and communication facilities, whether overhead or underground; and the location and size of any existing water and gas mains within the exterior boundaries of the certified survey map or immediately adjacent thereto. If no sewers or water mains are located on or immediately adjacent to the land division, the nearest such sewers or water mains which might be extended to serve the land division shall be indicated by their direction and distance from the nearest exterior boundary of the certified survey map, and by their size, and invert elevations. All elevations shall be referenced to a vertical datum approved by the town or County engineer.

- (f) The Location of Woodlands, as mapped by SEWRPC, within the proposed land division.
- (g) Historic, Cultural, and Archaeological Features, with a brief description of the historic character of buildings, structures, ruins, and burial sites.
- (h) The County Zoning Committee or town board may require that the entire area contiguous to the land encompassed within the proposed certified survey map and owned or controlled by the subdivider be included in the certified survey map even though only a portion of said area is proposed for immediate development. The County zoning committee or town board may also require the submission of a sketch plan, drawn to scale, showing the entire contiguous holdings owned or controlled by the subdivider and identifying proposed future development of the parcel, including general street and lot or parcel locations.
- (i) Any Additional Information requested by the County zoning administrator or staff, County zoning committee, or town board, plan commission, or staff.

14.06-4 DEED RESTRICTIONS

The County zoning committee or town board may require deed restrictions to be filed and recorded with the certified survey map.

14.06-53 WISCONSIN STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM

The Wisconsin Coordinate System requirements in Section 14.05-5 of this Ordinance for plats shall also apply to certified survey maps. Where the map is located within a quarter section the corners of which have been placed on the Wisconsin State Plane Coordinate System by the Wisconsin Department of Transportation, Southeastern Wisconsin Regional Planning Commission, the County or any City, Village or Town, the map shall be tied directly to one of the sections or quarter corners so coordinated. The exact grid bearings and distance of such tie shall be determined by field measurements, and the material and Wisconsin State Plane Coordinate of the monument marking the section or quarter corner to which the map is tied shall be indicated on the map. All distances and bearings shall be referenced to the Wisconsin State Plane Coordinate System, South Zone, and adjusted to the control survey.

14.06-6 SURVEY ACCURACY

The survey accuracy requirements in Section 14.05-6 of this Ordinance for plats shall also apply to certified survey maps.

14.06-74 CERTIFICATES AND AFFIDAVIT

- (a) Certified Survey Maps shall provide all of the certificates required for final plats by Section 236.21 of the Statutes. In addition, The surveyor shall certify on the face of the map that he has fully complied with all the provisions of this Ordinance have been met. The town board and County zoning committee county park and planning commission, after a recommendation by the reviewing agencies, shall certify their approval on the face of the map.
- (b) Dedication of Streets and other public areas and granting of easements shall require, in addition, the owner's certificate, mortgagee's certificate, and certification of approval by the

town or County board having jurisdiction in substantially the same form as required by ~~s~~Section 236.21(2)(a) of the ~~Wisconsin~~ Statutes.

14.06-85 RECORDINGATION, FILING, AND COPIES

- (a) The Certified Survey Map shall be submitted for recording in accordance with Section 14.03-8(e) of this Ordinance.
- (b) The County Register of Deeds shall record the certified survey map in accordance with Section 14.03-8(e) of this Ordinance and as provided by Section 236.34 of the Statutes ~~shall only be recorded with the county register of deeds after the certificates of the county board of supervisors, town board and the surveyor are placed on the face of the map.~~
- (c) The Subdivider shall file a copy of the certified survey map with the County clerk in accordance with Section 14.03-8(f) of this Ordinance

SECTION VII. DESIGN STANDARDS

14.07-1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

All plans and specifications for land divisions and condominium developments shall comply with design standards established herein and in adopted County and town ordinances, referenced Best Management Practices, and comprehensive plans or components thereof while accommodating alternative sustainable or green-related design standards where appropriate. Such plans and specifications shall also comply with design related requirements in Section VIII, "Required Improvements," and Section IX, "Construction," of this Ordinance.

14.07-21 STREET ARRANGEMENTS

~~(a)~~ In any new land subdivision or condominium, the street ~~block and lot~~ layouts shall conform to the arrangement, width, and location indicated on the official map, highway width map, comprehensive plan or component neighborhood development plan, if any, of the ~~T~~town or County and shall be so designed as to: be within the capability of the land and water resources, least disturb the existing terrain, flora, fauna and water regimen; and meet all the use, site, sanitary, flood~~plainland~~, and shoreland regulations contained in the town, eCounty, and State zoning and sanitary ordinances and regulations. In areas for which such plans have not been completed, the street layout shall recognize the functional classification of the various types of streets and shall be developed and located in proper relation to existing and proposed streets, to the topography, to such natural features as streams and tree growth, to public convenience and safety, to the proposed use of the land to be served by such streets, and to the most advantageous development of adjoining areas. The land subdivision or condominium shall be designed so as to provide each lot with satisfactory access to a public street. In addition:

~~(ab)~~ **Arterial sStreets**, ~~as hereafter defined~~, shall be arranged so as to provide ready access to centers of employment, centers of governmental activity, community shopping areas, community recreation, and points beyond the boundaries of the community. They shall also be properly integrated with and related to the existing and proposed system of streets and highways and shall be, insofar as practicable, continuous and in alignment with existing or planned streets with which they are to connect.

~~(be)~~ **Collector sStreets**, ~~as hereafter defined~~, shall be arranged so as to provide ready collection of traffic from residential areas and conveyance of this traffic to the arterial street and highway system and shall be properly related to the mass ~~transit~~transportation system, to special traffic generators such as schools, churches, ~~and~~ shopping centers, and other concentrations of population, and to the arterial streets ~~into~~ to which they are to connect~~feed~~.

~~(ce)~~ **Minor sStreets**, sometimes called minor land-access streets~~as hereafter defined~~, shall be arranged to conform to the topography, to discourage use by through traffic, to permit the design of efficient storm and sanitary sewerage systems, and to require the minimum street area necessary to provide safe and convenient access to abutting property.

~~(de)~~ **Proposed sStreets** shall extend to the boundary lines of the lot, parcel, or tract being subdivided or developed unless prevented by topography or other physical conditions or unless the ~~e~~County zoning committee finds that such extension is not necessary or desirable for the coordination of the layout of the land subdivision or condominium or for the advantageous development of the adjacent land~~tracts~~.

- (ef) **Arterial ~~s~~Street and ~~h~~Highway ~~p~~Protection.** Whenever the proposed ~~land subdivision or condominium~~ contains or is adjacent to an arterial street or highway, adequate protection of residential properties, limitation of access to the arterial street or highway, and separation of through and local traffic shall be provided by reversed frontage, ~~with screen planting contained in a non-access reservation along the rear property line~~, or by use of frontage, cul-de-sac, or looped streets. A restricted non-access easement along any property line abutting an arterial street or highway shall be required (see Sections 14.07-3(a) and 14.07-9(d)). Permanent screening such as earth berms, decorative walls or fencing, landscape plantings, or any combination thereof, shall be required in any restricted non-access area (see Section 14.07-2(a)).
- (fg) **Public ~~a~~Access to ~~a~~All ~~n~~Navigable ~~s~~Stream or ~~l~~Lake ~~s~~Shores.** See Section 14.07-11(b) shall be at least sixty (60) feet in width platted to the low watermark at intervals of not more than one half (1/2) mile except where greater intervals and wider access is agreed upon by the county zoning committee, the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, and the head of the planning function for the Wisconsin Department of Local Affairs and Development. All platted public access shall front on a public street, highway, parkway, or other public way.
- (gh) **Reserve or Development Access Control ~~s~~Strips** shall not be ~~allowed~~provided on any plat or certified survey map to control access to streets or alleys, except where control of such strips is placed with the town or ~~e~~County under conditions approved by the ~~e~~County zoning committee.
- (hi) **~~Access~~Alleys** shall be provided in commercial, ~~and industrial, and mixed-use areas~~districts for off-street loading/unloading and service ~~areas~~access unless otherwise required by the county zoning committee but shall not be approved, and alleys shall not connect to an arterial street or highway.
- (ij) **Street ~~n~~Names** shall be approved by the County in coordination with the town and in accordance with Chapter 6, "Road Naming and Building Numbering," of the County municipal code. New street names shall not duplicate or be similar to existing street names, unless the proposed streets are extensions or continuations of others already in existence and, therefore, shall bear the names of the existing streets~~and existing street names shall be projected wherever possible.~~
- (j) **Private Streets** may be allowed only in sewerer planned unit developments and are subject to town and County approval. All lots shall abut upon a public street or other officially approved means of access, such as a private street.

14.07-~~32~~ **LIMITED ACCESS HIGHWAY AND RAILROAD RIGHT-OF-WAY TREATMENTS**

Whenever the proposed ~~land subdivision or condominium~~ contains or is adjacent to a limited access highway or railroad right-of-way, the design shall provide the following treatment:

- (a) **Non-Access Easement and Planting Area.** When lots within the proposed ~~land subdivision or condominium~~ back upon the right-of-way of an existing or proposed limited access highway or railroad, a non-access easement (see Section Sections 14.07-9(d)) and a planting strip (sometimes called a landscaped buffer yard) at least ~~20~~thirty (30) feet in depth and/or width shall be provided adjacent to the highway or railroad in addition to the

normal lot depth and/or width. The minimum lot depth and/or width, where applicable, for the land division shall be increased 20 feet to accommodate the non-access easement and planting strip. Where a pedestrian and/or bicycle/recreation path is proposed in the strip by the subdivider or required by the town or County, this strip shall be increased to 30 feet. This strip shall be a part of the ~~platted~~ lots ~~and~~ but shall have the following restriction lettered on the face of the plat ~~or certified survey map~~:

"This strip ~~is~~ reserved for the planting of trees and shrubs. ~~Bicycle and pedestrian facilities and access may also be permitted. No motor vehicle access shall be permitted across this area. and~~ The building of all structures, excepting public or private utilities structures, ~~hereon~~ is prohibited ~~hereon~~."

- (b) ~~In Commercial and Industrial districts, streets~~ shall ~~be~~ provided, on each side of the limited access highway or railroad ~~right-of-way that are, streets~~ approximately parallel to and at a suitable distance from such highway or railroad for the appropriate use of the land between such streets and highway or railroad, but not less than ~~one hundred and fifty~~ (150) feet.
- (c) ~~Streets parallel to a limited access highway~~ or railroad right-of-way, when intersecting a major street and highway or collector street which crosses said railroad or highway, shall be located at ~~least a minimum distance of two hundred and fifty (250)~~ 300 feet from said highway or railroad right-of-way ~~or at a distance as determined by the town or County engineer~~. Such distance, where desirable and practicable, shall be determined with due consideration of the minimum distance required for the future separation of grades by means of appropriate approach gradients.
- (d) ~~Minor streets~~ immediately adjacent and parallel to railroad rights-of-way shall be avoided, ~~and location of minor streets immediately adjacent to arterial streets and highways and to railroad rights-of-way shall be avoided~~ in residential areas.
- (e) ~~Cross- and Shared-Accesses~~. See Section 14.07-9(d).

14.07-43 STREET, BICYCLE, AND PEDESTRIAN/RECREATION WAY DESIGN STANDARDS

- (a) Cross-Sections. The minimum right-of-way and roadway width of all proposed streets ~~and~~ alleys shall be as specified by ~~this Ordinance, the town and County comprehensive plan or, comprehensive plan~~ component, ~~County highway width map or jurisdictional highway system plan~~ official map, or neighborhood development plan, ~~and in accordance with plans and specifications approved by the town and, if applicable, County. if any or if no right-of-way~~ width is specified therein, the minimum widths shall be as ~~specified in Table 14.07-1 follows~~.

Table 14.07-1

**MINIMUM RIGHT-OF-WAY WIDTH REQUIREMENTS
FOR STREETS AND OTHER PUBLIC WAYS**

Urban Street	Minimum Right-of-Way Width
Arterial	As shown on the <u>County Highway Width Map of the County</u> but <u>generally</u> not less than 130 feet
Collector	80 feet
Minor	<u>66</u> feet
<u>Pedestrian and Bicycle/ Recreation Ways^a</u>	<u>20</u> feet
<u>Cul-de-sac Turn-around</u>	<u>65-foot radius</u>
Rural Street	Minimum Right-of-Way Width
Arterial	As shown on the <u>County Highway Width Map of the County</u> but generally not less than 130 feet
Collector	80 feet
Minor	66 feet
<u>Pedestrian and Bicycle/ Recreation Ways^a</u>	<u>20</u> feet
<u>Cul-de-sac Turn-around</u>	<u>65-foot radius</u>

Note: Refer to Section 82.50 of the Wisconsin Statutes for minimum cross-sections for town roads.

^aRight-of-way width for combined pedestrian, bicycle, and recreation ways separate from street rights-of-way.

(a) Urban Street Section

Pedestrian Ways ——— 10 feet

(b) Urban and Rural Arterial Street and Highway Cross-Section Standards shall not apply to freeways, and expressways, and parkway. Freeways and expressways and parkway systems shall be based upon detailed engineering studies approved by the County highway commission, the Wisconsin Department of Transportation, Division of Transportation System Development Highways, or and the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration Bureau of Public Roads.

(c) Cul-de-Sac Streets designed to have one end permanently closed shall not exceed 1,000 feet in length, unless otherwise approved by the town board and provisions are made for adequate emergency access. For lengths proposed to exceed 1,000 feet, the subdivider shall present extraordinary circumstances forcing the use of such lengths due to exceptional environmental constraints, the preservation of hilltops, irregular tract shape, or other limiting factors; however, provisions for adequate emergency access must still be provided.

Cul-de-sac streets shall typically terminate in a circular or “teardrop” turn-around having a minimum right-of-way radius as specified in Illustration No. 4, depending on the type of design configuration, if landscape islands are provided, and other factors as noted of sixty (60) feet. The design, size, construction, and maintenance of a cul-de-sac shall be as

determined by the town board, after considering a recommendation from the town engineer, based in part on the minimum design standards specified in Illustration No. 4. Such turnarounds with landscape planting islands, including “eyebrow” turnarounds (half circular cul-de-sacs or looped streets), may be allowed provided that the islands are maintained by private means such as a homeowners or condominium association. The town may require curb and gutter at the perimeter of such islands (also see Section 14.08-6(a)).

(d) **Temporary Termination** of streets intended to be extended at a later date shall be accomplished with the construction of a temporary circular- or “T”-shaped turnaround within the street right-of-way. Temporary turnarounds must be connected and extended when the adjoining property is developed. If the right-of-way for the temporary turnaround is wider than 66 feet, then the wider “bump-out” portion shall be a temporary easement which shall eventually be removed or vacated when the subject road is extended and constructed in accordance with the provisions of Section 14.08-5 of this Ordinance. Required front yards or building setbacks would be measured from the street right-of-way that is to be permanently dedicated.

(e) **Bicycle and Pedestrian/Recreation Ways** with a right-of-way, outlot, or public access easement width of not less than 20 feet may be required where deemed necessary by the town or County to provide adequate bicycle, pedestrian, and other recreational circulation or access to schools, parks, houses of worship, shopping centers, or transportation facilities. Bicycle and pedestrian/recreational paths in wooded and wetland areas shall be so designed and constructed as to minimize the removal of noninvasive trees, shrubs, and other vegetation, and to preserve the natural beauty of the area. Also see Sections 14.08-8 and 14.08-17(c) for requirements that may affect such facility design.

Design specifications should be determined during engineering studies for specific street and highway projects, and should be based on recommendations in the most recent edition of the “Guide for the Development of Bicycle Facilities,” published by the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO); the “Wisconsin Bicycle Facility Design Handbook,” and “Facilities Development Manual,” published by the Wisconsin Department of Transportation; Section 7.05, “Bicycle Lanes,” of the Kenosha County Traffic and Boating Laws Code; and the adopted Kenosha County Comprehensive Bicycle Plan. Signing, traffic control devices, and striping configurations for bicycle facilities should be provided in accordance with the most recent edition of the “Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices,” also published by AASHTO.

(fe) ~~Street g~~Grades.

~~(1.f) The grade of any street shall in no case exceed 12 percent or be less than one-half of one (0.5) percent.~~ Street grades shall be established wherever practicable so as to avoid excessive grading, the promiscuous removal of ground cover and tree growth, and ~~indiscriminate~~general leveling of the ~~terrain~~topography. All changes in street grades that exceed one (1) percent shall be connected by vertical curves that meet the standards for “stopping” sight distance established in AASHTO, “A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets” of a minimum length equivalent in feet to fifteen (15) times the algebraic difference in the rates of grade for major streets, and one-half (1/2) this minimum for all other streets.

2. Unless necessitated by exceptional topography, and subject to the approval of the town or eCounty zoning committee, the maximum centerline grade of any street or public way within public street rights-of-way shall not exceed the following:
 - a. Arterial streets: six (6) percent.
 - b. Collector, minor, frontage and cul-de-sac streets: eight (8) percent.
Minor streets, alleys,
and frontage streets ten (10) percent
 - c. Sidewalks/
 Pedestrian ways: twelve (12) 8 percent unless steps of acceptable design are provided. Where a sidewalk/pedestrian way runs along an existing roadway with a grade that exceeds 8 percent, the sidewalk/pedestrian way may also exceed 8 percent but shall be less than or equal to the existing roadway grade in accordance with the Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG).
3. ~~(f)~~ The grade of any street shall in no case exceed twelve (12) 10 percent or be less than one-half of one (0.5) percent for streets with an urban cross section, or less than one (1) percent for streets with a rural cross section, unless otherwise approved by the town or County.
4. See Section 14.07-5(f) for grades at street intersections.
- (g) Crowns. Unless otherwise approved, roadway pavements shall be designed with a centerline crown. Offset crowns or continuous cross-slopes may be utilized upon approval of the town or County engineer.
- (~~h~~) Radii of eCurvatures. When a continuous street centerline deflects at any one point by more than ten (10) 7 degrees, a circular curve shall be introduced having a radius of curvature on said centerline of not less than the following:
 1. Arterial streets
 and highways: 500 feet.
 2. Collector streets: 300 feet.
 3. Minor streets: 100 feet.

Minimum curve radii shall be further based on the consideration of traffic speed, sight distances, and other factors. A tangent at least one hundred (100) feet in length shall be provided between reverse curves on arterial and collector streets.
- (~~h~~) Half-sStreets. Where an existing dedicated or platted half-street is adjacent to the proposed land division ~~tract being subdivided~~, the other half of the street shall be dedicated by the subdivider. The platting of new half-streets should be avoided where possible.
- (~~j~~) Street Elevations in Floodplains. Elevations of streets ~~roadways~~ passing through flood ~~plains~~ ~~land areas~~ shall be designed in the following manner:
 1. a At least two (2) feet above the 2 percent annual probability fifty (50) -year recurrence et interval l flood elevation for arterials streets, and

2. ~~a~~At least ~~two~~ (2) feet above the ~~10~~~~ten~~ percent annual probability (10)-year recurrence interval flood elevation for collector and minor streets.

~~(a)~~3. Freeways, expressways, and railways shall be designed so that they will not be overtopped by the 1 percent annual probability (100-year recurrence interval) flood.

- (k) ~~Bridges and Culverts~~Waterway openings. ~~of a~~All new and replacement bridges and culverts carrying highways and arterial streets over waterways~~perennial streams~~, in addition to meeting other applicable requirements, shall be designed~~adequate~~ to accommodate the 2 percent annual probability~~fifty~~ (50)-year recurrence interval flood flow, with the upstream or downstream high water elevation not to exceed a level of ~~two~~ (2) feet below the roadway elevation and ~~no~~~~the~~ hydraulic head loss through the structure ~~not to exceed 0.5 foot~~. Waterway openings of all new bridges and culverts carrying collector and minor streets and pedestrians over waterways~~perennial streams~~ shall be adequate to accommodate the 10~~ten~~ percent annual probability (10)-year recurrence interval flood flow, and with~~the~~ upstream or downstream high~~head~~water elevation not to exceed a level of ~~two~~ (2) feet below the roadway elevation and ~~no~~~~the~~ hydraulic head loss through the structure ~~not to exceed 0.5 foot~~. However, the combination of the waterway opening and the approach road elevations on the flood plains~~lands~~ shall not increase the flood stages ~~more than 0.5 foot, either upstream or downstream,~~ upon the occurrence of the ~~one~~ 1 percent annual probability~~hundred~~ (100)-year recurrence interval flood established by the Federal Emergency Management Agency. Flood stage increases may be acceptable for reaches having topographic or land use conditions which could accommodate increased stages without creating additional flood damage potential upstream or downstream of the proposed structure, provided flood easements or other appropriate legal arrangements have been secured with all affected units of government and property owners and local zoning ordinances affected by the increase in the flood stage are amended. Such bridges and culverts shall be so designed and constructed as to facilitate the passage of ice floes and other debris.

New and replacement bridges shall be constructed in accordance with applicable State regulations and shall be submitted to the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, excluding ordinary maintenance repair or resurfacing of such bridges, to assure compliance therewith.

(l) Street Curb and Gutters. See Section 14.08-6.

(m) Passing and Acceleration/Deceleration Lanes. When the land to be subdivided is proposed to have a street connection to an arterial street or highway, the town or County zoning committee, after considering a recommendation from the town or County engineer, may require that the subdivider install a “passing” or “bypass” lane adjacent to the traffic lane opposite the intersection as well as an acceleration and a deceleration lane adjacent to the traffic lane nearest the intersection, all of which shall be approved by the town or County engineer.

14.07-54 STREET INTERSECTIONS

(a) Right Angle. Streets shall intersect each other at as nearly right angles as topography and other limiting factors of good design permit.

(b) Hills. The location of street intersections immediately below the crest of hills shall be avoided.

- (~~cb~~) **Number of ~~s~~Streets ~~e~~Converging** at one intersection shall be reduced to a minimum, preferably not more than two.
- (~~de~~) **Number of ~~i~~Intersections** along arterial streets and highways shall be held to a minimum. Wherever practicable, the distance between such intersections shall not be less than ~~twelve hundred~~ (1,200) feet.
- (~~ed~~) **Corner Curves.** Property lines at street intersections shall be rounded to an arc with a minimum radius of ~~fifteen~~ (15) feet or of a greater radius when required by the town or eCounty engineerzoning committee, or shall be cut off by a straight-line through the points of tangency of an arc having a radius of ~~fifteen~~ (15) feet or greater.
- (f) **Grades.** Intersections shall be approached on all sides by grades not to exceed 3 percent for a distance of no less than 100 feet from property/right-of-way lines of said intersection, unless exceptional topography would prohibit these grades.
- (~~ge~~) **Minor and Collector ~~s~~Streets** shall not necessarily continue across arterial ~~or collector~~ streets; but, if the distance between the centerlines intersection of such minor streets approach the major streets from opposite sides within three hundred is less than (300) feet ~~of each other~~, measured along the centerline of the arterial ~~or collector~~ street, then the location of the collector and/or minor street shall be so adjusted that the distance is increased or the alignment/adjoinment across the intersecting major or collector street is continuous; and a jog is avoided. Such jogs for minor and collector streets intersecting other minor or collector streets shall not be less than 125 feet, otherwise the distance shall be increased or said streets shall be adjusted to be continuous in alignment.
- (h) **Curb Ramps or Openings.** On all streets where curbs and sidewalks or pedestrian/recreation paths are required by the town or County, ramps or openings to accommodate people with disabilities, including individuals in wheelchairs and personal assistive mobility devices, shall be provided in accordance with Section 66.0909 of the Wisconsin Statutes and Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG) requirements.
- (i) **Vision Corner or Clearance Easements** shall be provided at street and highway intersections as required by Section 12.13-1(a) and shown in Illustration No. 2 of the Kenosha County zoning ordinance and by any approving or objecting authority concerned.
- (j) **Street Signs and Signals.** See Sections 14.07-2(i) and 14.08-14 of this Ordinance.

14.07-~~65~~ BLOCKS

- (~~a~~) The widths, lengths, ~~and shapes, and orientation~~ of blocks shall be suited to the planned use of the land, including supporting green development; zoning requirements; need for convenient pedestrian, bicycle, and motor vehicle access; control and safety of street traffic; and the limitations and opportunities of topography and other natural resource features. In addition:
- (~~ab~~) **Lengths.** Blocks in residential areas shall not as a general rule be less than ~~six hundred~~ (600) feet nor more than ~~fifteen hundred~~ (1,500) feet in length unless otherwise dictated by preservation of natural resource features, including exceptional topography, or other limiting factors of good design.

(be) Bicycle and Pedestrian/Recreation Ways of not less than ~~ten (10)~~ 20 feet in easement or right-of-way width may be required between side and/or rear lot lines where deemed necessary by the town or eCounty zoning committee to provide safe and convenient pedestrian, bicycle, or recreational circulations or access between ~~the~~ individual lots, streams, lakeshores, park lands, or other public areas, or may be required near the center and entirely across any block over ~~nine hundred (900)~~ feet in length where deemed essential by the town or eCounty zoning committee to provide adequate pedestrian, bicycle, or recreational circulation or access to schools, parks, shopping centers, employment centers, houses of worshipchurches, or transportation facilities. The final plat, CSM, or condominium plat shall contain a special restriction addressing by whom these ways will be maintained.

(ce) **Width.** Blocks shall have sufficient width to provide for two tiers of lots of appropriate depth except where a single tier of lots may be necessaryotherwise required to separate residential development from through traffic, such as with reverse frontage lots, or to protect and preserve natural resources.

(d) Utility Easements. See Section 14.07-9(a).

14.07-76 LOTS

(a) ~~The~~ size, shape, and orientation of lots shall be appropriate for the location of the land subdivision and for the type of development and use contemplated. The lots should be designed to provide an aesthetically pleasing building site and a proper architectural setting for the buildings contemplated. Lot lines shall follow municipal boundary lines rather than cross them. In addition:

(ab) **Side Lot Lines** shall be at right angles to straight street lines or radial to curved street lines on which the lots face, unless a non-conventional lot layout is approved by the town or County zoning committee.

(be) **Double orfrontage and Reverse Frontage Lots** shall be prohibited except where necessary to provide separation of residential development from through traffic or to overcome specific disadvantages of topography and orientation.

(ce) **Access.** Every lot shall front or abut for a distance of at least sixty-six (66) continuous feet on a public street or other officially approved means of access in accordance with the provisions of the Kenosha County zoning ordinance based on the zoning of the subject land to be divided.-(2/6/90) Also see Section 14.07-9(d) pertaining to cross- and shared-accesses.

(de) **Area and dDimensions of aAll Lots** shall conform to the requirements of the eCounty zoning ordinance for land divisions and condominiums, and those bBuilding sites that will not be served by a public sanitary sewer system or other approved system shall be of sufficient size to permit the use of an private onsite wastewater treatmentsoil absorption sewage disposal system (POWTS) designed in accordance with Chapters SPS 383, 384, and 385 of the Wisconsin Administrative Code, the most recent edition of SPS POWTS design component manuals, and the eCounty floodland and shoreland sanitary code and private sewage system ordinance. Buildable lots that will not be served by a public water supply system or other approved system shall be of sufficient size to allow the use of a private water supply system (well) designed in compliance with Chapter NR 812 of the

Wisconsin Administrative Code. Lots shall also contain sufficient area to comply with all required yards (setbacks), including those set forth in the County zoning ordinance and those that may be required to meet the requirements of Chapter Trans 233 of the Wisconsin Administrative Code. The width and area of all lots located on the following lands as shown on the operational soil survey maps prepared for the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service for the Southeastern Wisconsin Regional Planning Commission and which are on file with the zoning administrator shall not be less than one hundred (100) feet in width and twenty thousand (20,000) square feet in area:

14	106	173	316	418
70	110	269	323	414
72	119	276	324	
73	120	279	333	
75	170	282	334	
86	172	289	335	

The width and area of all lots located on other lands which have soils suitable for the use of an on-site soil absorption sewage disposal system shall not be less than one hundred fifty (150) feet in width and forty thousand (40,000) square feet in area.

- (ee) **Lot Sizes for Cluster and Planned Unit Developments** may be reduced to less than the minimum lot area and dimensions required for a zoning district, but in no case shall the density be more than that permitted in the zoning district. The remaining area of the development site shall be maintained in permanent open space, which may include compatible amenities, by proper deed restrictions and/or conservation easements and shall be restricted from further land division.
- (f) **Re-Divisions.** Whenever a lot, parcel, or tract is subdivided into lots or parcels ~~five~~(5) acres or less in area and more than twice the minimum lot area required for the zoning district in which ~~thesuch~~ lot or parcel is located, the ~~e~~County zoning committee may require such lots or parcels ~~to~~ be arranged and dimensioned ~~so as~~ to allow for possible future re-subdivision of any such lots or parcels into lot or parcel sizes compatible with the zoning district and in accordance with the provisions of this ~~e~~Ordinance, ~~and in conformance with the county zoning ordinance.~~
- (g) **Depth.** Lots shall have a minimum average depth of ~~one hundred~~(100) feet. The typical lot depth in the land division should be increased relative to the width of any buffer strips required along abutting arterial streets, highways, and railways. Where applicable, the minimum lot depth shall be increased relative to the width of any required drainage easement, bicycle way, pedestrian/recreation way, or landscaped buffer strip along a front or rear lot line (also see Section 14.07-3(a)). Excessive depth in relation to width shall be avoided and a proportion of ~~2two~~ to ~~1one~~ (2:1) shall be considered a desirable ratio under normal conditions, unless a deeper lot is needed to accommodate easements, buffers, or protect natural resources.
- (hj) **Width of ~~L~~ots** shall conform to the requirements of the County zoning ordinance ~~and in no case shall a lot be less than seventy five (75) feet in width at the building setback line. Where applicable, the minimum width shall be increased relative to the width of any required drainage easement, bicycle way, pedestrian/recreation way, or landscaped buffer strip along a side lot line (also see Section 14.07-3(a)).~~

- (ik) **Corner Lots** shall be designed and platted with at least ~~ten (10)~~20 feet extra width over and above the width the minimum required for the zoning district wherein located to allow adequate yards or building setbacks from two streets and to accommodate sufficient side and rear yards for the intended use and any required buffers and easements.
- (jh) **Depth and ~~w~~Width of Lots or ~~p~~Parcels** reserved or laid out for commercial or industrial use shall be adequate to provide for off-street parking and service (loading/unloading) areas and parking required by the use contemplated and the area zoning restrictions for such use.
- (k) **The Shape of Lots** shall be approximately square or rectangular, with the exception of lots located on a curved street or cul-de-sac turnaround. Flag lots or easements or other lot stacking techniques shall be prohibited, except where necessary to accommodate exceptional topography, preserve natural resources, or address extraordinary circumstances, and are subject to County zoning committee approval.
- (li) **Lands Lying ~~b~~etween the ~~m~~Meander Line and the ~~w~~Water's eEdge** and any otherwise undeveloped unplattable lands which lie between a proposed land subdivision or condominium and the water's edge shall be included as part of lots, outlots, or public dedications if not developable (i.e. wetlands, floodplains, or steep slopes), or as part of lots, outlots, or public dedication if developable in any plat or certified survey map abutting a stream, river, or lake.
- (m) **Remnants of Lots** below minimum size remaining after subdividing a large tract or parcel shall be added to an adjacent lot, or a plan shall be submitted indicating future use of the remnant area rather than allowing them to remain as unusable parcels.
- (n) **Restrictions Prohibiting Development.** Whenever a lot appearing on a final plat, condominium plat, or certified survey map is not intended to be buildable, or is intended to be buildable only upon certain conditions, an express restriction to that effect, running with the land and enforceable by the town or County, shall appear on the face of the plat or map.

14.07-~~87~~ **BUILDING SETBACK LINES**

Building setback lines, appropriate to the location and type of development contemplated, which are more restrictive than the regulations of the zoning district in which the land division plat is located, may be required by the town or eCounty zoning committee and shall be shown on the final plat, condominium plat, or certified survey map. Examples of the application of this Section would include requiring greater setbacks to meet the minimum lot width requirement at the setback line for lots on cul-de-sac or curved streets, conform to setbacks of existing adjacent developments (see Section 12.10-8 of the County zoning ordinance), accommodate a coving or other unique design, avoid placing buildings within buffers, easements, or vision clearance triangles while providing adequate yards for the intended use, protect natural resources, or conform to greater setbacks required by Chapter Trans 233 of the Wisconsin Administrative Code for lots along arterial streets and highways.

The yards and building pad or envelope on a lot, which is determined by required building setbacks, shall be generally similar to those on adjacent lots and contain sufficient areas to accommodate the intended use including any required buffers, easements, a principal building and any accessory structures, a driveway, and, if applicable, a private onsite wastewater treatment system (POWTS).

14.07-~~98~~ EASEMENTS

~~(a)~~ **Utility Easements.** The ~~e~~County zoning committee may require easements of widths deemed adequate for the intended purpose as determined by the town or County engineer. Such easements shall be located as determined by the applicable utility company and subject to approval by the town or County engineer, but preferably should be located within midblock easements (see Section 14.07-6(b)) or on the property side of front lot lines, on each side of all rear lot lines, on each side of all side lot lines, or across lots where necessary or advisable. Easements for electric power transformers and similar equipment should not be located in the flow lines of drainage swales and ditches for electric power and communication facilities; storm and sanitary sewers; street trees and gas, water and other utility lines. All easements shall be noted on the final plat, condominium plat, or certified survey map followed by reference to the use or uses for which they are intended.

All lines, pipes, cables, and similar equipment shall be installed underground unless the town or County finds that the topography, soils, depth to bedrock, woodlands, wetlands, or other physical barriers would make underground installation impractical, or that the lots to be served by said facilities can be served directly from existing overhead facilities and requiring underground installation would constitute an undue hardship upon the subdivider. Associated equipment and facilities which are appurtenant to underground electric power, communications, and gas facility systems, including but not limited to substations, pad-mounted transformers, pad-mounted sectionalizing switches, above-grade pedestal-mounted terminal boxes, junction boxes, meter points, and similar equipment may be installed at ground level and shall be placed in an visually unobtrusive location or screened from public view while maintaining necessary access.

(b) **Drainage ~~e~~Easements.** Where a land subdivision is traversed by a drainageway or stream, an adequate easement shall be provided as may be required by the town or eCounty zoning committee. The location, width, alignment, and improvement of such drainage or easement shall be subject to the approval of the town or eCounty ~~engineer zoning committee and parallel streets or parkways may be required in connection therewith.~~ Where necessary, stormwater drainage shall be maintained by landscaped open channels of adequate size and grade to hydraulically accommodate maximum potential volumes of flow, subject to review and approval by the town or eCounty ~~zoning committee.~~

(c) **Conservation Easements.** See Section 14.07-10.

(d) **Vision Clearance Easements and Cross-, Controlled-, and Shared-Access Easements.** The town and County zoning committee may require vision corner or clearance easements, cross-access easements, non- or controlled-access easements, and shared-access easements as a condition of plat or certified survey map approval in order to minimize potential traffic hazards. Access provisions shall be evaluated on case-by-case basis to determine the safety and practicability of cross- and shared-access (i.e. shared entryway or driveway entrance). If the location of cross-access is not known and is dependent on future development or site plan layout, then a note shall be added to the plat or certified survey map indicating that a cross-access shall be provided and the subject lot replatted accordingly when the cross-access location is determined.

14.07-10 PROTECTION OF NATURAL RESOURCES

Where natural drainage channels, floodplains, wetlands, woodlands, or other environmentally sensitive areas are encompassed in whole or in part within a proposed land division, the town and County zoning committee may require that these areas be dedicated or that restrictions, including those for conservation easements, be placed on the plat or certified survey map to protect such resources. The town or County zoning committee may further require that such areas be included in outlots designated on the plat or certified survey map and be restricted from development, including those for common areas within cluster subdivisions and condominiums. Conservation easements may be held by the town, a nonprofit conservation organization, or another entity approved by the town board.

14.07-119 PARK, OPEN SPACE, AND OTHER PUBLIC SITES AND OPEN SPACES

(a) In the Design of the subdivision plat or certified survey map, due consideration shall be given to the dedication or reservation of suitable sites of adequate sizearea for future schools, parks, playgrounds, drainageways, public access to navigable waters, trail corridors, and other public purposes. If designated on the town or County comprehensive plan or, comprehensive plan component, official map, or component neighborhood development plan, if any, such areas shall be made a part of the plat or certified survey map as stipulated in sSection 14.02-53 of this Ordinancethese regulations. If not so designated, consideration shall be given to preserving open spacein the location of such sites such as environmental corridors, to the preservation of scenic and historic sites, stands of fine trees, wetlandsmarshes, lakes, and ponds, and watercourses, watersheds and ravines.

(b) Navigable Streams or Lakeshores shall have a public access-way dedicated at least 60 feet in width platted to the low water mark at intervals of not more than one-half mile and connecting to existing public streets, highways, or other public way, unless wider access or greater shoreline intervals are agreed upon by the Wisconsin Department of Administration, the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, and the town or County, as required by Section 236.16(3) of the Wisconsin Statutes.

14.07-12 OTHER RELATED DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Section VIII, "Required Improvements," and Section IX, "Construction," of this Ordinance contain other design related requirements relevant to land division and condominium design. Such requirements or standards include those for curbs and gutters, street lights, street name signs, traffic control signs and signals, street trees, landscaping including for buffer yards, grading, erosion control, sedimentation control, stormwater management facilities, water supply facilities, sanitary sewerage disposal facilities, and other utilities. Even though some of these standards may not be shown on plats and certified survey maps, they are relevant to plans and specifications required for the development of subdivisions and condominiums. The Kenosha County General Zoning and Shoreland/Floodplain Zoning Ordinance and Kenosha County Stormwater Management, Erosion Control, and Illicit Discharge Ordinance also contain requirements that may affect land division design or development.

SECTION VIII. REQUIRED IMPROVEMENTS

14.08-1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

All required improvements shall be constructed in accordance with plans and specifications approved by the town or County engineer. Such improvements may include those for green infrastructure subject to town or County engineer approval in accordance with accepted engineering practices to ensure proper functioning and monitoring of green stormwater infrastructure. Also see Section VII for design standards.

14.08-21 SURVEY MONUMENTS

The subdivider shall install survey monuments placed in accordance with the requirements of Chapter 236.15 of the Wisconsin Statutes and as may be required by the town or eCounty engineer and/or town.

14.08-32 GRADING

- (a) **Cut and fFilled lLands** shall be graded in accordance with grading plans and specifications approved by the town or County engineer. to Slopes shall not be steeper than a maximum slope of one (1) vertical to nfour 4 horizontal, or the soil's angle of repose, whichever is the lesser, and such slopes shall be covered with permanent vegetation. To the extent practicable, grading shall be minimized.
- (b) **After the iInstallation** of temporary block corner monuments or other survey control points by the subdivider and approval of street grades by the town or County engineerboard, the subdivider shall grade the full width of the right-of-way of all streets proposed to be dedicated in accordance with plans and standard-specifications approved by the town board for town roads and the County Highway Commissioner for improvements to County trunk highways. The subdivider shall grade the roadbeds in the street rights-of-way to subgrade. Any cut and filled lands immediately adjacent to street or highway rights-of-way shall be graded and restored in accordance with the approved plans and specifications.
- (c) **Finished Grade.** Streets and lots shall be brought to finished grades as specified in a site grading plan approved by the town or County engineer.
- (de) **Where eElectric and eCommunication fFacilities** are to be installed underground, the utility easements shall be graded to finished grade elevationwithin six of such facilities, and no earth fill, pile or mounds of dirt, or construction materials shall not be stored on such easement areas.

14.08-43 STREET SURFACING

- (a) **After the iInstallation, inspection, and approval by the town or County engineer** of all utility and storm-water drainage improvements, the subdivider shall surface all roadways in streets proposed to be dedicated to the widths prescribed by this Ordinance~~these regulations, a local official map or County highway width map, orand the adopted regional and eCounty and town~~ comprehensive plans or adopted plan components thereof. Said surfacing shall be done in accordance with plans and standard-specifications approved by the town engineerboard for town roads and by the County engineer for improvements to County trunk highways. The second lift of asphalt shall not be installed sooner than one (1)

year after the first lift of asphalt is installed or as otherwise specified in the development agreement. The cost of surfacing any arterial streets or highways in excess of 48 feet in width that would serve traffic beyond that generated by the proposed land division or condominium development will be borne by the unit or agency of government having jurisdiction.

- (b) **The Binder Course** shall be placed initially upon completion of the utilities using interim inlets and asphalt wedged curb and gutter. The surface course of asphalt shall be installed not later than 6 months after 60 percent of the lots in the land division have been developed provided the weather meets town or County standards for paving, but in no case shall the surface be placed sooner than one (1) year or more than 3 years after paving the binder course. All failures in the binder course shall be repaired prior to paving the surface. Surfacing shall be done in accordance with plans and specifications approved by the town or County engineer.

14.08-5 REMOVAL OF TEMPORARY TURNAROUNDS

Where a land division abuts an existing temporary circular cul-de-sac or “T” turnaround and the town plan includes extending the street ended by said temporary turnaround, the subdivider shall be responsible for the removal of the turnaround, reconstruction of the drainage and roadside ditches or curb and gutter as applicable, reinstallation of culverts, reconstruction of driveways, restoration of all disturbed areas, and removing or vacating the portion of the street containing a temporary easement if applicable (see Section 14.07-4(d)). The town engineer will determine if existing culverts, if any, may be salvaged and reused.

14.08-64 CURBS AND GUTTERS

- (a) **In Land Divisions, including condominiums,** ~~The~~ the town board may require the subdivider to construct concrete curbs and gutters in accordance with plans and ~~standard~~ specifications approved by the town ~~engineer~~board. Curbs and gutters may be required on cul-de-sac “islands” and on streets with steep topographical conditions. Openings in curbs for drainage may be allowed, upon approval of the town engineer, to accommodate green stormwater management measures such as drainage into street tree wells, infiltration trenches, or bioretention basins with under drains. Wherever possible, provision shall be made at the time of construction for driveway access curb cuts or construction of “mountable” type curb and gutter if permitted by the town. ~~The cost of installation of all inside curbs and gutters for dual roadway pavements on the established arterial street and highway system for the town shall be borne by the town.~~

- (b) **Curb Ramps or Openings** shall be installed, where applicable, in accordance with Section 66.0909 of the Wisconsin Statutes, Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines, and as approved by the town engineer. Also see Section 14.07-5.

14.08-7 RURAL STREET SECTIONS

When permanent rural street sections have been approved by the town engineer, the subdivider shall finish grade all shoulders and road ditches, install all necessary culverts at intersections and, if required, surface ditch inverts to prevent erosion and sedimentation in accordance with plans and specifications approved by the town engineer.

14.08-~~86~~ SIDEWALKS AND PEDESTRIAN/RECREATIONAL PATHS

- (a) ~~The #Town bBoard~~ or County zoning committee may require the subdivider to construct a concrete sidewalk or asphalt path, including pervious pavements, on one side of all frontage streets, and on one or both sides of all other streets within and/or adjacent to the land subdivision. Off-street pedestrian/recreational paths may also be required within the open spaces of land divisions. All such facilities shall be located within a dedicated public right-of-way or a public pedestrian/recreation access easement. If located within a public access easement, said easement shall be at least 20 feet wide. The construction of all sidewalks or pedestrian/recreational paths, including bicycle facilities, shall be in accordance with plans and ~~standard~~-specifications approved by the town or County engineerboard and adopted pedestrian, bicycle, park, and recreational plans.
- (b) **Wider than sStandard** sidewalks or off-street pedestrian/recreational paths may be required by the town board in the vicinity of schools, commercial areas, and other places of public assemblage, and the town board may require the construction of such facilities sidewalks in locations other than required under the preceding provisions of this ~~Ordinance~~ if such walks or paths are necessary, in their opinion, for safe and adequate pedestrian, bicycle, or recreational circulation. The town board or County zoning committee may waive the requirement for sidewalks or paths upon a finding that such walks or paths are not required because of the provision of a separate network of pedestrian/recreational ways, low vehicular or pedestrian traffic volumes, or lot arrangement.

14.08-~~97~~ SANITARY SEWAGE DISPOSAL FACILITIES

- (a) The Subdivider shall make provision for adequate private onsite wastewater treatment systems (POWTS), as specified by the County or State agencies concerned, where public sanitary sewer facilities are not available.
- (~~ba~~) ~~When pPublic~~ **Sanitary sSewer fFacilities** are available ~~to the subdivision plat~~ or when it is proposed to establish a private sanitary sewerage system to serve ~~two (2)~~ or more lots or condominium units, the subdivider shall construct sanitary sewerage facilities in such a manner as to make adequate sanitary sewerage service available to each lot or unit within the land subdivision.
- (~~cb~~) ~~The #Town bBoard~~ may require the installation of sewer laterals to the street right-of-way ~~lot~~ line.
- (~~de~~) ~~The sSize, #Type and iInstallation~~ of all sanitary sewers and sanitary sewer laterals proposed to be constructed shall be in accordance with plans and ~~standard~~-specifications approved by the town engineerboard.
- (~~ed~~) ~~Where a #Town sSanitary dDistrict~~ has been created pursuant to sSection 60.20 of the Wisconsin Statutes for the purpose of providing and constructing sanitary sewers, such plans and ~~standard~~-specifications shall be further subject to approval by the town sanitary district commission.
- (~~fe~~) ~~The sSubdivider~~ shall assume the cost of installing all sanitary sewers, sewer laterals, and sewer appurtenances within the proposed land subdivision, except for the added cost of in-

stalling sewers greater than ~~eight~~ (8) inches in diameter which are necessary to serve tributary drainage areas lying outside of the proposed ~~land subdivision~~, unless the over-sizing is required to serve vacant lands owned or controlled by the subdivider. In addition, the subdivider shall pay to the town or town sanitary district wherein the ~~land subdivision plat~~ is located, a sanitary sewer trunk line connection fee based on the added cost of installing larger sewers in the total tributary drainage area which shall be prorated in proportion to the ratio which the total area of the proposed ~~land division plat~~ is to the total drainage area to be served by such larger sewers.

14.08-~~108~~ STORM-WATER MANAGEMENT~~DRAINAGE~~ FACILITIES

~~(a)~~ **The sSubdivider** shall construct storm-water drainage facilities, adequate to serve the ~~land subdivision~~, which may include curbs and gutters, catch basins and inlets, storm sewers, road ditches, open channels, water retention and detention facilities~~structures~~, and settling basins, including bioretention basins with under drains, infiltration trenches, and other green stormwater infrastructure. In addition:

~~(a)~~ **(a) All sSuch fFacilities** shall be of adequate size and grade to hydraulically accommodate the maximum potential volumes of flow and shall be so designed as to prevent and control soil erosion and sedimentation and to present no hazard to life or property. The type of facilities required and the design criteria shall be determined by the town or County engineer. All facility plans shall be reviewed and evaluated on a case-by-case basis taking into consideration the nature of the topography and discharge location within and adjacent to the land division. The subdivider shall obtain a stormwater permit and install the size and type of stormwater management facilities proposed to be constructed in accordance with plans and specifications approved by the County engineer based on the stormwater management requirements in Chapter 17 of the County municipal code.

~~(b)~~ **Unpaved road ditches** and street gutters shall be shaped and seeded and/or sodded as grassed waterways. Where the velocity of flow is in excess of four (4) feet per second on soils having a severe or very severe erosion hazard and in excess of six (6) feet per second on soils having moderate, slight, or very slight erosion hazard, the subdivider shall install a paved invert or check dams, flumes, or other energy dissipating devices.

~~(c)~~ **Shoreland drainage facilities** shall, if required by the county zoning committee, include water retention structures and settling basins so as to prevent erosion and sedimentation where such facilities discharge into streams or lakes. The design criteria, the size, type, grades, and installation of all storm water drains and sewers and other cross section, invert and erosion control paving, check dams, flumes or other energy dissipating structures and seeding and/or sodding of open channels and unpaved road ditches proposed to be constructed shall be in accordance with the plans and standard specifications approved by the county zoning committee. Where a town sanitary district has been created pursuant to section 60.30 of the Wisconsin Statutes for the purpose of providing and constructing surface or storm water sewers or drainage improvements, such plans and standard specifications shall be further subject to approval by the town sanitary district commission.

~~(b)~~ **The sSubdivider** shall assume the cost of installing all storm~~water conveyances and storage facilities-sewers~~ within the proposed ~~land subdivision~~, except for the added cost of installing storm sewers greater than ~~twenty-four~~ (24) inches in diameter which are necessary to serve tributary drainage areas lying outside of the proposed ~~land subdivision~~, or to avoid flooding attendant to increased flows downstream of the proposed development caused not by the development but by preexisting development upstream. ~~In addition, t~~The subdivider shall pay to the town or town sanitary district wherein the ~~land subdivision plat~~

is located; a storm sewer trunk line connection fee based on the added cost of installing larger sewers in the total tributary drainage area which shall be prorated in proportion to the ratio which the total area of the proposed land division~~plat~~ is to the total drainage area to be served by such larger sewers.

14.08-~~119~~ WATER SUPPLY FACILITIES

- (a) **The Subdivider** shall make provision for adequate private water systems as required by the eCounty ~~or town~~ in accordance with the standards of the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources~~Health and Social Services~~, if municipal (public) water service is not available.
- (b) **When pPublic wWater sSupply** and distribution facilities are available to the land subdivision ~~plat~~ or when it is proposed to establish a private water supply and distribution system to serve ~~two~~ (2) or more lots or condominium units, the subdivider shall cause such water supply and distribution facilities to be installed in such a manner as to make adequate water service available to each lot or unit within the land subdivision.
- (~~cb~~) **The tTown bBoard** may require the installation of water laterals to the street lot line.
- (~~de~~) **The sSize, tType, and iInstallation** of all public water mains proposed to be constructed shall be in accordance with plans and ~~standard~~ specifications approved by the town board.
- (~~ed~~) **Where a tTown sSanitary dDistrict** has been created pursuant to sSection 60.30 of the Wisconsin Statutes for the purpose of providing and constructing a system of water works, such plans and ~~standard~~ specifications shall be further subject to approval by the town sanitary district commission.
- (~~fe~~) **The Subdivider** shall assume the cost of installing all water mains, water laterals, and water system appurtenances within the proposed land subdivision except for the added cost of installing water mains greater than ~~six~~ (6) inches in diameter. The added cost of water mains greater than 6 inches in diameter shall be borne by the town or the town sanitary district wherein the land division is located. If water mains greater than 6 inches in diameter are required to serve areas outside the proposed development and not owned by the subdivider, the excess cost shall be borne by the town or town sanitary district.

14.08-~~120~~ OTHER UTILITIES

- (a) **The sSubdivider** shall cause gas, electrical power, television cable, ~~and~~ telephone, and other communication facilities to be installed, where available, in such a manner as to make adequate service available to each lot or unit in the land subdivision.
- (~~a~~)(b) **All nNew eElectric, telephone, or other** communication lines from which lots or condominium units are individually served shall be installed underground within all newly platted subdivisions containing ~~five~~ or more lots or units in all residence districts shown on the eCounty zoning maps, unless the town board, after considering a recommendation from the town engineer, or the eCounty zoning committee shall find after study that the location, topography, soil, stands of trees or other physical barriers would make underground installation unreasonable or impracticable or that the lots or units to be served by said facilities, can be served directly from existing overhead facilities. Associated equipment and facilities which are appurtenant to underground electric, telephone, and

other communications systems including, but not limited to, substations, pad mounted transformers, pad mounted sectionalizing switches, and above-grade pedestal-mounted terminal boxes may be located above ground. Any landscape screening plan required for such above-ground equipment shall be submitted to the affected utilityies company for approval.

(~~cb~~)**Plans** indicating the proposed location of all gas, electrical power, ~~and~~ telephone, and other communication distribution and transmission lines required to service the land division~~plat~~ shall be approved by the town engineer~~board~~.

14.08-131 STREET LAMPS

The town board may require the subdivider to install street lamps along all streets proposed to be dedicated of a design compatible with the neighborhood and type of development proposed. Such lamps shall be placed at each street intersection and at such interior block spacing as may be required by the town board. The specific type and location of such light posts shall be approved by the town engineer. Shielded luminaires with downward reflections, luminaries with cutoff optics, LED or similar energy-saving luminaries, and careful fixture placement may be required by the town board.

In lieu of or in addition to the installation of public street lamps, the town board may permit the installation of private posts lamps at appropriate locations within a land division. The type and location of such post lamps shall be subject to approval by the town engineer and shall be maintained by the homeowners or condominium association.

14.08-142 STREET NAME AND TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS AND SIGNALS

The subdivider shall install or pay for the material and installation of a street name sign of a design specified by the town engineer at the intersection of all streets proposed to be dedicated; ~~a street name sign of a design specified by the town board.~~ The subdivider shall also pay for the material and installation of any traffic control signs or signals required, where warranted, as a result of the traffic generated from the proposed land division. Traffic control signs and signals are subject to review and approval by the town engineer or the government agency having jurisdiction.

Traffic control and street name signs shall meet the following standards:

- (a) **The Design** and placement of traffic control signs shall comply with applicable State and County requirements.
- (b) **The Subdivider** shall install at least 2 street name signs, of a design and color compatible with the neighborhood and as approved by the town engineer, at each four-way street intersection proposed to be dedicated and one (1) sign at each "T" intersection. Street name signs shall be installed so as to be free of visual obstructions.

14.08-153 STREET TREES

- (a) ~~(a)~~ **Trees.** The subdivider shall plant ~~at least one (1) street~~ trees of ~~an~~ approved species ~~and~~ of at least 3 inches in diameter at breast height (dbh approximately 4.5 feet above ground)~~six (6) feet in height for.~~ The total number of trees to be planted shall be based on one (1) for every ~~each~~ fifty (50) feet of frontage on all streets proposed to be dedicated and be spaced on average about 50 feet apart. The required trees shall be planted in the existing

or planned curb lawn area between sidewalk and curb when an urban street cross-section is used; to the property side of the road ditch when a rural street cross-section is used; or on private property within ~~five (5)~~ feet of a front lot line when an easement for such use has been designated on the final plat and at least 10 feet from driveways. Tree plantings shall be completed in accordance with landscaping plans and specifications approved by the town board.

- (b) Alternative. The requirement for street trees may be waived by the town board if substantial alternative landscaping, including trees, is to be provided within the land division or condominium development in accordance with a landscaping plan approved by the town board.

14.08-16 LANDSCAPING

- ~~(d)~~(a) Plans and Specifications. The subdivider shall install landscaping in accordance with landscape plans and specifications approved by the town as required by Section 14.09-4. Such landscaping may include drought-tolerant landscaping and landscaping in common open areas, and landscape screening within buffer areas, condominium developments, or open space subdivisions, sometimes called cluster developments. If plantings are not installed prior to approval of a final plat or condominium plat, a landscaping schedule shall be specified in a development agreement and appropriate sureties shall be provided.

- (b) Maintenance of all landscaping included in approved landscaping plans and specifications shall be the responsibility of the property owner, or, for landscaping installed in common areas, the homeowners or condominium association. Provisions for the maintenance of such landscaping shall be included in the homeowners or condominium association documents required under Section 14.02-5.

14.08-17 SHORELAND PLANTING AND EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

The subdivider shall prepare erosion and sedimentation control plans and specifications in accordance with Chapter 17, "Kenosha County Stormwater Management, Erosion Control, and Illicit Discharge Ordinance," of the of the County municipal code. Such plans shall be submitted by the subdivider for review and approval by the County engineer, and an erosion control permit shall be obtained by the subdivider. The subdivider shall plant those grasses, trees, shrubs, groundcover, and vines of a species and size native to Wisconsin and as specified by the eCounty zoning committee, necessary to prevent soil erosion and sedimentation, and protect stream and lake banks. In addition;

- (a) ~~¶~~The eCounty zZoning eCommittee may require the subdivider to provide or install certain stream and lake protection and rehabilitation measures, such as fencing, sloping, seeding, rip-rap, revetments, jetties, clearing, dredging, snagging, drop structures, brush mats, willow poles, and grade stabilization structures.

(The following provisions from Section 14.04-3 are recommended to be relocated to here.)

- (b) **Tree eCutting** and shrubbery clearing shall be so conducted as to prevent erosion and sedimentation and preserve and improve scenic qualities.

- (c) **Paths and Trails** in wooded and wetland areas shall not exceed ~~ten~~ (10) feet in width, unless otherwise approved by the town or County engineer, and shall be so designed and constructed as to result in the least removal and disruption of trees and shrubs and the minimum impairment of natural beauty.
- (d) **Earth ~~m~~Movements**, such as grading, topsoil removal, mineral extraction, stream course changing, road cutting, waterway construction or enlargement, removal of stream or lake bed materials, excavation, channel clearing, ditching, drain tile laying, dredging, and lagooning, shall be so conducted as to prevent erosion and sedimentation and to least disturb the natural fauna, flora, watercourse, water regimen and topography. Such activities shall comply with applicable County and State regulations.
- (e) **Review of ~~s~~Such ~~e~~Cutting**, clearing, and movement may be requested by the County ~~soil and water ~~e~~Conservationist-district supervisors,~~ the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources~~State District Fish and Game Managers, and the State District Forester by,~~ the town, or the ~~e~~County zoning committee as it deems appropriate.

14.08-18 IMPROVEMENTS EXTENDED TO LIMIT OF PARCEL OR LOT

Any and all improvements or utility services required by this Ordinance for land divisions and condominiums shall be extended to the farthest limit of the parcel or lot upon which a building permit is requested unless the owner is exempted from meeting such requirement by the town board after considering a recommendation from the town engineer. In the event the improvements are required to the end of the parcel or lot, the subdivider shall be required to post bond or other financial sureties with the town if improvements are not installed.

SECTION IX. CONSTRUCTION

14.09-1 COMMENCEMENT

No construction or installation of improvements shall commence in a proposed ~~land subdivision~~ or condominium development until the preliminary plat or certified survey map has been approved, a development agreement in accordance with Section 14.02-8 has been executed, and the approving authorities having jurisdiction have given written authorization to proceed upon receipt of all necessary fees, sureties, and required permits. A preconstruction meeting of concerned parties, such as the utilities and contractors concerned, may be required by the County or town engineer prior to an approving authority issuing authorization to proceed.

14.09-2 PHASING

In accordance with Section 236.13(2)(a) of the Wisconsin Statutes, the County, with the concurrence of the town board concerned, may permit development of a project in phases and such shall include construction and installation of public improvements deemed necessary by the County or town. The County or town board will require security to be provided before improvements required for each phase are commenced and in an amount only for the phase currently being constructed. The required security shall be calculated in accordance with Section 14.02-7 of this Ordinance.

14.09-32 PERMITS

- (a) **Issuance.** No zoning, building, ~~or~~ sanitary, erosion control, stormwater management, or other permits shall be issued for erection of a structure on any lot not of record at the time of adoption of this ~~e~~Ordinance until all the requirements of this ~~e~~Ordinance have been met.
- (b) **Access.** The ~~e~~County zoning administrator shall have access to premises and structures during reasonable hours to make those inspections as deemed necessary by him to ensure compliance with this ~~e~~Ordinance. If, however, he is refused entry after presentation of his identification, he may procure a special inspection warrant in accordance with ~~s~~Section 66.0119963-10 of the ~~Wisconsin~~ Statutes, except in cases of emergency.

14.09-43 PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS

The following plans and accompanying construction specifications ~~shall~~may be required and approved by the town or County engineer, town board, or eCounty zoning committee, and any other agency having relevant approving authority before construction or installation of improvements is authorized:

- (a) **Street pPlans** and profiles showing existing and proposed grades, elevations, ~~and~~ cross sections, materials, and other details of required improvements, including street lights, street signs and signals, and public sidewalks and pedestrian/recreational paths.
- (b) **Sanitary sSewer pPlans** and profiles showing the locations, grades, sizes, elevations, ~~and~~ materials, and other details of required facilities.
- (c) **Stormwater mManagement and Erosion and Sedimentation Control-sewer and open channel pPlans**, calculations, and profiles meeting the requirements of Section 14.08-10 and 14.08-17 of this Ordinance and Chapter 17 of the County municipal codes ~~showing the locations, grades, sizes, cross sections, elevations and materials of required facilities.~~

- (d) **Water ~~Supply~~main and Distribution ~~p~~Plans** and profiles showing the locations, sizes, elevations, ~~and materials, and other details~~ of required facilities.
- (e) **Utility Plans** showing the locations and sizes, where applicable, of all gas, electrical power, telephone, and other communication facilities.
- (f) **Grading Plans** showing limits of all grading with existing and proposed topographic contours, mass (“rough”) and finished grading plans not to exceed two-foot contour intervals unless otherwise approved by the town or County engineer, proposed top of building foundation and finished yard grade elevations, and such supplemental information as required by the town or County engineer.
- ~~(e) Erosion and sedimentation control plans showing those structures required to retard the rate of runoff water and those grading and excavating practices that will prevent erosion and sedimentation.~~
- (g)f) **LandscapingPlanting ~~p~~Plans** showing and describing in detail the locations, sizesage, ealiper, and species of proposedany required grasses, vines, shrubs, and trees; existing shrubs, trees with a diameter at breast height (dbh) of 5 inches or larger, and other vegetation to be retained, transplanted, or removed; nonliving durable landscaping material such as rocks, sand, gravel, decorative mulch, and hardscape features; and structures such as walls, fences, trellises, and entryway/gateway signs. Plants shall meet the American Standard for Nursery Stock. The use of drought-tolerant plants is encouraged where appropriate.
- ~~(hg)Additional sSpecial ~~p~~Plans or information as required by the town or County engineer, town board, or County zoning committee, which may include street lighting plans, land stewardship plans, hydraulic and hydrologic studies, additional design considerations, and data and computations involved in preparing required plans.~~

14.09-5 **EARTH MOVINGEROSION CONTROL**

Earth moving, such asThe subdivider shall cause all grading, topsoil removal, stream course changing, road cuttings, waterway construction or enlargement, removal of stream bed materials, excavatingion, channeling, clearing, ditching, drain tile removal or laying, dredging and lagooning, open cuts, side slopes, and other land surface disturbances, shall be so conducted as to minimize erosion and sedimentation and disturbance of the natural fauna, flora, watercourses, water regimen and topography, and shall comply with all applicable town, County, and State requirements. ~~to be so mulched, seeded, sodded, or otherwise protected that erosion, siltation sedimentation, and washing are prevented in accordance with plans and specifications and within such time periods approved by the county zoning committee. Sod shall be laid in strips at those intervals necessary to prevent erosion and at right angles to the direction of drainage.~~

14.09-6 **PRESERVATION OF EXISTING VEGETATIONFLORA**

~~(a)The subdivider shall make every effort to protect and retain all existing noninvasive trees, shrubsbery, vines, and grasses, and groundcover not actually lying in paved portions of public street rights-of-wayroadways, drainageways, building foundation sites, private driveways, private onsite wastewater treatmentsoil absorption waste disposal areas, and pedestrian/recreation pathways, and trails. In addition:~~

- (~~ab~~) ~~Existing~~ ~~Such~~ ~~†~~ **Trees** are to be protected and preserved during construction in accordance with the approved landscaping plan and with sound conservation practices, including recommended by the U.S. Department of Agriculture in Agricultural Information Bulletin No. 285, Protecting Trees Against Damage From Construction Work, U.S. Government Printing Office 1964. ~~Such trees are to be~~ the preservation of trees by well islands or retaining walls whenever abutting grades are altered.
- (~~be~~) **Temporary** ~~†~~ **Vegetation and** ~~m~~ **Mulching** shall be used to protect critical areas (i.e. steep slopes and tree root zones (area extending from the tree trunk to the tree canopy drip line)), and permanent vegetation shall be installed as soon as practical.
- (~~ce~~) **Construction** at any given time shall be confined to the smallest practical area and for the shortest practical period of time.
- (~~de~~) **Sediment** ~~b~~ **Basins** shall be installed and maintained at all drainageways to trap, remove, and prevent sediment and debris from being washed outside the area being developed.

14.09-74 INSPECTION AND COMPLETION OF IMPROVEMENTS

The subdivider, prior to commencing any work within the land subdivision, shall notify and make arrangements with the approving authorities having jurisdiction, to provide for adequate inspection. The approving authorities having jurisdiction or their representative shall inspect and approve all completed work prior to release of ~~the~~ sureties.

14.09-8 AS-BUILT PLANS

Within 30 days following completion and acceptance of all improvements by the approving authority having jurisdiction, the subdivider shall provide two complete sets of plans and profiles and a digital copy, compatible with the town or County digital system, of such plans and profiles that accurately show the location, extent, and horizontal and vertical location and alignment of all improvements as actually constructed. Horizontal and vertical locations shall be expressed in terms of the Wisconsin Coordinate System and horizontal and vertical datums as approved by the town or County engineer.

SECTION X. FEES

14.10-1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

All fees shall be paid in full at the time an application is submitted. The subdivider shall pay the County any outstanding all fees as hereinafter required ~~and at the times specified before being entitled to record a plat or certified survey map.~~

14.10-2 PRELIMINARY PLAT AND CERTIFIED SURVEY MAP REVIEW FEES

- (a) ~~The s~~Subdivider shall pay a fee to the County Division of Planning and Development~~Treasurer~~ at the time of first application for approval of any preliminary plat, final plat, condominium plat, certified survey map, or County related improvement construction plans and specifications, to assist in defraying the cost of administration and review. The required preliminary plat and certified survey map review fees shall be established by separate resolution by the Kenosha County zoning committee~~Board of Supervisors~~ from time to time as deemed appropriate.
- (b) A Reapplication f~~Fee~~ shall be paid to the County Division of Planning and Development~~Treasurer~~ at the time of reapplication for approval of any preliminary plat, final plat, condominium plat, or certified survey map which has previously been reviewed. The required reapplication fees shall be established by separate resolution by the Kenosha County zoning committee~~Board of Supervisors~~ from time to time as deemed appropriate.

~~14.10-3 — CERTIFIED SURVEY MAP REVIEW FEE~~

~~The subdivider shall pay a fee to the County Treasurer at the time of application for approval of a certified survey map to assist in defraying the cost of review. The required certified survey map review fee shall be established by separate resolution by the Kenosha County Board of Supervisors from time to time as deemed appropriate.~~

~~14.10-6 — FINAL PLAT REVIEW FEE~~

- ~~(a) The subdivider shall pay a fee to the County Treasurer at the time of first application for approval of said final plat to assist in defraying the cost of review. The required final plat review fee shall be established by separate resolution by the Kenosha County Board of Supervisors from time to time as deemed appropriate.~~
- ~~(b) Reapplication fee shall be paid to the County Treasurer at the time of a reapplication for approval of any final plat which has previously been reviewed. The required reapplication fee shall be established by separate resolution by the Kenosha County Board of Supervisors from time to time as deemed appropriate.~~

14.10-37 ENGINEERING AND INSPECTION FEES

~~(a)~~ The subdivider shall pay a fee equal to the actual cost for all engineering work, including related administration and inspection, incurred by Kenosha County in connection with the plat or certified survey map. ~~(b)~~ Engineering work shall include the preparation of construction plans and standard specifications, and construction layout. Kenosha County may permit the subdivider to furnish all, some, or part of the required construction plans and specifications, in

which case no engineering fees other than those necessary for plan review shall be levied for such plans and specifications. The fee also covers inspections deemed necessary to ensure that the construction of the required improvements is in compliance with the approved plans, specifications, and ordinances of Kenosha County. Any funds remaining after covering actual cost for work conducted by the County will be refunded to the subdivider. ~~(e) Inspection, checking, and reviewing work has fees provided for in section 14.10-3 and 14.10-4.~~

14.10-48 OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE FEES

- (a) **The sSubdivider** shall pay a fee, upon approval of the preliminary plat, final plat, condominium plat, certified survey map, and construction plans and specifications and acceptance of required improvements, equal to the cost of any legal, administrative, planning, or fiscal work which may be undertaken by Kenosha County in connection with the plat or certified survey map. ~~(b)~~ Legal work shall include the review, negotiation, and drafting of contracts between the approving authority having jurisdiction and the subdivider. These fees may also include the cost of obtaining professional opinions including, but not limited to, attorneys, engineers, landscape architects, and land planners, requested by the County zoningLand Use Ccommittee or staff in connection with the land division being considered.
- (b) **The Subdivider** shall pay fees to the County Division of Planning and Development for required erosion control plan reviews and engineered stormwater management plan reviews undertaken by Kenosha County for plats and certified survey maps, if applicable, in accordance with Chapter 17 of the Kenosha County municipal code.
- (c) **The Subdivider** is responsible for paying other fees required as a result of obtaining permits from other agencies as indicated in Section 14.09-3. Such permits and fees include obtaining permits from towns having jurisdiction over required improvements and the cost for town engineer and legal work related to such improvements, including town street and sidewalk pavement, street signs, street trees, street lamps, and public sanitary sewer, if applicable.

SECTION XI. DEFINITIONS

For the purpose of this Ordinance, certain words or phrases shall have meanings that either vary somewhat from their customary dictionary meaning or are intended to be interpreted to have a specific meaning~~the following definitions shall be used~~. Words used in the present tense include the future. The word "person" includes a firm, association, partnership, trust, company, or corporation as well as an individual. The word "he" includes the word "she". ~~¶~~The singular number includes the plural number, and the plural number includes the singular number. The word "shall" is mandatory and not advisory~~directory, the word "should" is advisory, and the word "may" is permissive. Any words not defined in this Ordinance shall be presumed to have their customary dictionary definitions.~~

Agency, Advisory. Any agency, other than an objecting agency, to which a plat or certified survey map may be submitted for review and comment. An advisory agency may give advice to the town and County and suggest that certain changes be made to the plat or certified survey map, or it may suggest that a plat or certified survey map be approved or denied. Suggestions made by an advisory agency are not binding on the County zoning committee or town board. Examples of advisory agencies include the Southeastern Wisconsin Regional Planning Commission (SEWRPC), Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, local school districts, and local utility companies.

Agency or Authority, Approving. Each governmental body having authority to approve or reject a subdivision plat or minor land division as set forth in Section 236.10 of the Wisconsin Statutes. Governing bodies with approving authority include the town board, the governing body of the municipality having extraterritorial plat approval authority such as the City of Kenosha and villages within the County, and the Kenosha County Board.

Agency, Objecting. An agency empowered to object to a subdivision plat pursuant to Chapter 236 of the Statutes. The town and County may not approve any plat upon which an objection has been certified until the objection has been satisfied. Objecting agencies include the Wisconsin Department of Administration, the Wisconsin Department of Safety and Professional Services if the land to be subdivided will be served by a private onsite wastewater treatment system (POWTS), and the Wisconsin Department of Transportation if the land to be subdivided abuts a State trunk highway or connecting highway or street.

Alley. A special public way ~~providing~~affording only secondary access to abutting properties.

Block. A tract of land bounded by streets or by a combination of one or more streets and public parks, cemeteries, railroad rights-of-way, bulkhead lines, or shorelines of waterways, or corporate boundary lines.

Buffer. An area separating land uses and may consist of open areas, existing natural vegetation, or new landscaping, such as trees, shrubs, and berms.

Buildable Lot Area. The portion of a lot remaining after required yards have been provided and conservancy, floodplain, and other unbuildable areas excluded, which contains sufficient buildable area to properly accommodate a building and driveway, and a well and POWTS if required.

Building. Any structure having a roof supported by columns or walls.

Building Setback Line. A line generally parallel to a lot line and at a distance from the lot line to comply with the eCounty zoning ordinance's yard requirements and the requirements of this Ordinance.

Certified Check. A form of check in which a bank verifies that sufficient funds exist in an account to cover the check, and the bank certifies accordingly, at the time the check is written. The funds are then held in the bank's internal account until the check is cashed or returned by the payee. Said check shall have sufficient funds, and its liquidity is similar to cash, absent failure of the bank.

Certified Survey Map. A map prepared in accordance with Section 236.34 of the Statutes and this Ordinance for the purpose of dividing land into not more than 4 (or 6 in the B-1, B-2, B-3, B-4, B-5, BP-1, B-94, M-1, or M-2 zoning districts) parcels or building sites; or used to document, for recording purposes, survey and dedication data relating to single parcels. Certified survey maps are also referred to as minor land divisions.

Common Open Space. See "Open Space, Common".

Comprehensive Plan. Any extensively developed plan ~~also called a master plan prepared and~~ adopted by the ~~Southeastern Wisconsin Regional Planning Commission, the County board zoning committee, or by the governing body of a City, Village, or Town Plan Commission and certified to and adopted by the county board~~ pursuant to ~~§~~Section ~~66.1001~~66.945, 59.97, and 62.23 of the Wisconsin Statutes. Components of a comprehensive plan include, but are not limited to, ~~including proposals for future~~ land use, transportation system, urban redevelopment, park and open space, stormwater management, and neighborhood unit development plans, and public facilities plans. Devices for the implementation of ~~such~~these plans; ~~such as~~include zoning, official map, and land subdivision control ordinances ~~and capital improvement programs shall also be considered a part of the comprehensive plan.~~

Condominium. A form of ownership combining individual unit ownership with shared use and ownership of common property or facilities, established in accordance with Chapter 703 of the Wisconsin Statutes. Common areas and facilities are owned by all members of the condominium association on a proportional, undivided basis. A condominium is a legal form of ownership and not a specific building type or style.

Condominium Association. An association, whose members consist of owners of units in a condominium, which administers and maintains the common property and common elements of a condominium. The association is responsible for maintaining the common facilities and grounds and delivering services, but does not own the common facilities.

Condominium Declaration. The condominium instrument by which property becomes subject to Chapter 703 of the Statutes.

Condominium Instrument. Recorded documents relating to the creation and subsequent modification of the condominium, including the declaration, plats, and plans of a condominium together with any attached exhibits or schedules and addendums or amendments.

Condominium Plat. See "Plat, Condominium."

Condominium, Small. For the purpose of this Ordinance, small condominium means a condominium with not more than 6 units.

Condominium Unit. A part of a condominium intended for any type of independent use, including one or more cubicles of air at one or more levels of space or one or more rooms or enclosed spaces located on one or more floors (or parts thereof) in a building. A unit may include two or more noncontiguous areas.

Conservation Easement. The grant of a property right or interest from the property owner to another person, agency, unit of government, or other organization stipulating that the described land shall remain in its natural, scenic, open, agricultural, or wooded state, precluding future or additional development.

Conversion Condominium. A structure which, before the recording of a condominium declaration, was wholly or partially occupied by persons other than those who have contracted for the purchase of condominium units or those who occupy with the consent of the purchasers.

County Zoning Committee and/or Planning Agency. The Kenosha County Planning, Development and Extension Education Committee created by the County Board as authorized by Statute to plan land use and to review subdivision plats, condominium plats, and certified survey maps. The Committee is supported by staff from the Kenosha County Division of Planning and Development and other applicable supporting County departments.

County Zoning Ordinance. Chapter 12, “Kenosha County General Zoning and Shoreland/Floodplain Zoning Ordinance,” of the County municipal code.

Covenant. A restriction on the use of land, usually set forth in a deed.

Cross Access. A shared access drive or traffic aisle between adjoining or adjacent properties with compatible land uses which usually allows access between adjacent parking areas located on different lots without traveling on adjacent public streets or highways.

Datum. A system that serves as a basis for land survey measurements and calculations.

Declaration of Restrictions. A set of restrictions filed by a subdivider, subdivision (homeowners) association, or condominium association stating rules residents must follow, including a statement of all the covenants, conditions, and restrictions that affect a parcel of land. A subdivider may note the restrictions on the map or plat when recording the subdivision or condominium plat. If the restrictions are numerous, the subdivider may prepare a separate document called a declaration or declaration of restrictions, listing all the restrictions, and then record that declaration.

Deed Restrictions. A restriction on the use of a property set forth in a deed.

Deep Absorption System. A soil absorption sewage system for disposal of effluent through the bottom and sides of a hole or trench at a depth of more than three (3) feet below the natural undisturbed surface.

Development Agreement (sometimes called a Subdivider’s Agreement). An agreement entered into by and between a town and a subdivider whereby the town and subdivider agree as to the design, construction, and installation of required public improvements, including improvements required by this Ordinance; the payment for such public improvements; dedication of land; and other matters related to the requirements of this Ordinance. The development agreement shall not come into effect unless and until a letter of credit or other appropriate surety or fees have been provided to the town and County by the subdivider.

Engineer, Town or County. A professional engineer who is a full-time employee of the town or County or consulting professional engineer who provides consulting or resident staff services to the town or County.

Environmental Corridor. Those lands containing concentrations of scenic, recreational, and other natural resources as identified and delineated ~~in the comprehensive planning program of the Southeastern Wisconsin Region by the Southeastern Wisconsin Regional Planning Commission~~ SEWRPC. These natural resources and resource-related elements include the following: 1) lakes, rivers, and streams, ~~and together with their associated natural~~ riparian buffers and floodplains; 2) wetlands; 3) forests and woodlands; 4)

prairies; 5) wildlife habitat areas; 6) rugged terrain and high-relief rough topography; 6) significant geological formations; 7) wet, or poorly drained, and organic soils; 8) existing park and open space outdoor recreation sites; 9) potential parks and outdoor recreation and related open space sites; 10) historic sites and structures; and 11) significant scenic areas and viewpoints vistas; and 12) natural areas and critical species habitat sites.

Environmental Corridor, Primary. A concentration of significant natural resources at least 400 acres in area, at least 2 miles in length, and at least 200 feet in width, as delineated and mapped by SEWRPC.

Environmental Corridor, Secondary. A concentration of significant natural resources at least 100 acres in area and at least one (1) mile in length. Where such corridors serve to link primary environmental corridors, no minimum area or length criteria apply. Secondary environmental corridors are delineated and mapped by SEWRPC.

Extraterritorial Plat and Certified Survey Map Approval Jurisdiction. The unincorporated area within one-and-one-half (1½) miles of a fourth class city or a village and within ~~three~~ (3) miles of all other cities. Wherever such statutory extraterritorial powers overlap with those of another city or village, the jurisdiction over the overlapping area shall be divided on a line, all points of which are equidistant from each community, so that not more than one city or village exercises extraterritorial powers over any area.

Final Plat. See “Plat, Final.”

Floodplainslands. Those lands, including the floodplains, floodways, and channels, subject to inundation by the one ~~percent annual probability~~ hundred (100)-year recurrence interval flood, or, where such data is not available, the maximum flood of record.

Frontage. The smallest dimension of a lot abutting a public street measured along the street line.

Green Development. The integration of techniques that help conserve natural resources by arranging land uses and site features (i.e. lots, buildings, and infrastructure) to include or be close to services, employment centers and alternative transportation systems (i.e. public transit, sidewalks, and bicycle facilities); protecting existing natural resources; providing opportunities to practicably harness renewable energy sources, where possible (i.e. south-oriented buildings capturing passive solar radiation); utilizing sun, wind, and/or earth for natural lighting, ventilation, heating, cooling, and other purposes (i.e. solar panels, wind turbines, wind catchers/ventilation shafts, and geothermal systems); using green infrastructure; incorporating local, reused, recycled, recyclable, or eco-friendly construction materials and energy efficient appliances; and including other energy and water conservation and efficiency measures into site and building designs. The term is also sometimes referred to as “low impact development (LID).”

Green Infrastructure. Incorporating stormwater management systems (sometimes called “green stormwater infrastructure”) that mimic nature to improve water quality and reduce flooding by storing, infiltrating, or evapotranspiring stormwater through the use of bioswales, infiltration trenches, bioretention basins with under drains, curb openings into tree wells, rain gardens and barrels or cisterns, rooftop and wall or “vertical” gardens, porous or permeable pavements with restricted salt and pollutants in such areas, drought-tolerant landscaping materials and techniques, and other energy and water conservation and efficiency measures into site and building designs. It also means to include or use natural hydrologic features of an ecological system such as vegetation (wetlands and woodlands), soil, waterways and other natural processes often located in environmental corridors that provide habitat, flood protection, and cleaner air and water.

Hedgerow. A row of shrubs or trees planted or preserved for enclosure or separation of fields.

High Groundwater Elevation. The highest elevation to which subsurface water rises. This may be evidenced by the actual presence of water during wet periods of the year, or by soil mottling during drier periods. Mottling is a mixture or variation of soil colors. In soils with restricted internal drainage, gray, yellow, red, and brown colors are intermingled giving a multicolored effect.

Homeowners Association. An association combining individual home ownership with shared use, ownership, maintenance, and responsibility for common property or facilities, including private open space, within a land division. The association is responsible for maintaining the common facilities and grounds and delivering services, but may or may not own such common facilities.

Improvement, Public. Any sanitary sewer, storm sewer, open channel, water main, roadway, park, parkway, public ~~access~~-sidewalk, pedestrian or recreational way, planting strip, or other facility for which the eCounty or town may ultimately assume the responsibility for maintenance and operation.

Isolated Natural Resource Area. An area containing significant natural resources at least 5 acres in area and at least 200 feet in width, as delineated and mapped by SEWRPC.

Land Division. Any division or conveyance of land or of an interest in land that results in the creation of one or more additional lots or parcels, including, without limitation, any subdivision or minor land division (certified survey map). A land division can be legally created only by means of a subdivision plat or certified survey map, and not a condominium plat.

Land Division, Minor (Certified Survey Map). A minor land division is any division of land that:

1. Creates at least 2 but not more than 4 parcels or building sites, inclusive of the original remnant parcel, any one of which is less than 35 acres in size, by a division or by successive divisions of any part of the original parcel within a period of 5 years; or
2. Divides a block, lot, or outlot within a recorded subdivision plat into at least 2 but not more 4 parcels or building sites, inclusive of the original remnant parcel, without changing the exterior boundaries of said plat or the exterior boundaries of blocks within the plat, and the division does not result in a subdivision.

~~For the purpose of this Ordinance and in accordance with Sections 236.015(12)(bm) and 236.34(1)(ar) of the Statutes, a minor land division also includes a division of land into 6 or fewer parcels or lots, not including outlots, that may be created by a certified survey map for land zoned commercial, industrial, or mixed-use development (land in a B-1, B-2, B-3, B-4, B-5, BP-1, B-94, M-1, or M-2 zoning district)The division of land by the owner or subdivider resulting in the creation of not more than 4 parcels or building sites any one of which is five (5) acres in size or less , or the division of a block, lot or outlot within a recorded subdivision plat into not more than 4 parcels or building sites without changing the exterior boundaries of said block, lot or outlot.~~

Landscaping. Living noninvasive plant material, such as grass, groundcover, flowers, shrubs, vines, hedges, and trees; nonliving durable material such as rocks, pebbles, sand, mulch, wood chips, or bark; and structures such as fences, walls, and trellises.

Letter of Credit. An irrevocable written agreement guaranteeing payment for improvements, entered into by a bank, savings and loan, or other financial institution authorized to do business in the State of Wisconsin and which has a financial standing acceptable to the town, which secures a subdivider's obligation to pay the cost of designing, constructing, and installing required public improvements

(including any improvements required by this Ordinance), and certain other obligations in connection with an approved land division.

Lot. A parcel of land having frontage on a public street or other officially approved means of access occupied or intended to be occupied by a principal structure or use and sufficient in size to meet the minimum lot width, lot frontage, lot area, yard/setback, parking area, and other open-space provisions of the eCounty zoning ordinance. No land dedicated to the public or reserved for roadway purposes shall be included in the computation for meeting minimum lot or parcel area requirements except in the A-1, A-2, A-3 and A-4 Agricultural Districts.

Lot, Corner. A lot abutting two or more streets at their intersection provided that the corner of such intersection shall have an angle of 135 degrees or less, measured on the lot side. (See Illustration No. 5.)

Lot, Through (Double Frontage Lot). A lot which has a pair of opposite lot lines along two substantially parallel streets, and which is not a corner lot. On a through lot, both street lines shall be deemed front lot lines but in the case of two or more contiguous through lots, ~~there shall be a common front lot line~~ shall be identified on the plat or CSM. The term is also sometimes referred to as a “double frontage lot”. (See Illustration No. 5).

Lot, Flag. A lot not fully fronting on or abutting a public street and where access to the public street system is by a narrow strip (sometimes called a “neck,” “narrow leg,” or “flag staff”) of land, easement, or private right-of-way where a driveway is usually located. Flag lots generally are not considered to conform to sound planning principles. (See Illustration No. 5.)

Lot, Interior. A lot with frontage on one street which is bounded by adjacent lots along each side and usually a lot behind it fronting on a different street. (See Illustration No. 5.)

~~**Mean Sea Level Datum.** Mean Sea Level Datum, 1929 Adjustment, as established by the U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey.~~

Minor Land Division. See “Land Division, Minor.”

Municipality. An incorporated city or village.

~~**National Map Accuracy Standards.** Standards governing the horizontal and vertical accuracy of topographic maps and specifying the means for testing and determining such accuracy, endorsed by all federal agencies having surveying and mapping functions and responsibilities. These standards having been fully reproduced in Appendix D of SEWRPC Technical Report No. 7, *Horizontal and Vertical Survey Control in Southeastern Wisconsin*.~~

Native Plants. Plants such trees, shrubs, grasses, and other plants that have developed naturally, or existed for many years in a given area.

Navigable ~~WaterStream~~. Lake Michigan, all natural inland lakes within Wisconsin, and all rivers, streams, ponds, sloughs, flowages, and other waters within the territorial limits of Wisconsin which are navigable under the laws of this State. The Wisconsin Supreme Court has declared navigable all bodies of water with a bed differentiated from adjacent uplands and with levels of flow sufficient to support navigation by a recreational craft. Any stream capable of floating any boat, skiff, or canoe, of the shallowest draft on an annually recurring basis used for recreational purposes. The Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources is responsible for determining if a water body or watercourse is navigable.

Official Map. A document prepared and adopted by a city, village, or town with village powers pursuant to Section 62.23(6) of the Wisconsin Statutes, which shows the location of existing and planned streets, parkways, parks, playgrounds, railway rights-of-way, waterways, and public transit facilities.

Open Space. Any site, parcel, lot, area, or outlot of land or water that has been designated, dedicated, reserved, or restricted from further development. Open space may be privately- or publicly-owned and shall be substantially free of structures, but may be used for landscaping and contain recreational facilities approved by the town or County. Such open space may include, but not be limited to, floodplains, wetlands, woodlands, prairie remnants, steep slopes, natural areas, critical species habitat sites, and other significant natural resource features, including those within environmental corridors and isolated natural resource areas.

Open Space, Common. Privately-owned land within a land division that has been restricted in perpetuity from further development and is set aside for the use and enjoyment by residents of the land division. Common open space shall be substantially free of structures, but may be used for landscaping and contain recreational facilities approved by the town or County.

Open Space, Public. Land within a land division that has been dedicated to the public for recreational or conservation purposes. Open space lands shall be substantially free of structures, but may be used for landscaping and contain recreational facilities approved by the town or County.

Ordinary High Water Mark (OHWM) or Elevation. The average annual high water level of a pond, stream, lake, flowage, or wetland referred to an established datum plane, or where such elevation is not available, the elevation of the line up to which the presence of the water is so frequent as to leave a distinctive mark by erosion, change in, or destruction of, terrestrial vegetation, predominance of aquatic vegetation, or other easily recognized topographic, geologic, or vegetative characteristic.

Outlot. A parcel of land, other than a lot or block, so designated on the plat, but usually not of standard lot size, which is used to convey or reserve parcels of land. Outlots may be created to restrict a lot which is unbuildable due to high groundwater, steep slopes, or other physical constraints, or to create common open space. Outlots may also be parcels of land intended to ~~can~~ be either redivided into lots or combined with one or more other adjacent outlots or lots in adjacent land subdivisions ~~or minor subdivisions~~ in the future for the purpose of creating buildable lots. An outlot may also be created if a lot fails to meet requirements for a POWTS, but which may be buildable if public sewer is extended to the lot or land division.

Section 236.13(6) of the Statutes prohibits using an outlot as a building site unless it complies with all the requirements imposed for buildable lots. The County will generally require that any restrictions related to an outlot be included on the face of the plat.

Parcel. A single piece of land separately owned, either publicly or privately, and capable of being conveyed separately. For the purpose of this Ordinance, public dedications and public rights-of-way are not considered parcels. No land dedicated to the public or reserved for roadway purposes shall be included in the computation of parcel or lot area except in the A-1, A-2, A-3 and A-4 Agricultural Districts.

Planning Documents. Plans adopted by the town and County Boards for public facilities, transportation, future land use, sanitary sewer, water, storm sewer, capital improvements, and the County highway width map.

Plat, Condominium. A map (not a certified survey map) prepared in accordance with Chapter 703 of the Wisconsin Statutes and this Ordinance for the purpose of creating and recording condominium units as

defined herein. A “condominium plat” may be used to create condominium units along with specifying a condominium owner’s proportional share or ownership of common facilities and/or grounds and shall not be used to create lots or parcels. The creation of lots or parcels requires a “certified survey map” or “subdivision plat.”

Plat, Final. A map prepared in accordance with the requirements of Chapter 236 of the Statutes and this Ordinance for the purpose of creating a subdivision.

Plat, Preliminary-Plat. A map showing the salient features of a proposed subdivision submitted to an approving authority for purposes of preliminary consideration. A preliminary plat precisely describes the location and exterior boundaries of the parcel proposed to be divided, and shows the approximate location of lots, streets, and other improvements.

Plat, Subdivision. A map prepared in accordance with Chapter 236 of the Wisconsin Statutes and this Ordinance for the purpose of creating and recoding a subdivision as defined herein.

Public Improvement. Any sanitary sewer, storm sewer, open channel, water main, street, park, sidewalk, bicycle or pedestrian way, or other facility for which the town or County may ultimately assume the responsibility for maintenance and operation.

Public Way. Any public road, street, highway, bicycle or pedestrian waywalkway, drainageway, or part thereof.

Recreation Path or Way. For the purpose of this Ordinance, a multi-use path that provides opportunities for hiking/pedestrians and may accommodate bicycling, rollerblading, skateboarding, and other recreational uses.

Redoximorphic Features. A feature formed in the soil matrix by the process of reduction, translocation, and oxidation of iron and manganese compounds in seasonally saturated soil which appear “mottled.”

Replat. The process of changing, or the map or plat which changes, the boundaries of a recorded subdivision plat, certified survey map, or part thereof. The legal dividing of a large block, lot, or outlot within a recorded subdivision plat or certified survey map without changing exterior boundaries of said block, lot, or outlot is not a replat. Changes to condominium plats, such as merging or removal of condominiums, must meet the requirements of Chapter 703 of the Wisconsin Statutes, and condominium plats may not be used nor are considered a replat of a subdivision, certified survey map, or part thereof.

Reserve Strip. Any land which would prohibit or interfere with the orderly extension of streets, bicycle or pedestrian ways, sanitary sewer, water mains, storm water facilities, or other utilities or improvements between two abutting properties.

Resiliency. To withstand or recover from social, economic, and environmental crises or disasters.

Sanitarian, County. The Kenosha County Division of Planning and Development, Environmental Sanitarian, and Assistant Environmental Sanitarian, operating under the jurisdiction of the County and duly licensed by the State of Wisconsin, responsible for enforcement of County sanitary code and private sewage system ordinance (Chapter 15 of the County municipal code).

Shorelands. Those lands lying within the following distances: ~~one thousand (1,000)~~ feet from the ordinary high water mark or elevation of navigable lakes, ponds, and flowages; or ~~three hundred (300)~~ feet from the

ordinary high water mark or elevation of navigable streams, or to the landward side of the floodplain, whichever distance is greater.

Sketch or Concept Plan. A conceptual plan of a proposed land division that is submitted for informal review and shows the proposed layout of streets, lots, and other features in relation to existing conditions.

Soil. The naturally occurring pedogenically developed and undeveloped regolith overlying bedrock.

Soil, In Situ. Soil that is naturally formed or deposited in its present location or position and includes soil material that has been plowed using normal tillage implements and depositional material resulting from erosion or flooding.

Soil Horizon. A layer of soil material approximately parallel to the land surface and differing from adjacent genetically related layers in physical, chemical, or biologic characteristics.

Soil Horizon, "A". A layer of mineral soil or soil material that formed at the surface or below an "O" horizon and 1) are characterized by an accumulation of humified organic matter intimately mixed with the mineral fraction and not dominated by properties characteristic of "E" or "B" horizons or 2) have properties resulting from cultivation, pasturing, or similar kinds of disturbance.

Soil Horizon, "A+4". A layer of mineral soil or soil material located typically at ground surface and containing 4 inches of soil below the "A" horizon that is free of any redoximorphic soil features indicative of soil saturation and consist of soil diagnostic characteristics indicative of "B", "C", or "E" horizons. [For purposes of this Ordinance and Chapter 15 of the County municipal code, this is the soil criteria used for all lands being subdivided.]

Soil Horizon, "B". A layer formed below an A, E, or O horizon and is dominated by an obliteration of all or much of the original rock structure and by 1) illuvial concentration of silicate clay, iron, aluminum, humus, carbonates, gypsum, or silica, alone or in combination thereof; 2) evidence of removal of carbonates; 3) residual concentration of sesquioxides; 4) coatings of sesquioxides that make the horizon conspicuously lower in value, higher in chroma, or redder in hue than overlying and underlying horizons without apparent illuviation of iron; 5) alteration that forms silicate clay or liberates oxides or both and that forms granular, blocky, or prismatic structure if volume changes accompany changes in moisture content; or 6) any combination of these.

Soil Horizon, "C". A layer, excluding hard bedrock, that is little affected by pedogenic processes and lack properties of O, A, E, or B horizons. Most C horizons are mineral layers, but limnic layers, whether organic or inorganic, are included. The material of C layers may be either like or unlike that from which the solum presumably formed.

Soil Horizon, "E". A mineral horizon in which the main feature is loss of silicate clay, iron, aluminum, or some combination thereof, leaving a concentration of sand and silt particles of quartz or other resistant minerals.

Soil Horizon, "O". A layer dominated by organic material, except limnic layers that are organic. Some layers are saturated with water for long periods or were once saturated by are now artificially drained and others have never been saturated.

Soil Mapping Unit. Soil type, slope, and erosion factor boundaries as shown on the operational soil survey maps prepared by the U.S. Natural Resources Conservation Service (formerly known as the U.S. Soil Conservation Service).

Street, Arterial. A street used, or intended to be used, primarily for fast or heavy through traffic. Arterial streets shall include freeways and expressways as well as standard arterial streets, and highways and parkways.

Street, Collector. A street used, or intended to be used, to carry traffic from minor land-access streets to the system of arterial streets, including the principal entrance streets to residential developments and/or activity or employment centers.

Street, Cul-de-sac. A minor land-access street with only one (1) outlet and closed at the other end with a turn-around provided for safe and convenient vehicular traffic movement.

Street, Frontage. A minor land-access street auxiliary to and located on the side of an arterial street for control of access and for service to the abutting development.

Street, Minor Land-Access. A street used, or intended to be used, primarily for access to abutting properties. Such streets are sometimes called land-access streets or minor streets.

Street or Highway, Connecting. A marked route, not a State trunk highway per se, of the state trunk highway system over certain streets and highways in municipalities which the Wisconsin Department of Transportation has designated as a “connecting highway” (see Section 86.32 of the Wisconsin Statutes).

Subdivider. Any person, firm or corporation, or any agent thereof, dividing or proposing to divide land resulting in a subdivision, minor subdivision, or replat, or any person who creates a condominium under Chapter 703 of the Wisconsin Statutes.

Subdivision. The division of a lot, outlot, parcel, or tract of land by the owner thereof, or ~~his~~the owner's agent, for the purpose of sale, ~~or~~ transfer of ownership, or building development, where the act of division creates ~~five (5)~~ or more parcels or building sites, inclusive of the original remnant parcel, of five (less than 35) acres each or less in area, ; or where the act of division creates five (5) or more parcels or building sites of five (5) acres each or less in area by a division or by successive division of any part of the original property within a period of ~~five (5)~~ years. In accordance with Sections 236.015(12)(bm) and 236.34(1)(ar) of the Statutes, the word “subdivision” does not include a division of land into 6 or fewer parcels or lots, not including outlots, that may be created by a certified survey map for land in a B-1, B-2, B-3, B-4, B-5, BP-1, B-94, M-1, or M-2 zoning district.

Surety Bond. A bond guaranteeing performance of a contract or obligation through forfeiture of the bond if said contract or obligation is unfulfilled by the subdivider.

Sustainability. The capacity to meet the needs of the present generation without compromising the ability of future generations to meet their own needs.

Vision Clearance Triangle. A triangular shaped portion of land established at street or highway intersections in which nothing is erected, placed, planted, or allowed to grow in such a manner as to severely limit or substantially obstruct the sight distance of motorists entering or leaving the intersection. (See Illustration No. 2 in the Kenosha County zoning ordinance.)

Wetlands. An area where water is at, near, or above the land surface long enough to be capable of supporting aquatic or hydrophytic vegetation, and which has soils indicative of wet conditions~~Those lands which are partially or wholly covered by marshland flora and generally covered with shallow standing water or lands which are wet and spongy due to a high water table.~~

Wisconsin Administrative Code. Regulations, commonly referred to as rules, written and promulgated by State agencies to supplement, implement, or interpret laws enacted by the Wisconsin Legislature. The rules are referred to based on the agency that is responsible for administering the rules. For example, “SPS” refers to rules administered by the Department of Safety and Professional Services; “NR” refers to rules administered by the Department of Natural Resources, and “Trans” refers to rules administered by the Department of Transportation. Portions of the Administrative Code that particularly affect planning include SPS 383 (requirements for private onsite wastewater treatment systems); NR 115 (requirements for shoreland areas and shoreland-wetlands in towns and counties; NR 116 (floodplain requirements); NR 117 (requirements for shoreland-wetlands in cities and villages); and Trans 233 (requirements for subdivisions abutting State highways). The Wisconsin Administrative Code is available on the Legislature’s web page at <https://docs.legis.wisconsin.gov/code>. The rules of administrative agencies having rule-making authority in Wisconsin published in a loose leaf continual revision system as directed by section 35.93 and Chapter 227 of the Wisconsin Statutes, including subsequent amendments to those rules.

Wisconsin Statutes. The body of law enacted by the Wisconsin State Legislature. Portions of the Wisconsin Statutes that particularly affect planning include Chapter 236 (land division requirements); Chapter 703 (condominium plat requirements); Section 62.23 (zoning and master planning requirements for cities and villages, and towns that have adopted village powers); Section 66.1001 (comprehensive planning requirements); and Chapter 59 (zoning requirements for counties). The Wisconsin Statutes are available on the Legislature’s web page at <https://docs.legis.wisconsin.gov/statutes>.

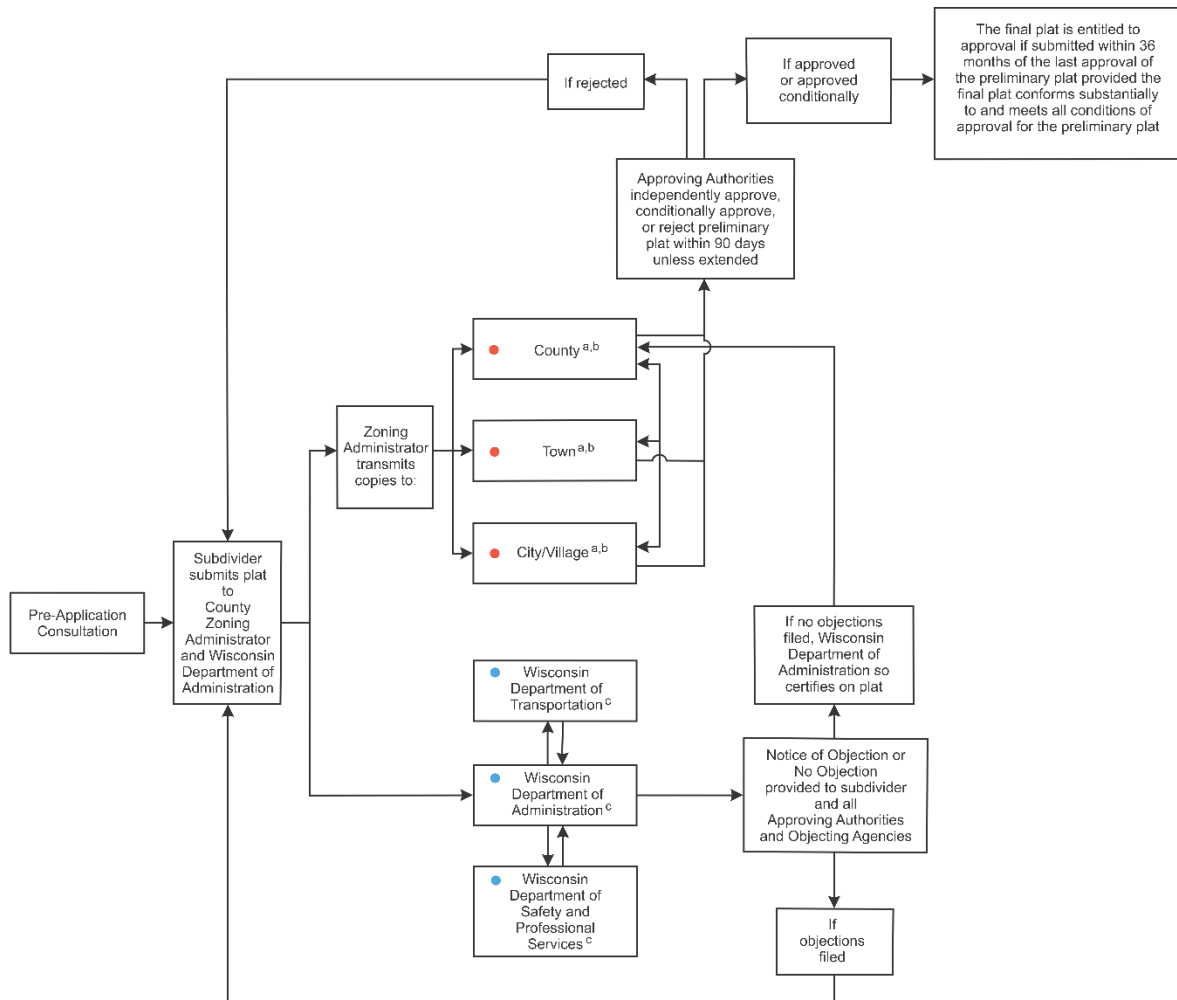
Woodlands. Upland areas at least one (1) acre in extent covered by deciduous or coniferous trees as delineated and mapped by SEWRPC.

Zoning Administrator. The officer designated by the eCounty bBoard of sSupervisors to administer this eOrdinance such as the Director of the Division of Planning and Development.

APPENDIX - ILLUSTRATIONS

Illustration No. 1 (Relates to Section 14.03-3)

PRELIMINARY PLAT REVIEW PROCESS AND TIME FRAME



● Approving Authority

● Objecting Agency

^a Approving authorities have 90 days in which to review a preliminary plat unless extended. Both the town and county are approving authorities for plats located in a town. In cases where a plat in a town is located within the extraterritorial plat approval jurisdiction of a city or village, the city or village is also an approving authority.

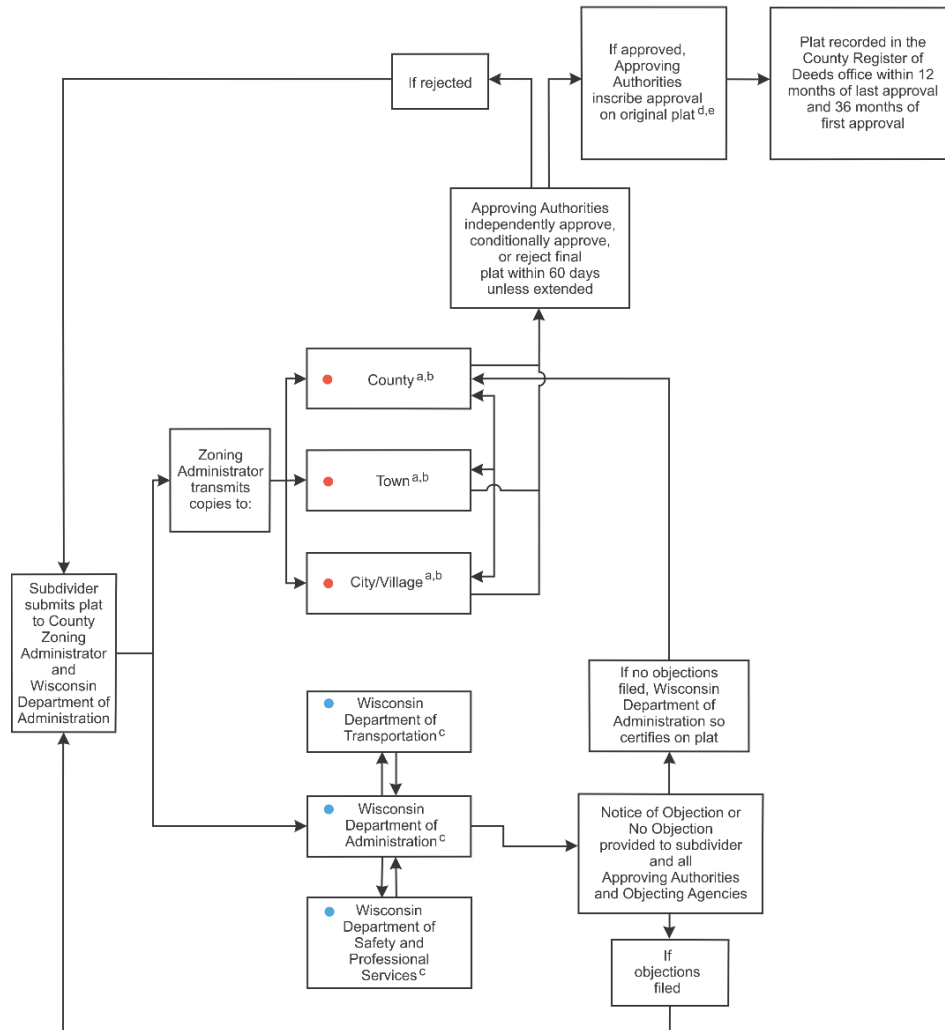
^b The authority to approve or reject preliminary plats may be delegated by the governing body to a plan commission or planning committee, however, final plats dedicating streets, highways, or other public lands must be approved by the governing body.

^c The Wisconsin Department of Administration has 30 days in which to review the plat from the date received. The other objecting agencies have 20 days, within that 30-day period, in which to review the plat. The Department of Administration coordinates the objecting agency review of plats.

Source: SEWRPC.

Illustration No. 2
(Relates to Section 14.03-4)

FINAL PLAT REVIEW PROCESS AND TIME FRAME



● Approving Authority

● Objecting Agency

^a Approving authorities have 60 days in which to review a final plat unless extended. Both the town and county are approving authorities for plats located in a town. In cases where a plat in a town is located within the extraterritorial plat approval jurisdiction of a city or village, the city or village is also an approving authority.

^b The authority to approve or reject final plats may be delegated by the governing body to a plan commission or planning committee, however, final plats dedicating streets, highways, or other public lands must be approved by the governing body.

^c The Wisconsin Department of Administration has 30 days in which to review the plat from the date received. The other objecting agencies have 20 days, within that 30-day period, in which to review the plat. The Department of Administration coordinates the objecting agency review of plats.

^d If a preliminary plat for a subdivision has been approved, the final plat is entitled to be approved if submitted within 36 months of the last approval of the preliminary plat, provided the final plat conforms substantially to and meets all conditions of approval placed on the preliminary plat.

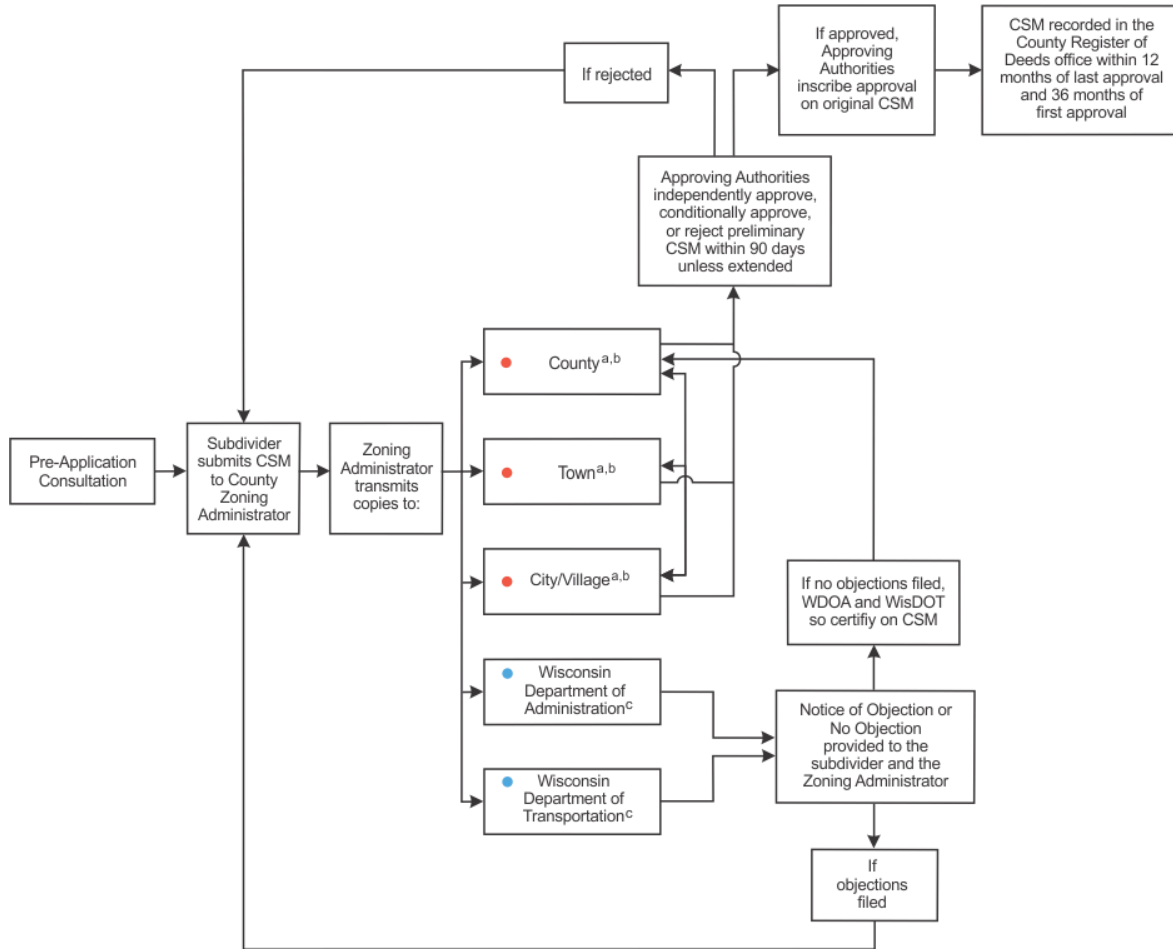
^e No approving authority may inscribe its approval on a plat prior to the clerk executing the certificate that no objections were filed.

Source: SEWRPC.

PRELIMINARY DRAFT

Illustration No. 3
(Relates to Sections 14.03-6 and 14.03-7)

CERTIFIED SURVEY MAP (CSM) REVIEW PROCESS AND TIME FRAME



● Approving Authority

● Objecting Agency

^a Both the town and county are approving authorities for CSMs located in a town. In cases where a CSM in a town is located within the extraterritorial CSM approval jurisdiction of a city or village, the city or village is also an approving authority.

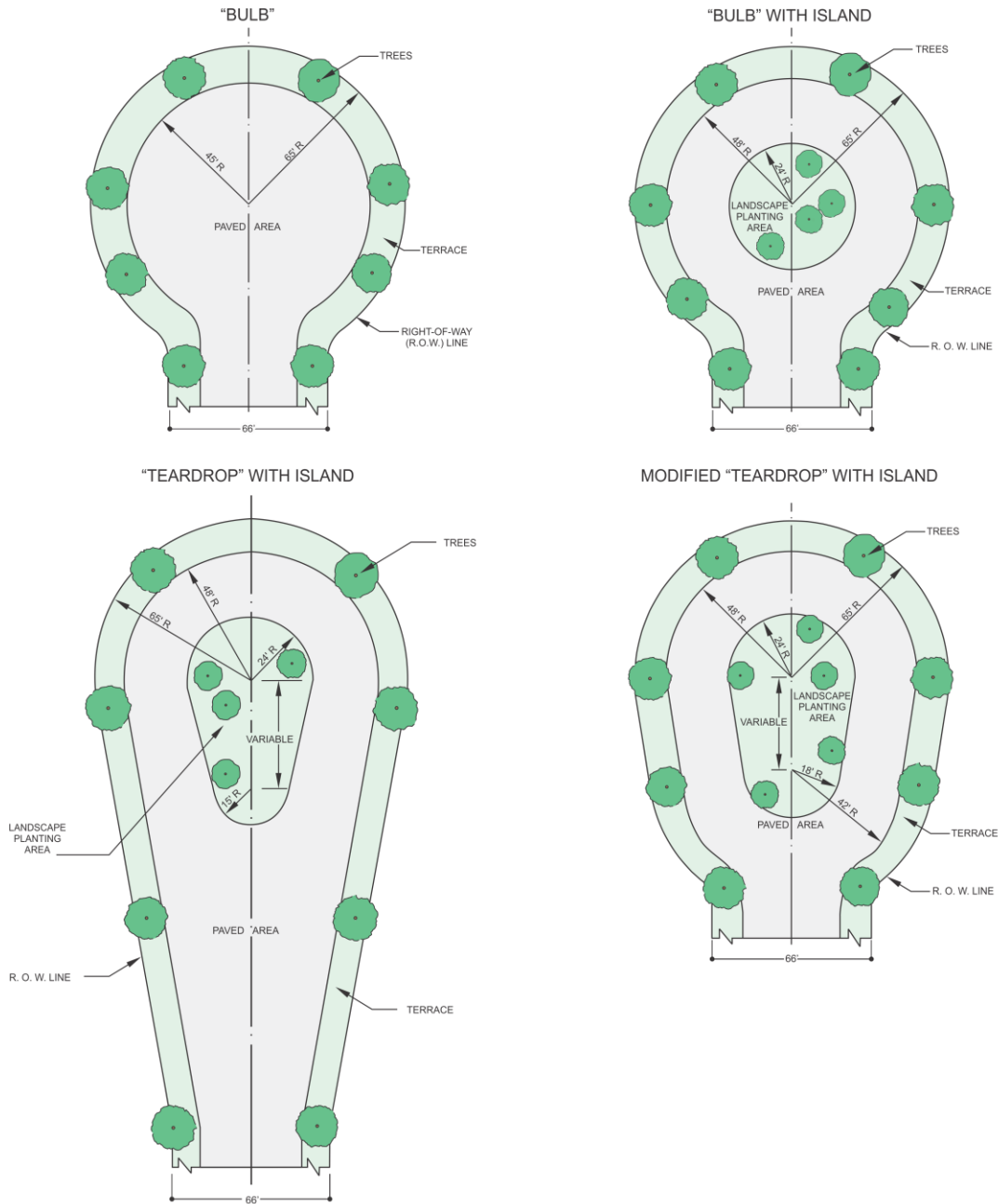
^b The authority to approve or reject CSMs may be delegated by the governing body to a plan commission or planning committee, however, CSMs dedicating streets, highways, or other public lands must be approved by the governing body.

^c The Wisconsin Department of Administration (WDOA) shall review a CSM if the provisions Section 236.34 (1m)(em) of the Wisconsin Statutes apply. The Wisconsin Department of Transportation (WisDOT) shall review a CSM if the provisions of Section 236.34 (1m)(er) of the Statutes apply.

Source: SEWRPC.

Illustration No. 4
(Relates to Sections 14.07-4 (a) and (c))

ALTERNATIVE MINIMUM RURAL CUL-DE-SAC TURNAROUND DESIGNS



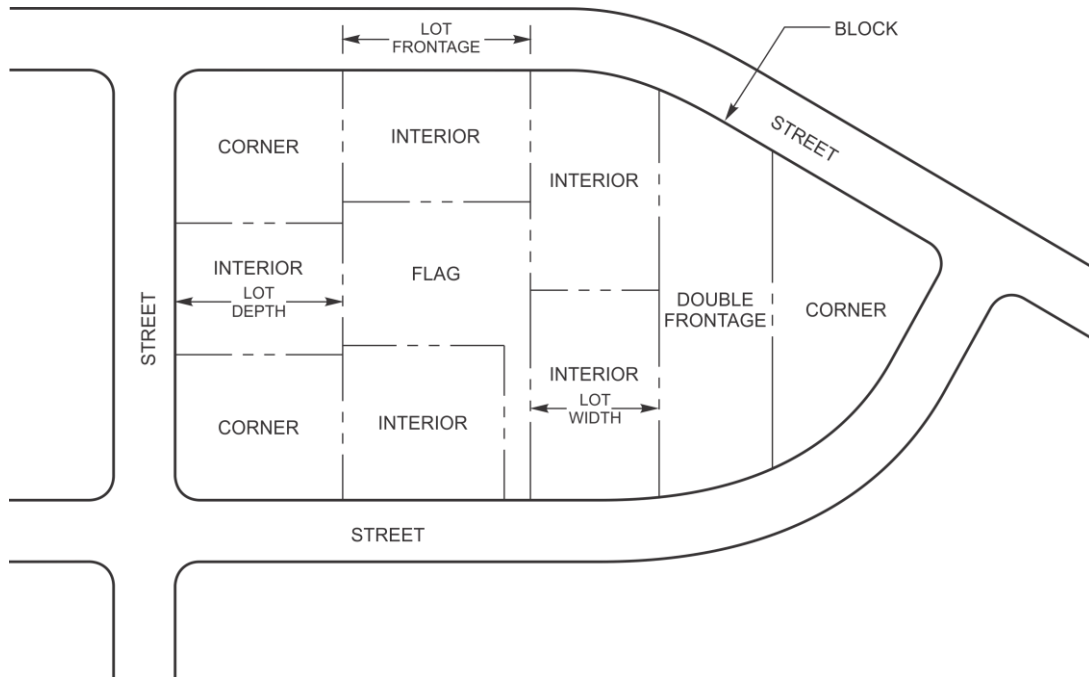
Note: The alternative designs are for rural cul-de-sac streets with roadside swales. For urban cul-de-sacs with curb, gutter, and stormwater infrastructure, the right-of-way radius as well as distance between the outside pavement edge and right-of-way line may be reduced up to 5' depending on detailed design, including if accommodating sidewalks/pedestrian paths, street trees, or bio-retention areas. The illustrations are typical and are subject to variations with regard to a number of considerations, including topography, vehicular and pedestrian traffic patterns, right-of-way widths, and relation to adjacent land uses, with such variations being subject to further consideration under subsequent preliminary engineering studies or designs.

Source: SEWRPC.

PRELIMINARY DRAFT

Illustration No. 5
(Relates to Section XI)

TYPICAL CORNER, DOUBLE, FLAG, AND INTERIOR LOTS



Source: SEWRPC.



January 2013

COUNTY OF KENOSHA

Department of Planning and Development

RECEIVED

MAR 17 2017

Kenosha County
Deputy County Clerk

A MULTI-JURISDICTIONAL COMPREHENSIVE PLAN
FOR KENOSHA COUNTY: 2035
MAP AMENDMENT APPLICATION

(a) Property Owner's Name:

Brightonwoods Orchard Inc.

x 
Signature

Mailing Address:

1072 288th Avenue


City: Burlington State: WI Zip: 53105

Phone Number: 262-490-1830 E-mail (optional): _____

Note: If the property owner's signature cannot be obtained in the above space, a "letter of agent status" signed by the property owner must be submitted if you are an applicant (tenant, leaseholder, or authorized agent representing the legal owner) acting on their behalf.

Applicant's Name (if applicable):

Bill Stone

x 
Signature

Mailing Address:

1072 288th Avenue

City: Burlington State: WI Zip: 53105

Phone Number: 1072 288th Avenue E-mail (optional): _____

(b) Existing planned land use category as shown on Map 65 of the Kenosha County comprehensive plan:

"Farmland Protection", "PEC", "SEC"

(c) Proposed land use category (must be a land use category included in the legend for Map 65 of the Kenosha County comprehensive plan):

"General Agricultural & Open Land", "PEC", "SEC"

(d) Proposed use (a statement of intended use and/or the type, extent, area, etc. of any development project):

See attached for description of use

(e) Compatibility with the Kenosha County comprehensive plan (address the following questions in detail):

(e-1) Is the proposed amendment consistent with the goals, objectives, policies, and programs of this plan? Explain:

Yes, see Conditional Use Permit application.

(e-2) Is the proposed amendment compatible with surrounding land uses? Explain its compatibility with both existing and planned land uses:

Yes, see Conditional Use Permit Application.

(e-3) Will the proposed amendment have any detrimental environmental effects? Explain:

No, use will continue as presently doing.

KENOSHA COUNTY COMPREHENSIVE PLAN: 2035 MAP AMENDMENT APPLICATION

(e-4) Has a substantial public benefit been demonstrated by the proposed plan amendment? Explain:

NA

(e-5) Are public roads, services, and utilities available, or planned to be available in the near future, to serve the proposed development? Explain:

NA

(e-6) Are existing or planned facilities and services adequate to serve the type of development associated with the amendment? Explain:

Yes, see Conditional Use Permit application.

(e-7) Any additional data or information as requested by the Department of Planning and Development:

NA

KENOSHA COUNTY COMPREHENSIVE PLAN: 2035 MAP AMENDMENT APPLICATION

(f) Attach a legal description and provide the tax key number(s) below of property to be amended on the Kenosha County comprehensive plan:

30-4-220-083-0301

(g) Attach plot plan or survey plat of property to be amended on the comprehensive plan (showing location, dimensions, planned land use of adjacent properties, existing uses and buildings of adjacent properties—drawn to scale).

(h) The name of the County Supervisor of the district wherein the property is located:

Supervisory District Number: 19 County Board Supervisor: Michael J. Skalitzky

(i) Attach a copy (original newspaper clipping or certified copy from the Town) of the notice of public hearing (per section 66.1001(4)(d) of Wisconsin State Statutes) that is published by your Town at least 30 days before the public hearing is held. Include the date of publication with the copy of the notice of public hearing.

Note: Your application will not be processed by Kenosha County until a copy of the notice of public hearing and town approval letter is received by the Kenosha County Department of Planning and Development.

(j) Attach a copy of the enacted town resolution and ordinance (per section 66.1001(4)(c) of Wisconsin State Statutes) adopting the amendment to the Kenosha County comprehensive plan map.

Note: Your application will not be processed by Kenosha County until a copy of the enacted town resolution and ordinance adopting the amendment is received by the Kenosha County Department of Planning and Development.

(k) The fee specified in Section 12.05-8 of this ordinance.

Request for Land Use Plan Map Amendment \$250.00 payable to "Kenosha County"

(For other fees see the Fee Schedule)

KENOSHA COUNTY COMPREHENSIVE PLAN: 2035 MAP AMENDMENT APPLICATION

IMPORTANT TELEPHONE NUMBERS

Kenosha County Center

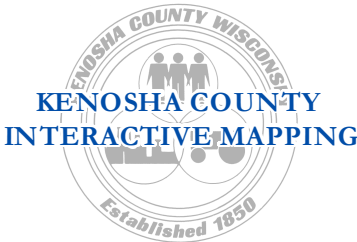
Department of Planning & Development
19600 - 75th Street, Post Office Box 520
Bristol, Wisconsin 53104-0520

Division of County Development (including Sanitation & Land Conservation) **857-1895**
Facsimile #..... 857-1920
Public Works Division of Highways..... 857-1870

Administration Building

Division of Land Information 653-2622

Brighton, Town of 878-2218
Paris, Town of 859-3006
Randall, Town of 877-2165
Salem, Town of 843-2313
Utility District 862-2371
Somers Town of 859-2822
Wheatland, Town of 537-4340
Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources - Sturtevant Office 884-2300
Wisconsin Department of Transportation - Waukesha Office 548-8722



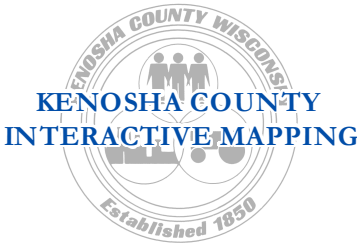
- Legend
- Street Centerlines
 - Right-of-Ways
 - Water Features
 - Parcels
 - Certified Survey Maps
 - Condominiums
 - Subdivisions
 - Municipal Boundaries



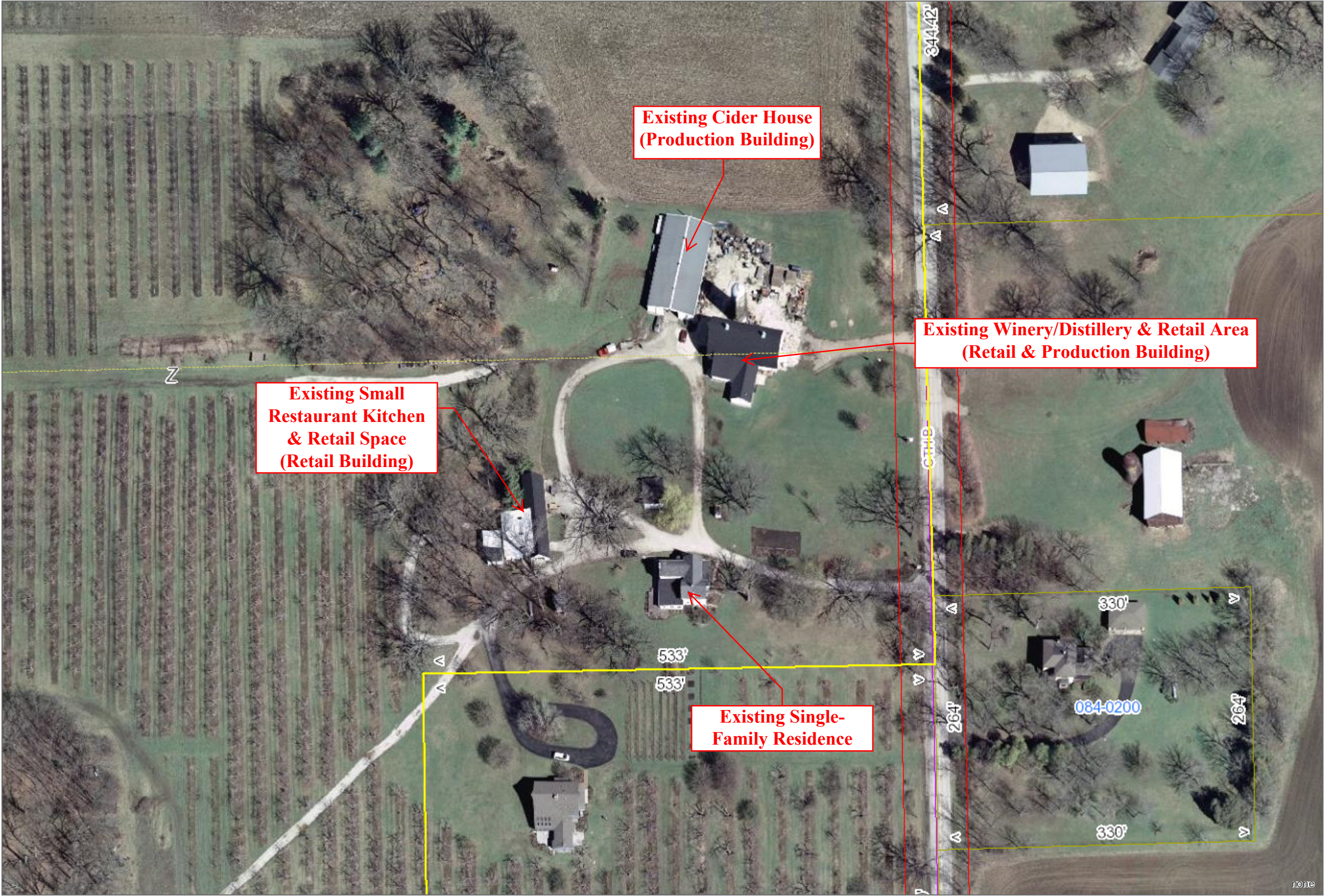
1 inch = 400 feet

DISCLAIMER This map is neither a legally recorded map nor a survey and is not intended to be used as one. This drawing is a compilation of records, data and information located in various state, county and municipal offices and other sources affecting the area shown and is to be used for reference purposes only. Kenosha County is not responsible for any inaccuracies herein contained. If discrepancies are found, please contact Kenosha County.

Date Printed: 9/24/2014

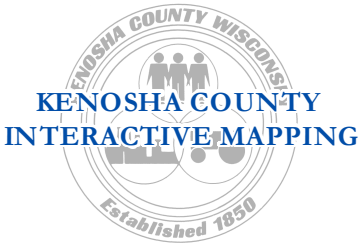


- Legend
- Street Centerlines
 - Right-of-Ways
 - Water Features
 - Parcels
 - Certified Survey Maps
 - Condominiums
 - Subdivisions
 - Municipal Boundaries



DISCLAIMER This map is neither a legally recorded map nor a survey and is not intended to be used as one. This drawing is a compilation of records, data and information located in various state, county and municipal offices and other sources affecting the area shown and is to be used for reference purposes only. Kenosha County is not responsible for any inaccuracies herein contained. If discrepancies are found, please contact Kenosha County.

30-4-220-083-0301 - Current Land Use Plan Map



- Legend
- Street Centerlines
 - Right-of-Ways
 - Water Features
 - Parcels
 - Certified Survey Maps
 - Condominiums
 - Subdivisions
 - Municipal Boundaries

LEGEND

LAND USE PLAN MAP FOR KENOSHA COUNTY: 2035



- | | |
|--|--|
| FARMLAND PROTECTION | PARK AND RECREATIONAL |
| GENERAL AGRICULTURAL AND OPEN LAND | STREET AND HIGHWAY RIGHT-OF-WAY |
| RURAL-DENSITY RESIDENTIAL | OTHER TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATION, AND UTILITY |
| AGRICULTURAL AND RURAL-DENSITY RESIDENTIAL | EXTRACTIVE |
| SUBURBAN-DENSITY RESIDENTIAL | LANDFILL |
| MEDIUM-DENSITY RESIDENTIAL | PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTAL CORRIDOR |
| HIGH-DENSITY RESIDENTIAL | SECONDARY ENVIRONMENTAL CORRIDOR |
| MIXED USE | ISOLATED NATURAL RESOURCE AREA |
| COMMERCIAL | OTHER CONSERVANCY LAND TO BE PRESERVED |
| OFFICE/PROFESSIONAL SERVICES | NONFARMED WETLAND OUTSIDE ENVIRONMENTAL CORRIDOR, ISOLATED NATURAL RESOURCE AREA, AND OTHER CONSERVANCY LAND TO BE PRESERVED |
| INDUSTRIAL | SURFACE WATER |
| BUSINESS/INDUSTRIAL PARK | |
| GOVERNMENTAL AND INSTITUTIONAL | |

Source: Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, Federal Emergency Management Agency, Local Governments, Kenosha County, and SEWRPC.

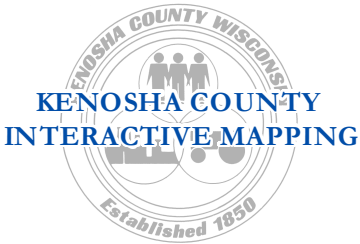


1 inch = 400 feet

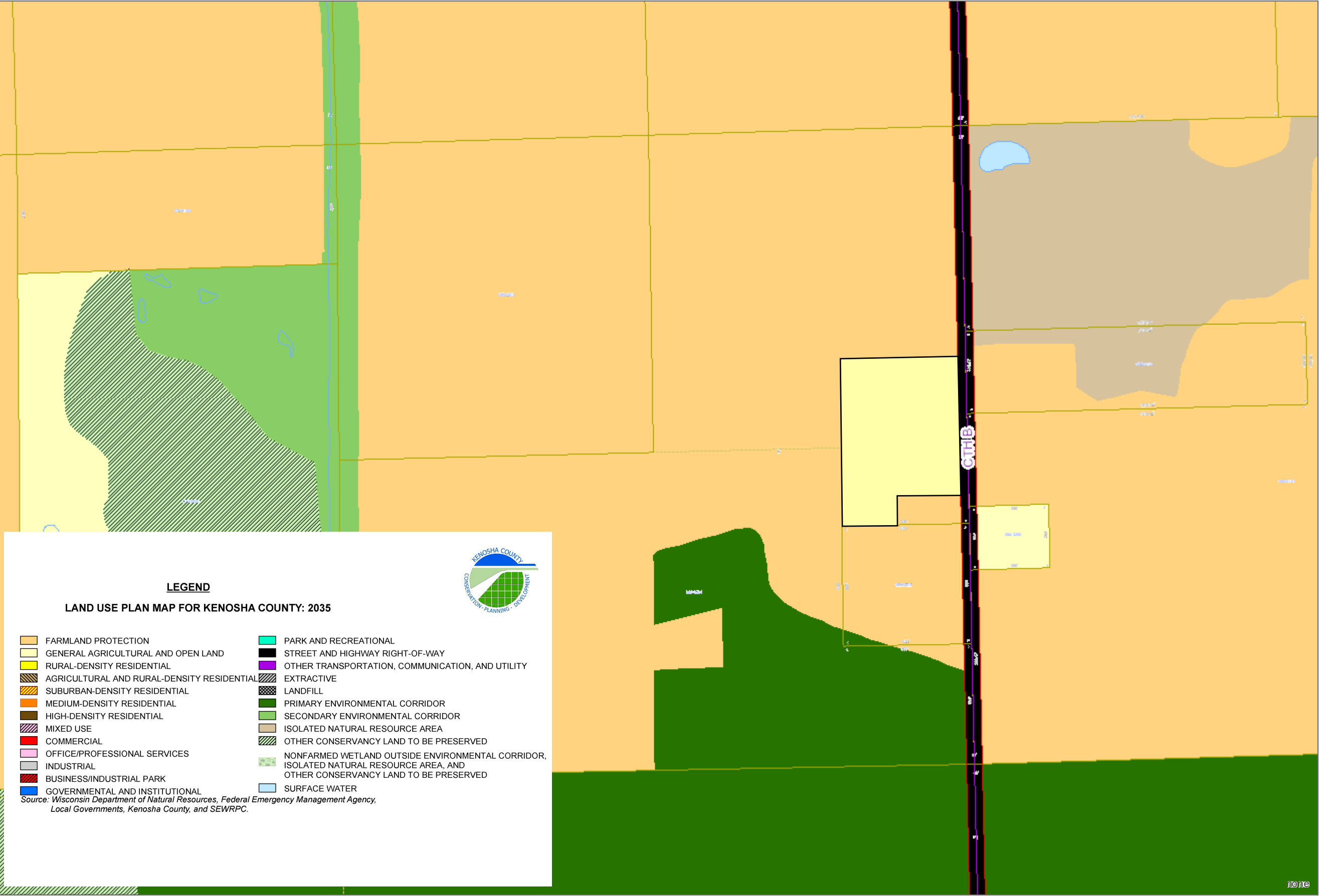
DISCLAIMER This map is neither a legally recorded map nor a survey and is not intended to be used as one. This drawing is a compilation of records, data and information located in various state, county and municipal offices and other sources affecting the area shown and is to be used for reference purposes only. Kenosha County is not responsible for any inaccuracies herein contained. If discrepancies are found, please contact Kenosha County.

Date Printed: 9/24/2014

30-4-220-083-0301 - Proposed Land Use Plan Map



- Legend
- Street Centerlines
 - Right-of-Ways
 - Water Features
 - Parcels
 - Certified Survey Maps
 - Condominiums
 - Subdivisions
 - Municipal Boundaries



LEGEND

LAND USE PLAN MAP FOR KENOSHA COUNTY: 2035

FARMLAND PROTECTION	PARK AND RECREATIONAL
GENERAL AGRICULTURAL AND OPEN LAND	STREET AND HIGHWAY RIGHT-OF-WAY
RURAL-DENSITY RESIDENTIAL	OTHER TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATION, AND UTILITY
AGRICULTURAL AND RURAL-DENSITY RESIDENTIAL	EXTRACTIVE
SUBURBAN-DENSITY RESIDENTIAL	LANDFILL
MEDIUM-DENSITY RESIDENTIAL	PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTAL CORRIDOR
HIGH-DENSITY RESIDENTIAL	SECONDARY ENVIRONMENTAL CORRIDOR
MIXED USE	ISOLATED NATURAL RESOURCE AREA
COMMERCIAL	OTHER CONSERVANCY LAND TO BE PRESERVED
OFFICE/PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	NONFARMED WETLAND OUTSIDE ENVIRONMENTAL CORRIDOR, ISOLATED NATURAL RESOURCE AREA, AND OTHER CONSERVANCY LAND TO BE PRESERVED
INDUSTRIAL	SURFACE WATER
BUSINESS/INDUSTRIAL PARK	
GOVERNMENTAL AND INSTITUTIONAL	

Source: Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, Federal Emergency Management Agency, Local Governments, Kenosha County, and SEWRPC.

DISCLAIMER This map is neither a legally recorded map nor a survey and is not intended to be used as one. This drawing is a compilation of records, data and information located in various state, county and municipal offices and other sources affecting the area shown and is to be used for reference purposes only. Kenosha County is not responsible for any inaccuracies herein contained. If discrepancies are found, please contact Kenosha County.

Date Printed: 9/24/2014

**COMPREHENSIVE PLAN
AMENDMENT SITE MAP**

PETITIONER(S):

Brightonwoods Orchard Inc. (Owner)
William H. Stone (Agent)

Brightonwoods Orchard Inc. (Owner)
William H. Stone (Agent)

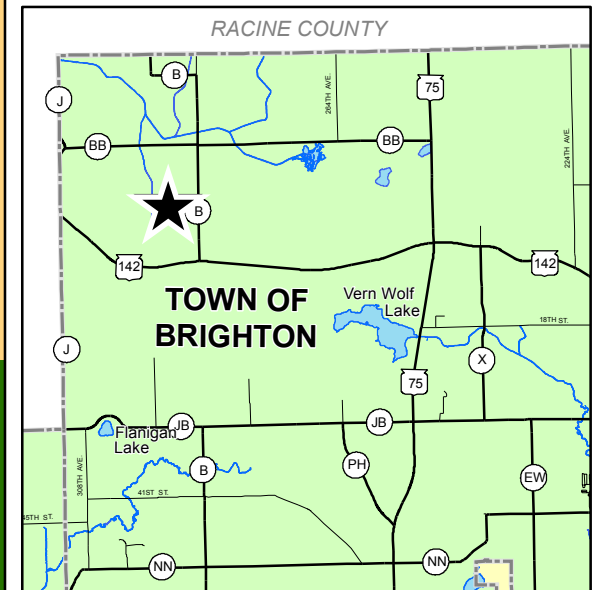
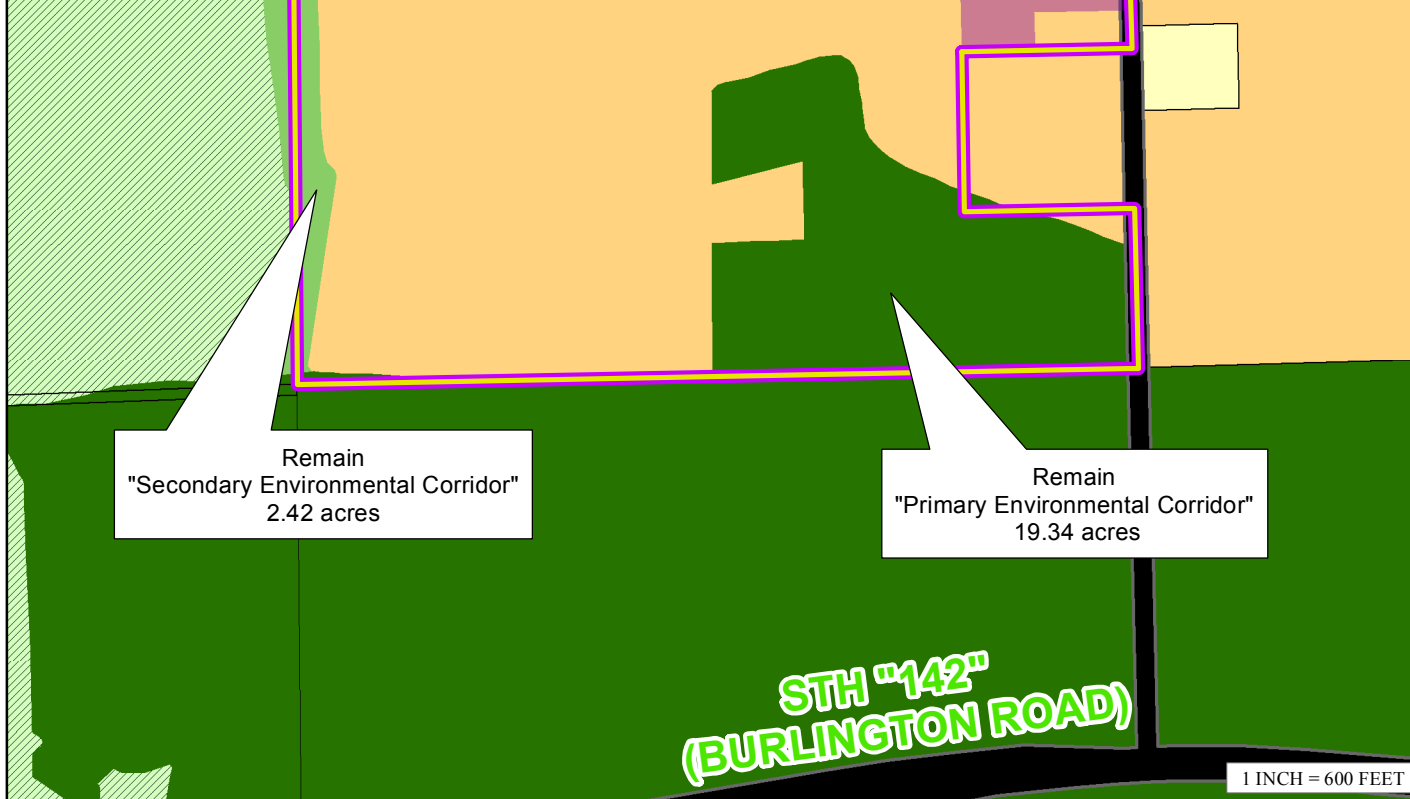
LOCATION: SW 1/4 of Section 8,
Town of Brighton

TAX PARCEL(S):#30-4-220-083-0301

REQUEST:

Requests an amendment to the Adopted Land Use

Requests an amendment to the Adopted Land Use Plan map for Kenosha County: 2035 (map 65 of the comprehensive plan) from “Farmland Protection”, “PEC” & “SEC” to "Farmland Protection", “General Agricultural & Open Land”, “PEC” & “SEC”.





COUNTY OF KENOSHA

Department of Planning and Development



KENOSHA COUNTY

**DEPARTMENT OF PLANNING
AND DEVELOPMENT**



June 2013

COUNTY OF KENOSHA

Department of Planning & Development

KENOSHA COUNTY REZONING PROCEDURES

- ☐ 1. Contact the Department of Planning & Development and check with staff to determine if your proposed zoning change meets the requirements for the Kenosha County General Zoning and Shoreland/Floodplain Zoning Ordinance and the Kenosha County Subdivision Control Ordinance. Note: If the proposed rezoning is part of a proposed land division see the Certified Survey Map Information and Procedures.
- ☐ 2. Contact the Department of Planning & Development and schedule a pre-conference meeting, which is required for all rezoning requests.
Meeting Date: 12 FEB, 2017
- ☐ 3. Contact your local Town to determine if your rezoning petition requires preliminary approval.
- ☐ 4. Complete and submit the Kenosha County Rezoning Application by the filing deadline (see Planning, Development & Extension Education Committee Schedule handout).
- ☐ 6. Submit a copy of the date-stamped application to your local township for placement on the agenda of the Town Planning Commission and Town Board, which recommends action to the County Planning, Development & Extension Education Committee. Keep a copy for your records.
- ☐ 7. Attend the Town Planning Commission and the Town Board meetings. **NOTE:** You must attend or the Town will not be able to act on your request.
Town Planning Commission meeting date (tentative): 17 Feb 2017
Town Board meeting date (tentative): 6 Feb 2017
- ☐ 8. Attend the Planning, Development & Extension Education Committee public hearing. **NOTE:** You must attend or the Planning, Development & Extension Education Committee will not be able to act on your request. At this meeting you will be asked to brief the Committee on your request.
Kenosha County Planning, Development & Extension Education Committee meeting date: _____ (tentative)
- ☐ 9. Planning, Development & Extension Education Committee recommends either approval and adopts a resolution or denial and transmits recommendation to the Kenosha County Board of Supervisors. No action is required from the applicant at this time.

If approved, County Board of Supervisors either approves or denies the amendment.

If denied by the Kenosha County Board of Supervisors you have thirty (30) days to file an appeal with circuit court if you so choose.
- ☐ 10. After the County Executive has signed the official ordinance document amending the Kenosha County Zoning Map, you will be notified of your approval in writing. Upon notification of approval, you may proceed with recording any necessary deeds.

KENOSHA COUNTY REZONING PROCEDURES

IMPORTANT TELEPHONE NUMBERS

Kenosha County Center

Department of Planning & Development
19600 - 75th Street, Suite 185-3
Bristol, Wisconsin 53104-9772

Division of Planning & Development (including Sanitation & Land Conservation)..... 857-1895
Facsimile #..... 857-1920

Public Works Division of Highways 857-1870

Administration Building

Division of Land Information..... 653-2622

Brighton, Town of 878-2218

Paris, Town of 859-3006

Randall, Town of 877-2165

Salem, Town of 843-2313

Utility District..... 862-2371

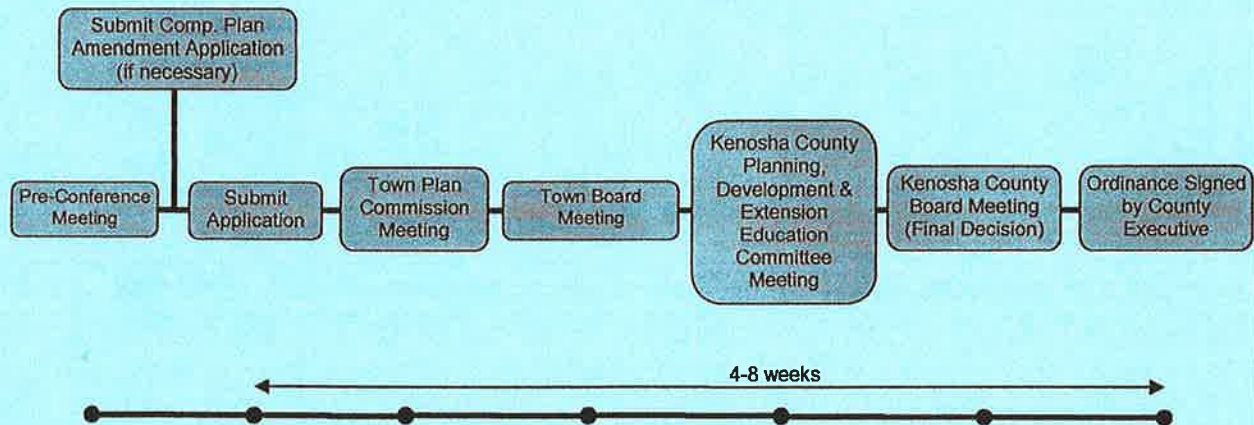
Somers Town of 859-2822

Wheatland, Town of 537-4340

Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources - Sturtevant Office 884-2300

Wisconsin Department of Transportation - Waukesha Office 548-8722

Rezoning Procedure Timeline



For Reference Purposes



May 2013

COUNTY OF KENOSHA

Department of Planning and Development

RECEIVED

REZONING APPLICATION

JAN 19 2016

(a) Property Owner's Name:

BRIGHTONWOODS ORCHARD, INC.

Kenosha County
Deputy County Clerk

Print Name: WILLIAM H. STONE Signature: William H. Stone

Mailing Address: 1072 288TH AVE

City: BURLINGTON State: WI Zip: 53105

Phone Number: 262-878-3000 E-mail (optional): WHSTONE41@ME.COM

Note: Unless the property owner's signature can be obtained in the above space, a letter of agent status signed by the legal property owner must be submitted if you are a tenant, leaseholder, or authorized agent representing the legal owner, allowing you to act on their behalf.

(b) Agent's Name (if applicable):

Print Name: _____ Signature: _____

Business Name: _____

Mailing Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Phone Number: _____ E-mail (optional): _____

(c) Tax key number(s) of property to be rezoned:

30-4-220-083-0301 111.230 ACRES

Property Address of property to be rezoned:

1072 288TH AVE, BURLINGTON, WI. 53105

(d) Proposed use (a statement of the type, extent, area, etc. of any development project):

SEE ATTACHED

REZONING APPLICATION

(e) Check the box next to any and all of the existing zoning district classifications present on the subject property:

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> A-1 Agricultural Preservation District	<input type="checkbox"/> TCO Town Center Overlay District
<input type="checkbox"/> A-2 General Agricultural District	<input type="checkbox"/> B-1 Neighborhood Business District
<input type="checkbox"/> A-3 Agricultural Related Manufacturing, Warehousing and Marketing District	<input type="checkbox"/> B-2 Community Business District
<input type="checkbox"/> A-4 Agricultural Land Holding District	<input type="checkbox"/> B-3 Highway Business District
<input type="checkbox"/> AE-1 Agricultural Equestrian Cluster Single-Family District	<input type="checkbox"/> B-4 Planned Business District
<input type="checkbox"/> R-1 Rural Residential District	<input type="checkbox"/> B-5 Wholesale Trade and Warehousing District
<input type="checkbox"/> R-2 Suburban Single-Family Residential District	<input type="checkbox"/> BP-1 Business Park District
<input type="checkbox"/> R-3 Urban Single-Family Residential District	<input type="checkbox"/> B-94 Interstate Highway 94 Special Use Business District
<input type="checkbox"/> R-4 Urban Single-Family Residential District	<input type="checkbox"/> M-1 Limited Manufacturing District
<input type="checkbox"/> R-5 Urban Single-Family Residential District	<input type="checkbox"/> M-2 Heavy Manufacturing District
<input type="checkbox"/> R-6 Urban Single-Family Residential District	<input type="checkbox"/> M-3 Mineral Extraction District
<input type="checkbox"/> R-7 Suburban Two-Family and Three-Family Residential District	<input type="checkbox"/> M-4 Sanitary Landfill and Hazardous Waste Disposal District
<input type="checkbox"/> R-8 Urban Two-Family Residential District	<input type="checkbox"/> I-1 Institutional District
<input type="checkbox"/> R-9 Multiple-Family Residential District	<input type="checkbox"/> PR-1 Park-Recreational District
<input type="checkbox"/> R-10 Multiple-Family Residential District	<input type="checkbox"/> C-1 Lowland Resource Conservancy District
<input type="checkbox"/> R-11 Multiple-Family Residential District	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> C-2 Upland Resource Conservancy District
<input type="checkbox"/> R-12 Mobile Home/Manufactured Home Park-Subdivision District	<input type="checkbox"/> FPO Floodplain Overlay District
<input type="checkbox"/> HO Historical Overlay District	<input type="checkbox"/> FWO Camp Lake/Center Lake Floodway Overlay District
<input type="checkbox"/> PUD Planned Unit Development Overlay District	<input type="checkbox"/> FFO Camp Lake/Center Lake Floodplain Fringe Overlay District
<input type="checkbox"/> AO Airport Overlay District	
<input type="checkbox"/> RC Rural Cluster Development Overlay District	

(f) Check the box next to any and all of the proposed zoning district classifications proposed for the subject property:

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> A-1 Agricultural Preservation District	<input type="checkbox"/> TCO Town Center Overlay District
<input type="checkbox"/> A-2 General Agricultural District	<input type="checkbox"/> B-1 Neighborhood Business District
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> A-3 Agricultural Related Manufacturing, Warehousing and Marketing District <i>6 ACRES</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> B-2 Community Business District
<input type="checkbox"/> A-4 Agricultural Land Holding District	<input type="checkbox"/> B-3 Highway Business District
<input type="checkbox"/> AE-1 Agricultural Equestrian Cluster Single-Family District	<input type="checkbox"/> B-4 Planned Business District
<input type="checkbox"/> R-1 Rural Residential District	<input type="checkbox"/> B-5 Wholesale Trade and Warehousing District
<input type="checkbox"/> R-2 Suburban Single-Family Residential District	<input type="checkbox"/> BP-1 Business Park District
<input type="checkbox"/> R-3 Urban Single-Family Residential District	<input type="checkbox"/> B-94 Interstate Highway 94 Special Use Business District
<input type="checkbox"/> R-4 Urban Single-Family Residential District	<input type="checkbox"/> M-1 Limited Manufacturing District
<input type="checkbox"/> R-5 Urban Single-Family Residential District	<input type="checkbox"/> M-2 Heavy Manufacturing District
<input type="checkbox"/> R-6 Urban Single-Family Residential District	<input type="checkbox"/> M-3 Mineral Extraction District
<input type="checkbox"/> R-7 Suburban Two-Family and Three-Family Residential District	<input type="checkbox"/> M-4 Sanitary Landfill and Hazardous Waste Disposal District
<input type="checkbox"/> R-8 Urban Two-Family Residential District	<input type="checkbox"/> I-1 Institutional District
<input type="checkbox"/> R-9 Multiple-Family Residential District	<input type="checkbox"/> PR-1 Park-Recreational District
<input type="checkbox"/> R-10 Multiple-Family Residential District	<input type="checkbox"/> C-1 Lowland Resource Conservancy District
<input type="checkbox"/> R-11 Multiple-Family Residential District	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> C-2 Upland Resource Conservancy District
<input type="checkbox"/> R-12 Mobile Home/Manufactured Home Park-Subdivision District	<input type="checkbox"/> FPO Floodplain Overlay District
<input type="checkbox"/> HO Historical Overlay District	<input type="checkbox"/> FWO Camp Lake/Center Lake Floodway Overlay District
<input type="checkbox"/> PUD Planned Unit Development Overlay District	<input type="checkbox"/> FFO Camp Lake/Center Lake Floodplain Fringe Overlay District
<input type="checkbox"/> AO Airport Overlay District	
<input type="checkbox"/> RC Rural Cluster Development Overlay District	

REZONING APPLICATION

(g) Your request must be consistent with the existing planned land use category as shown on Map 65 of the adopted "Multi-Jurisdictional Comprehensive Plan for Kenosha County: 2035".

The existing planned land use category for the subject property is:

<input type="checkbox"/> Farmland Protection	<input type="checkbox"/> Governmental and Institutional
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> General Agricultural and Open Land	<input type="checkbox"/> Park and Recreational
<input type="checkbox"/> Rural-Density Residential	<input type="checkbox"/> Street and Highway Right-of-Way
<input type="checkbox"/> Agricultural and Rural Density Residential	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Transportation, Communication, and Utility
<input type="checkbox"/> Suburban-Density Residential	<input type="checkbox"/> Extractive
<input type="checkbox"/> Medium-Density Residential	<input type="checkbox"/> Landfill
<input type="checkbox"/> High-Density Residential	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Primary Environmental Corridor
<input type="checkbox"/> Mixed Use	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Secondary Environmental Corridor
<input type="checkbox"/> Commercial	<input type="checkbox"/> Isolated Natural Resource Area
<input type="checkbox"/> Office/Professional Services	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Conservancy Land to be Preserved
<input type="checkbox"/> Industrial	<input type="checkbox"/> Nonfarmed Wetland
<input type="checkbox"/> Business/Industrial Park	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water

(h) Attach a plot plan or survey plat of property to be rezoned (showing location, dimensions, zoning of adjacent properties, existing uses and buildings of adjacent properties, floodways and floodplains)—drawn to scale.

(i) The Kenosha County Department of Planning and Development may ask for additional information.

(j) The name of the County Supervisor of the district wherein the property is located (District Map):

Supervisory District Number: 19 County Board Supervisor: Michael J. Spalitzky

(k) The fee specified in Section 12.05-8 of this ordinance.

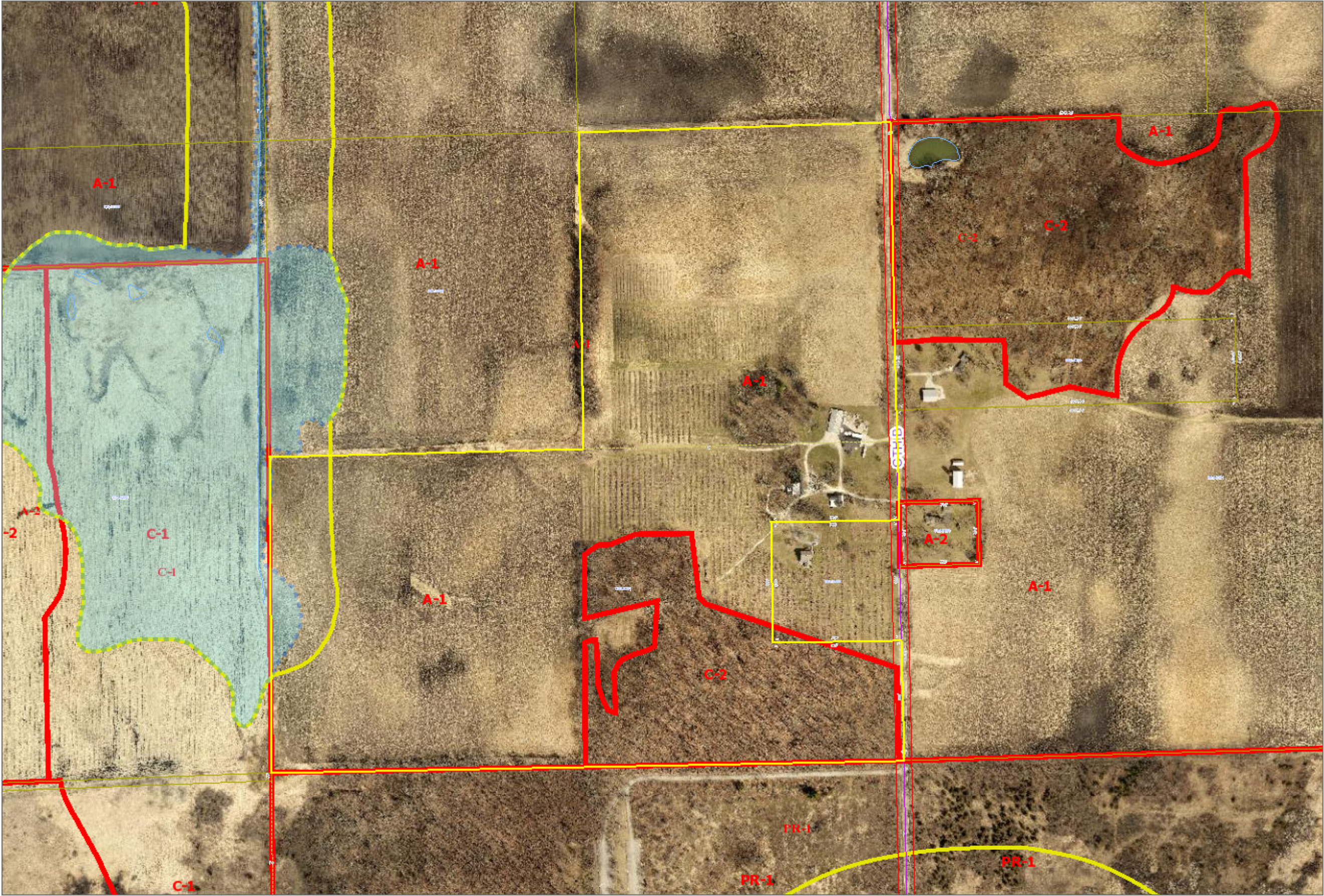
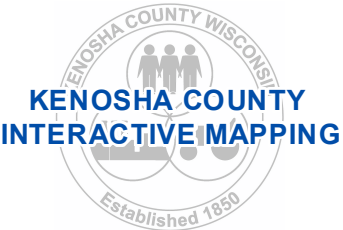
Request for Rezoning Petition\$750.00

(For other fees see the Fee Schedule)

Note: Agricultural Use Conversion Charge

The use value assessment system values agricultural land based on the income that would be generated from its rental for agricultural use rather than its fair market value. When a person converts agricultural land to a non-agricultural use (e.g. residential or commercial development), that person may owe a conversion charge. To obtain more information about the use value law or conversion charge, contact the Wisconsin Department of Revenue's Equalization Section at 608-266-2149 or visit <http://www.revenue.wi.gov/faqs/slf/useassmt.html>.

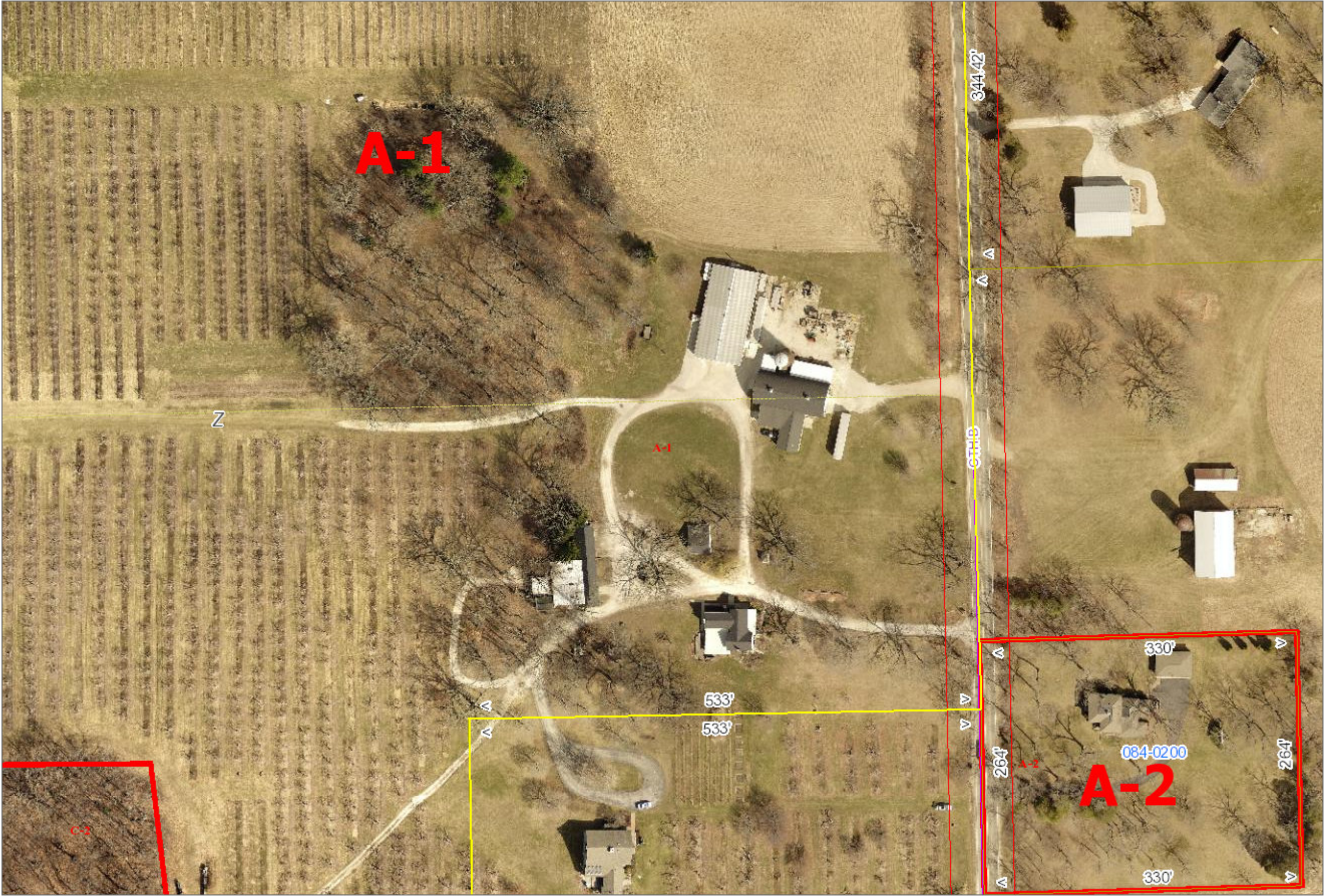
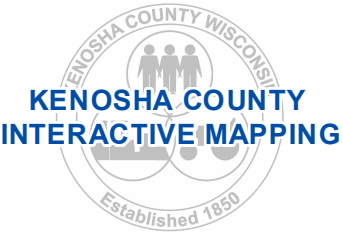
Note that the act of rezoning property from an agricultural zoning district to a non-agricultural zoning district does not necessarily trigger the agricultural use conversion charge. It is when the use of the property changes from agricultural that the conversion charge is assessed.



1 inch = 400 feet

DISCLAIMER This map is neither a legally recorded map nor a survey and is not intended to be used as one. This drawing is a compilation of records, data and information located in various state, county and municipal offices and other sources affecting the area shown and is to be used for reference purposes only. Kenosha County is not responsible for any inaccuracies herein contained. If discrepancies are found, please contact Kenosha County.

Date Printed: 3/9/2017



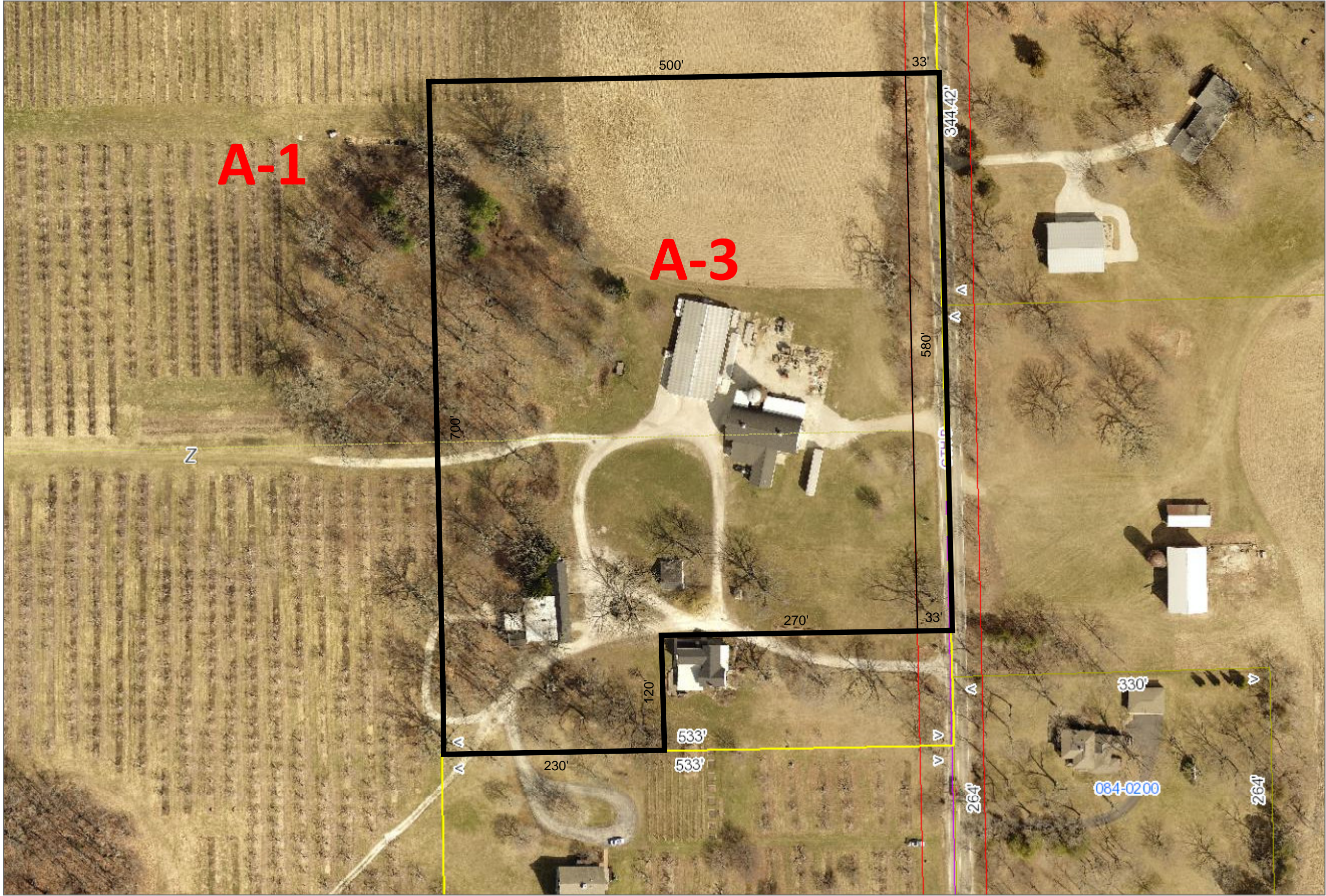
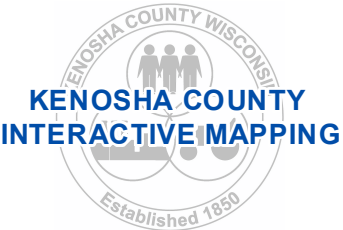
1 inch = 100 feet

	30-4-220-083-0301 - Proposed Zoning Map	

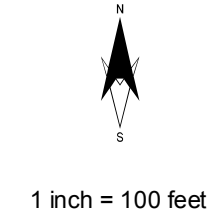


Date Printed: 3/9/2017

DISCLAIMER This map is neither a legally recorded map nor a survey and is not intended to be used as one. This drawing is a compilation of records, data and information located in various state, county and municipal offices and other sources affecting the area shown and is to be used for reference purposes only. Kenosha County is not responsible for any inaccuracies herein contained. If discrepancies are found, please contact Kenosha County.



DISCLAIMER This map is neither a legally recorded map nor a survey and is not intended to be used as one. This drawing is a compilation of records, data and information located in various state, county and municipal offices and other sources affecting the area shown and is to be used for reference purposes only. Kenosha County is not responsible for any inaccuracies herein contained. If discrepancies are found, please contact Kenosha County.



[Search](#)[Layers](#)[Advanced Tools](#)[Graphics](#)[Buffer](#)[Legend](#)[Results](#)

1 Results Found

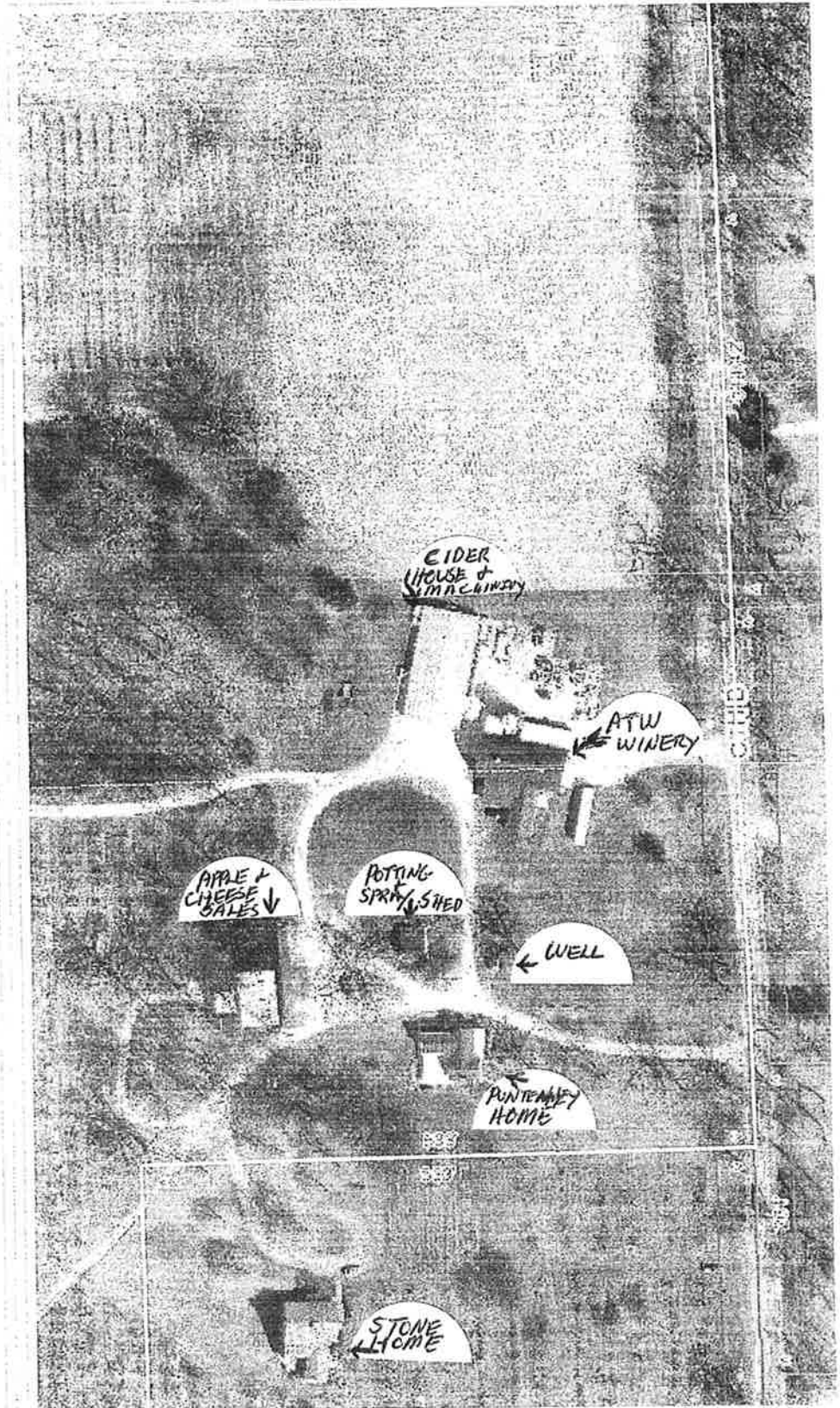
Parcel: 30-4-220-083-0301

Name: BRIGHTONWOODS ORCHARD INC.

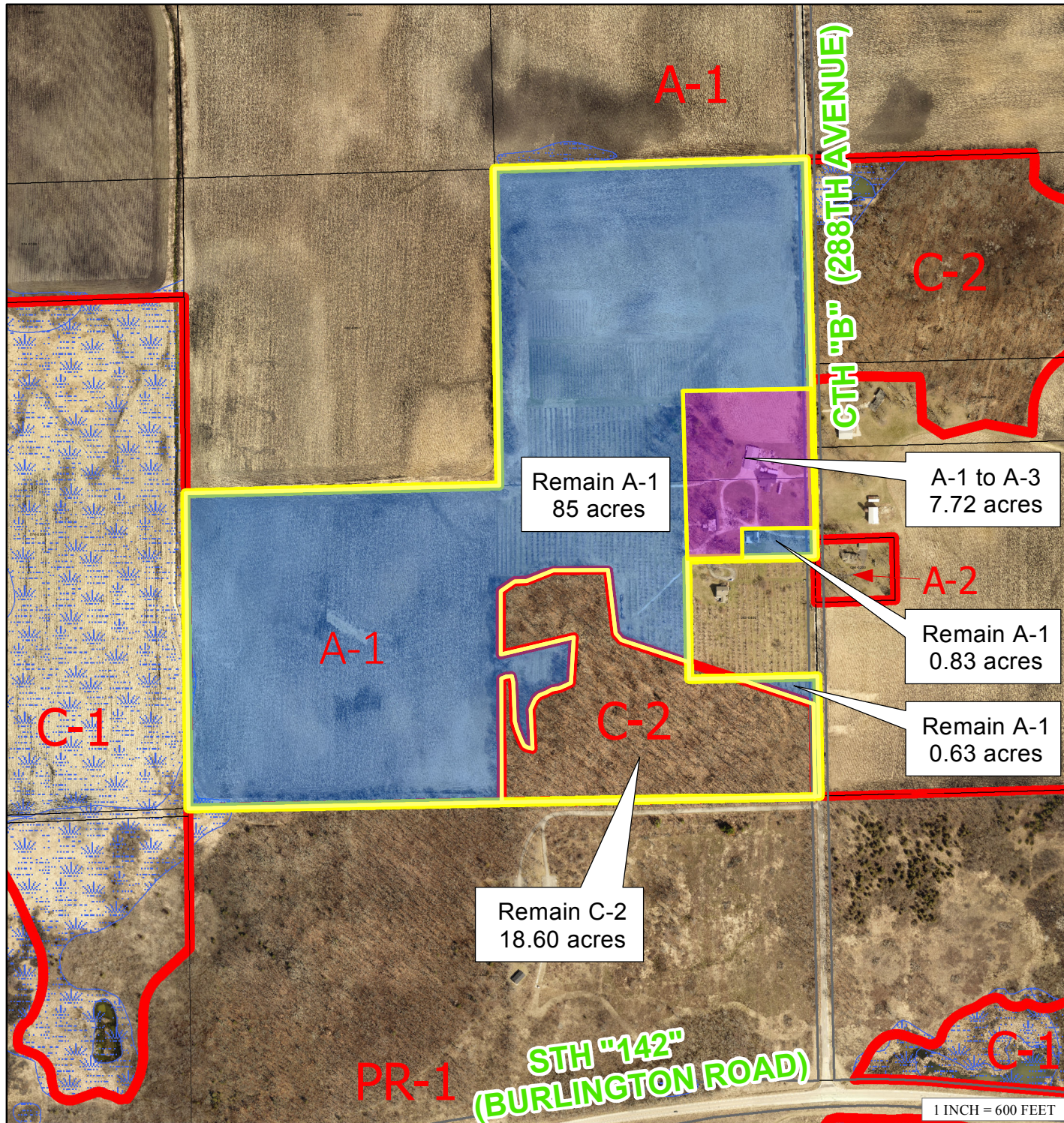
Addr: 1072 288TH AVE

[Zoom To | Property Info](#)

1 ACRE = 43,560 Sq. Ft.

ATW = APPELTREOW
WINERY

= 1/4" = 1"



REZONING SITE MAP

PETITIONER(S):

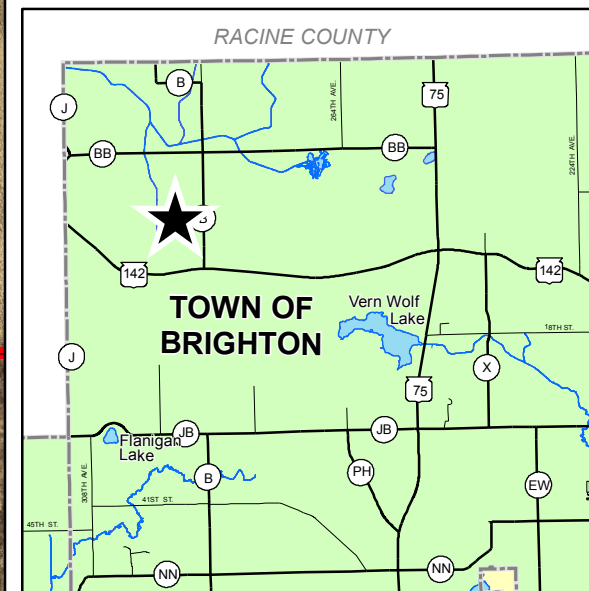
Brightonwoods Orchard Inc. (Owner)
William H. Stone (Agent)

LOCATION: SW 1/4 of Section 8,
Town of Brighton

TAX PARCEL(S): #30-4-220-083-0301

REQUEST:

Requesting a rezoning from A-1 Agricultural Preservation District & C-2 Upland Resource Conservancy District to A-1 Agricultural Preservation District, A-3 Agricultural Related Manufacturing, Warehousing and Marketing District & C-2 Upland Resource Conservancy District.

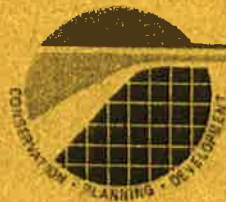




COUNTY OF KENOSHA

Department of Planning and Development

CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT PROCEDURES



KENOSHA COUNTY

DEPARTMENT OF PLANNING
AND DEVELOPMENT



COUNTY OF KENOSHA

Department of Planning and Development

CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT PROCEDURES

- Done 12/17*
- ☐ 1. Contact the Department of Planning and Development and check with staff to determine if your proposed use is a permitted use, an accessory use or a conditional use. If it is a conditional use, then a conditional use permit must be applied for and received prior to occupying or using the site for that use. Note: If the proposed conditional use is part of a proposed land division see the Certified Survey Map Information and Procedures. If the proposed conditional use is part of a proposed rezoning petition see the Rezoning Application Form.

- ☐ 2. Contact the Department of Planning and Development and schedule a pre-conference meeting, which is required for all conditional use permit requests.

Meeting Date: 12-16-2017

- ☐ 3. Complete and submit the Kenosha County Conditional Use Permit Application by the filing deadline (see Planning, Development & Extension Education Committee Schedule handout).

- ☐ 4. Submit a copy of the date-stamped application to your local township for placement on the agenda of the Town Planning Commission and Town Board, which recommends action to the County Planning, Development & Extension Education Committee. Keep a copy for your records.

- ☐ 5. Attend the Town Planning Commission and the Town Board meetings. **NOTE:** You must attend or the Town will not be able to act on your request.

Town Planning Commission meeting date (tentative): 12-16-2017

Town Board meeting date (tentative): 6-2-16-2017

- ☐ 6. Attend the Planning, Development & Extension Education Committee public hearing. **NOTE:** You must attend or the Planning, Development & Extension Education Committee will not be able to act on your request. At this meeting you will be asked to brief the Committee on your request.

Kenosha County Planning, Development & Extension Education Committee meeting date: _____
(tentative)

- ☐ 7. If denied by the Kenosha County Planning, Development & Extension Education Committee you have thirty (30) days to file an appeal with circuit court.

- ☐ 8. If approved you may proceed with obtaining site plan approval (site plan layout, stormwater, landscaping, lighting, parking/paving etc...).

- ☐ 9. Apply for and obtain any necessary zoning permit(s) for construction (i.e. new buildings, building additions, signage, fencing, etc...) with the Kenosha County Department of Planning and Development.

- ☐ 10. Apply for any obtain any necessary building permit(s) for construction (i.e. new buildings, building additions, signage, fencing, etc...) with you respective township.

- ☐ 11. Complete any obligations for foundation survey, waiver of liability of foundation survey, stormwater as-built requirement and/or certificate of occupancy.

IMPORTANT TELEPHONE NUMBERS

Kenosha County Center
Department of Planning & Development
19600 - 75th Street, Post Office Box 520
Bristol, Wisconsin 53104-0520

Division of County Development (including Sanitation & Land Conservation)857-1895
Facsimile #.....857-1920

Public Works Division of Highways.....857-1870

Administration Building
Division of Land Information653-2622

Brighton, Town of878-2218

Paris, Town of859-3006

Randall, Town of877-2165

Salem, Town of843-2313

Utility District862-2371

Somers Town of859-2822

Wheatland, Town of537-4340

Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources - Sturtevant Office884-2300

Wisconsin Department of Transportation - Waukesha Office548-8722

Conditional Use Permit Timeline



For Reference Purposes



December 2012

COUNTY OF KENOSHA

Department of Planning and Development

RECEIVED

CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT APPLICATION

JAN 19 2017

Kenosha County
Planning and Development

(a) Property Owner's Name:

BRIGHTENWOODS ORCHARD, INC.

Print Name: WILLIAM H. STONE

Signature: William H. Stone

Mailing Address: 1072 288TH AVE

City: BURLINGTON

State: WI Zip: 53105

Phone Number: 262-878-3000 E-mail (optional): WH.STONE41@ME.COM

Note: Unless the property owner's signature can be obtained in the above space, a letter of agent status signed by the legal property owner must be submitted if you are a tenant, leaseholder, or authorized agent representing the legal owner, allowing you to act on their behalf.

(b) Agent's Name (if applicable):

Print Name: Signature:

Business Name:

Mailing Address:

City: State: Zip:

Phone Number: E-mail (optional):

(c) Architect's Name (if applicable):

Print Name: Signature:

Business Name:

Mailing Address:

City: State: Zip:

Phone Number: E-mail (optional):

(d) Engineer's Name (if applicable):

Print Name: Signature:

Business Name:

Mailing Address:

City: State: Zip:

Phone Number: E-mail (optional):

CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT APPLICATION

(e) Tax key number(s) of subject site:

30-4-220-083-0301

Address of the subject site:

1072 288th Ave., Burlington, WI 53105

(f) Plan of Operation (or attach separate plan of operation)

Type of structure:

SEE ATTACHED

Proposed operation or use of the structure or site:

SEE ATTACHED

Number of employees (by shift): SEE ATTACHED

Hours of Operation: SEE ATTACHED

Any outdoor entertainment? If so, please explain: SEE ATTACHED

Any outdoor storage? If so, please explain: NO

Zoning district of the property: A-3 (pending approval...currently zoned A-1)

(g) Attach a plat of survey prepared by a land surveyor registered by the State of Wisconsin or site plan drawn to scale and approved by the Department of Planning and Development showing all of the information required under section 12.05-1(h)3 for a zoning permit. In addition, the plat of survey or site plan layout shall show the location, elevation and use of any abutting lands and the location and foundation elevations of structures within 50 feet of the subject site; soil mapping unit lines; ordinary high water mark, historic high water marks and floodlands on or within 50 feet of the subject premises, and existing and proposed landscaping.

CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT APPLICATION

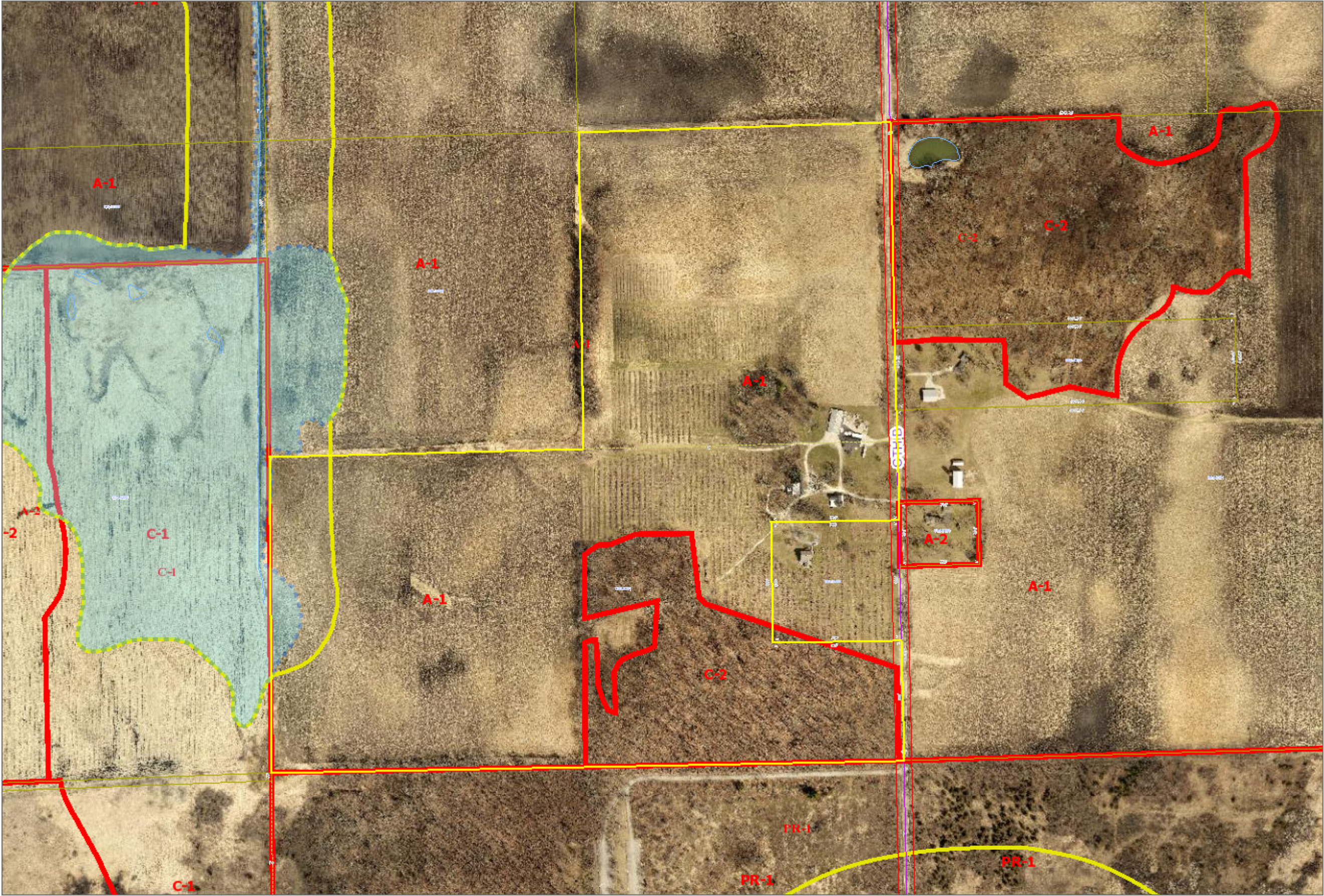
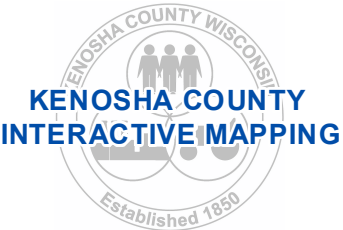
For conditional use permit applications that are made within shoreland and floodland areas, such description shall also include information that is necessary for the County Planning, Development & Extension Education Committee to determine whether the proposed development will hamper flood flows, impair floodplain storage capacity, or cause danger to human, animal or aquatic life. This additional information may include plans, certified by a registered professional engineer or land surveyor, showing existing and proposed elevations or contours of the ground; fill or storage elevation; basement and first floor elevations of structures; size, location, and spatial arrangement of all existing and proposed structures on the site; location and elevation of streets water supply and sanitary facilities; aerial photographs, and photographs showing existing surrounding land uses and vegetation upstream and downstream; soil types and any other pertinent information required by either the Planning, Development & Extension Education Committee or the Office of Planning and Zoning Administration:

(h) The Kenosha County Department of Planning and Development may ask for additional information.

(i) The fee specified in Section 12.05-8 of this ordinance.

Request for Conditional Use Permit..... \$750.00
780

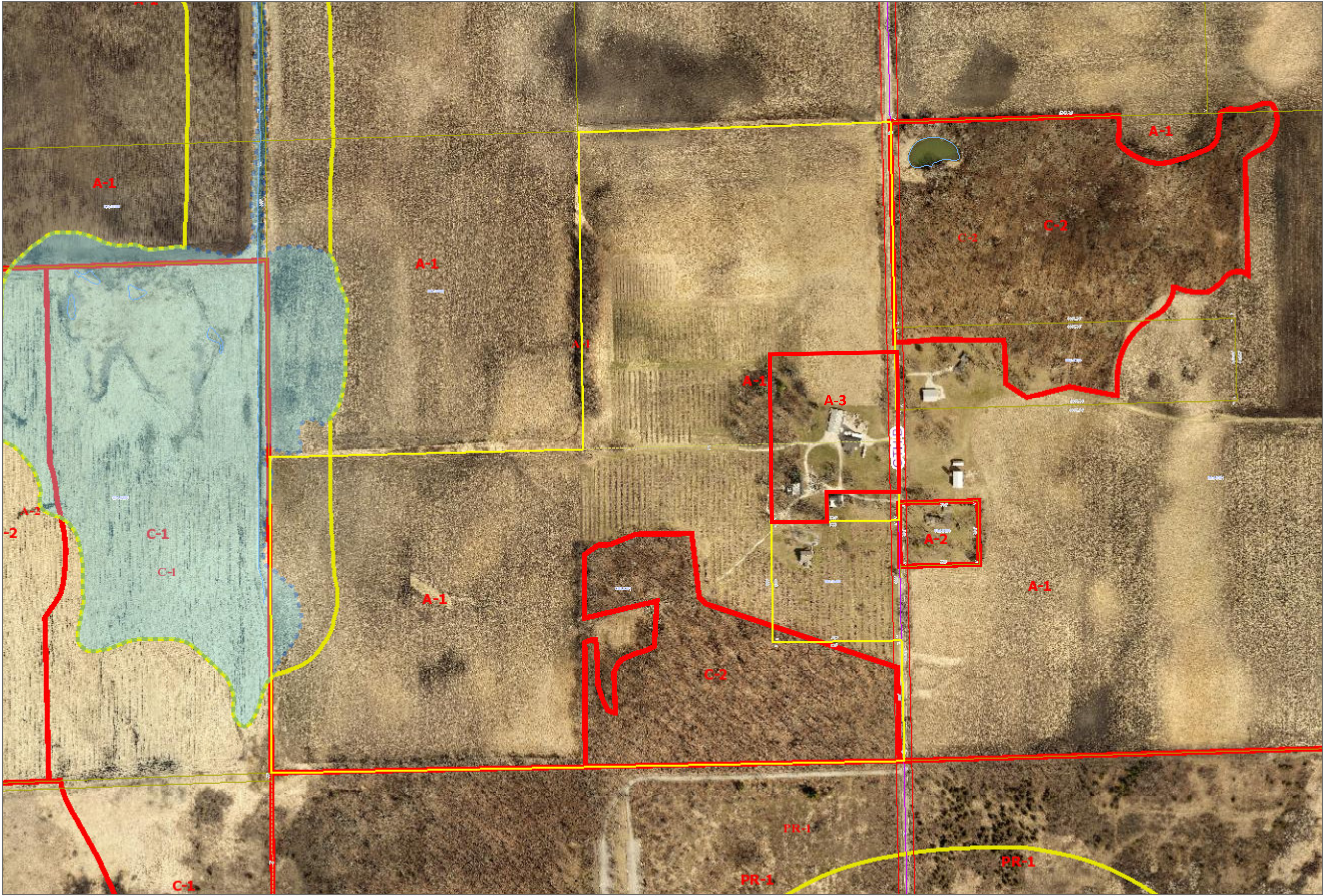
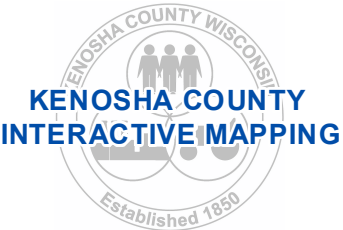
(For other fees see the Fee Schedule)



1 inch = 400 feet

DISCLAIMER This map is neither a legally recorded map nor a survey and is not intended to be used as one. This drawing is a compilation of records, data and information located in various state, county and municipal offices and other sources affecting the area shown and is to be used for reference purposes only. Kenosha County is not responsible for any inaccuracies herein contained. If discrepancies are found, please contact Kenosha County.

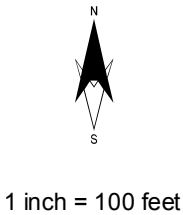
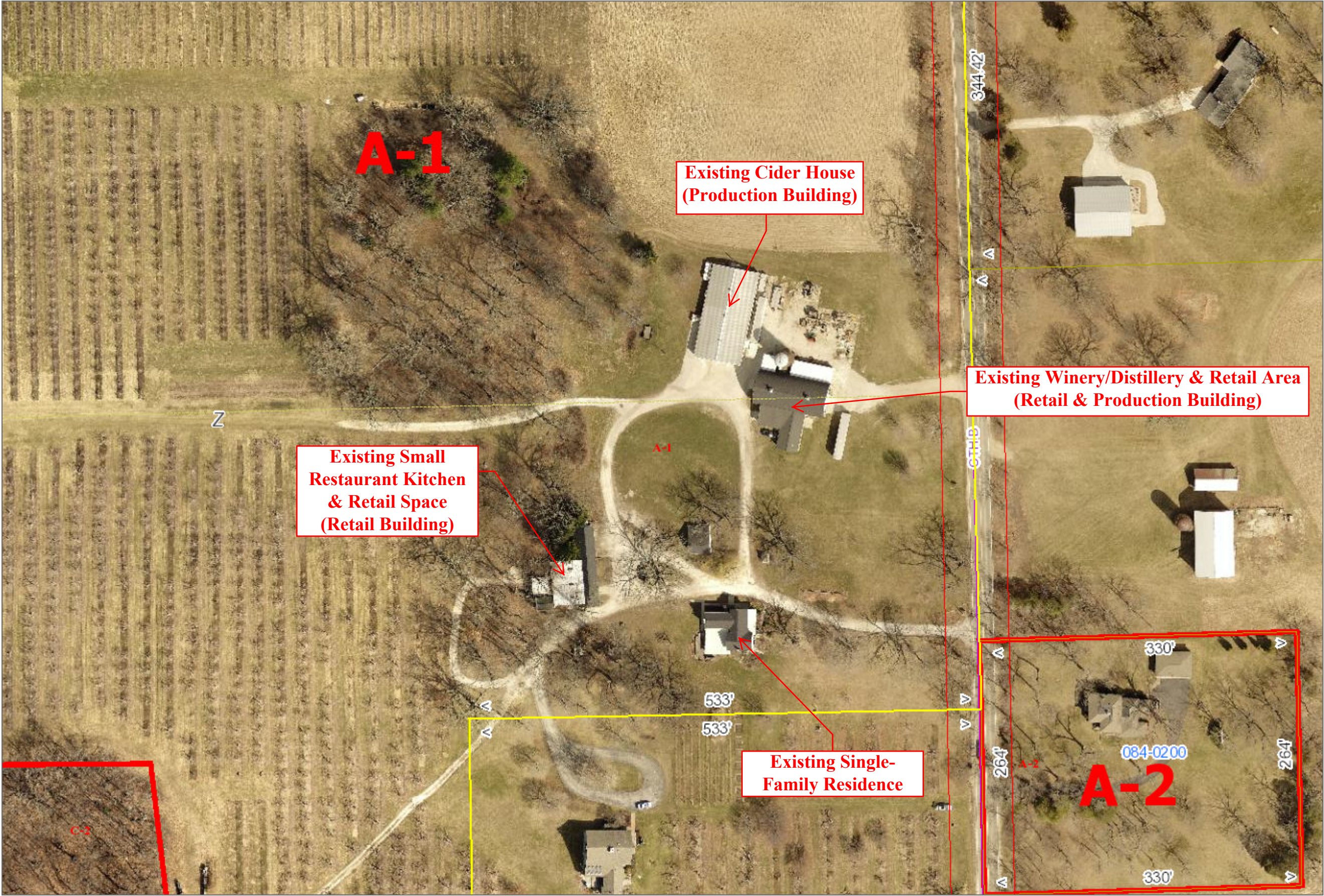
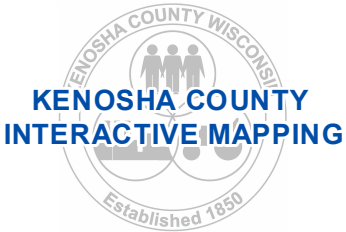
Date Printed: 3/9/2017



1 inch = 400 feet

DISCLAIMER This map is neither a legally recorded map nor a survey and is not intended to be used as one. This drawing is a compilation of records, data and information located in various state, county and municipal offices and other sources affecting the area shown and is to be used for reference purposes only. Kenosha County is not responsible for any inaccuracies herein contained. If discrepancies are found, please contact Kenosha County.

Date Printed: 3/9/2017



DISCLAIMER This map is neither a legally recorded map nor a survey and is not intended to be used as one. This drawing is a compilation of records, data and information located in various state, county and municipal offices and other sources affecting the area shown and is to be used for reference purposes only. Kenosha County is not responsible for any inaccuracies herein contained. If discrepancies are found, please contact Kenosha County.

An Addendum to Replace p 2 (f) of the Conditional Use Permit Application Submitted to the Brighton Township Plan Committee on 2/1/2017

1. **Production, Processing and Sale of Apples along with Agriculture Related Product Sales within Retail Store (such as jellies, jams, pumpkins, caramel apples, and cheese).**
 - *Dates of Operation (Retail Store):*
 - August through November – 7 days per week between the hours of 9:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m.
 - December – Saturdays and Sundays between the hours 9:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m.
 - January through August – no processing or sale. Activities during these months would be limited to those incidental to agricultural production.
 - *Number of employees:*
 - 3 to 4 except during apple picking and sorting season when approximately 9 employees will be employed.
 - *Licensure:*
 - Use would comply with any licensure requirements such as health department inspection and/or Department of Agriculture, Trade and Consumer Protection.
2. **Production, Processing and Sale of Fresh Pastries (such as donuts, and apple fritters) & grilling and sale of Agriculture Related Products such Hot Dogs, Brats and similar products.**
 - *Dates of Operation (Food Stand/ Food Truck):*
 - Labor Day Weekend through end of October– 7 days per week between the hours of 9:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m.
 - December – Saturdays and Sundays between the hours 9:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m.
 - January through August – no such activity.
 - *Number of employees:*
 - 2 to 3.
 - *Licensure:*
 - Use would comply with any licensure requirements such as health department inspection and/or Department of Agriculture, Trade and Consumer Protection.
 - *Physical Description:*
 - Food Stand will take form of Stand & Tent OR Food Truck & Tent but not both.

- Location will be in west driveway away from road adjacent to apple house.

3. Production, Processing and Sale of Hard Ciders, Distilled Spirit Products and Wines.

**Dates of Operation (Winery):*

- Production:
- ✓ Year Around
- Retail:
- ✓ May through August & November through December – Fridays, Saturdays and Sundays with the normal operating hours between 10:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m.
- ✓ September and October six days per week with the normal operating hours between 10:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m.
- ✓ January through April – no on-site direct market retail sale activity except by appointment between the hours of 10 a.m. and 6 p.m.
- ✓ On occasion the Winery may, within hours established by Wis. Stats. 125.68(4), remain open until 9:00 p.m. on Fridays, Saturdays, and Sundays. These occasions will be limited to no more than 6 per year. Notice shall be provided to the Town not less than one week in advance of such dates.

➤ *Licensure:*

- Use would be subject to and comply with liquor and bartender license requirements.
- Use would comply with any other licensure requirements such as health department inspection and/or Department of Agriculture, Trade and Consumer Protection.
- Annual well water testing to be conducted in accordance with applicable regulations.

➤ *Number of employees:*

- Generally 2 flexing up to 10 on days of production.

4. Production, Processing and Sale of Cheese.

➤ *Dates of Operation (Cheese Making):*

- Production:
- ✓ Year Around
- Retail:
- ✓ Subject to the terms of retail store described in number 1, above.
- *Number of employees:*

- 6 to 8.
 - Primary sales of Product through off site Farmer's Markets.

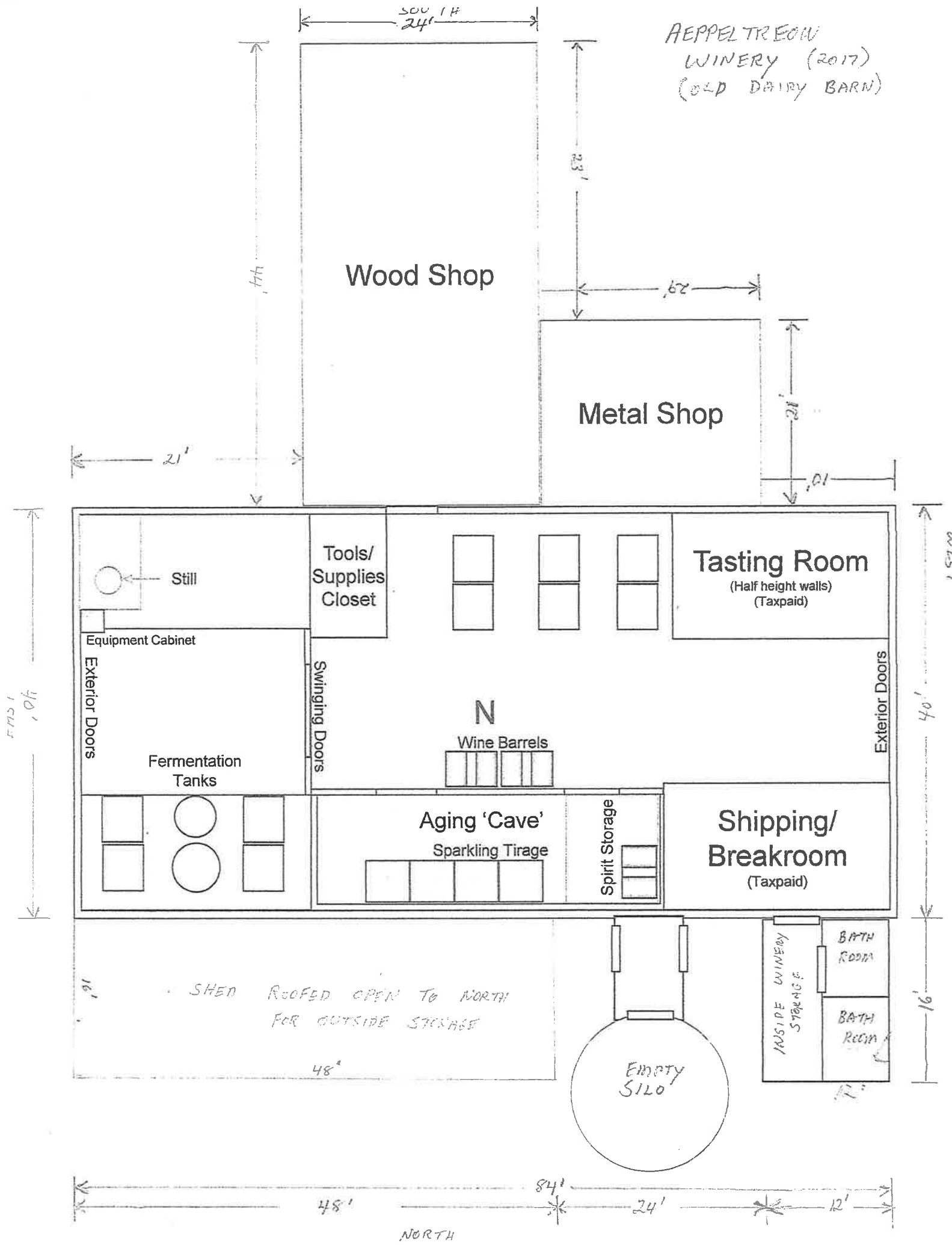
5. Production, Processing and Sale of Non-Alcoholic Apple Ciders and Fruit Juices.

- Production:
 - ✓ September through November - up to 4 days per week, Monday through Friday between the hours of 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m.
- Retail Sales:
 - ✓ According to terms of retail store under #1 above.
 - Number of employees:
 - ✓ 4

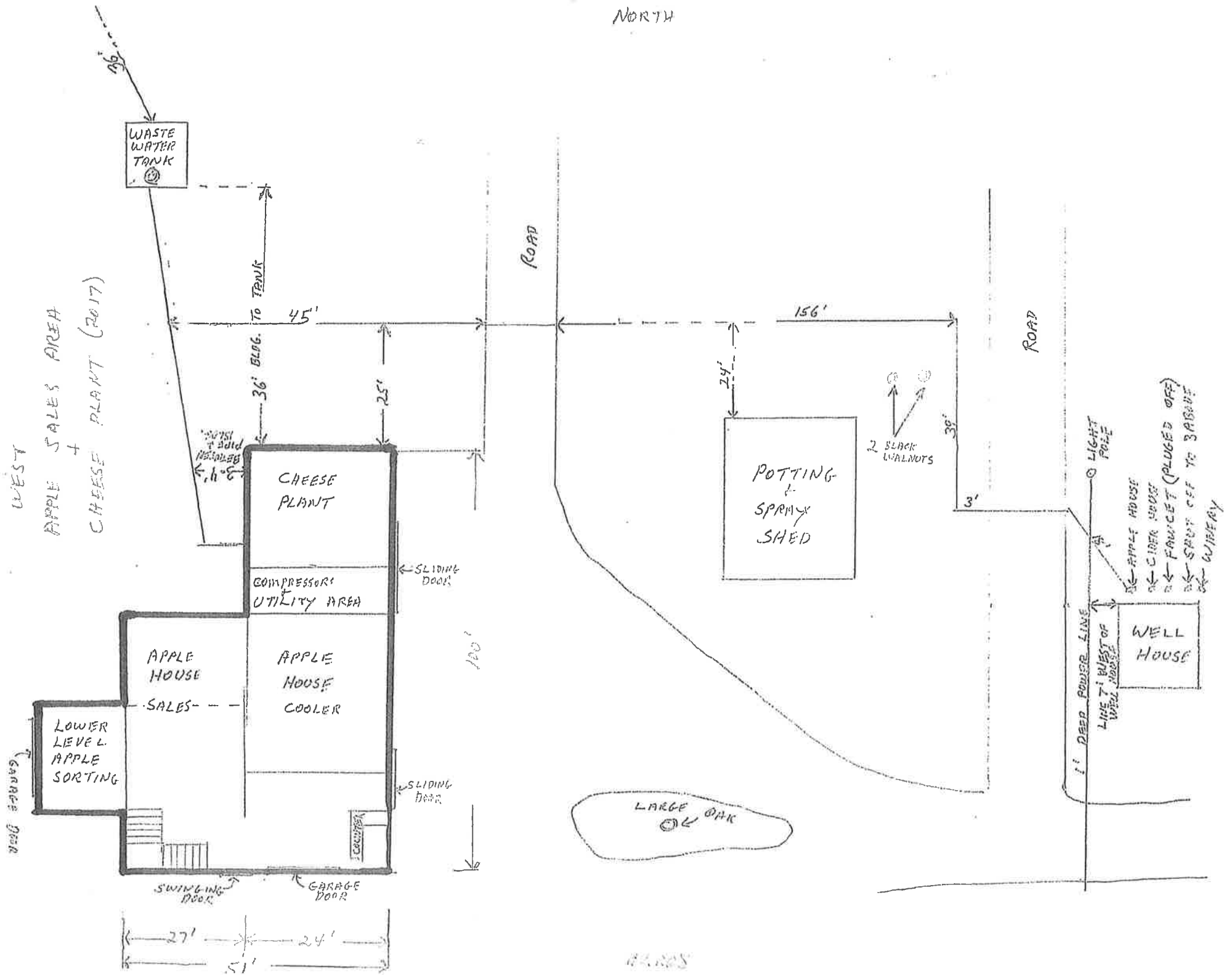
6. General Conditions applicable to all Conditional Uses:

- Site plans for each of the above uses shall be submitted in conjunction with the conditional use permit application.
- Current building sizes shall be maintained.
- Compliance with all other Local, State and Federal Regulations.
- Proof of Insurance will be provided in connection with the conditional use permit application.
- All parking shall be on-site and there will be no parking allowed on roadway.
- All security lighting shall be directed onto property.
- Semi truck deliveries and pick up shall be scheduled to occur between the hours of 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Monday through Friday.
- Semi truck deliveries shall be to the driveway at the winery at the northern most entrance.
- Restroom facilities shall be adequate and shall include hand washing stations.
- Bus tours shall limited as follows:
 - Not more than two buses of 20 passenger capacity or less at any given time.
 - Not more than one bus of 20 passenger capacity or more at any given time.
 - Buses of 20 passenger capacity or more to use the driveway at the winery (the northern most entrance).
- Uses not contained in the application for a Conditional Use Permit shall be subject to a Temporary Use Permit, for example car-shows, rallies and concerts.

AEPPLE TREE
WINERY (2017)
(OLD DAIRY BARN)



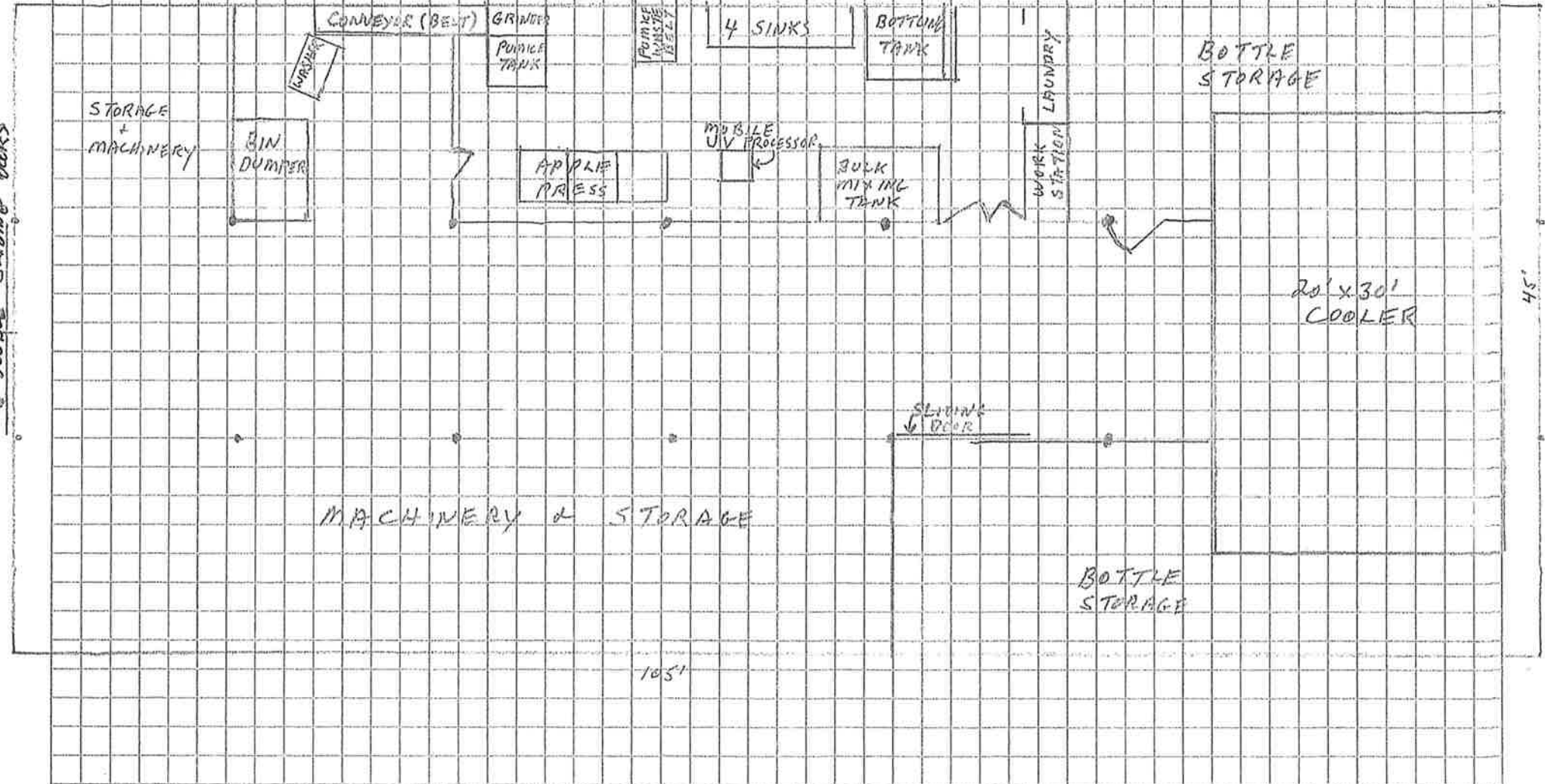
朱子



WEST MACHINERY + CIDER BARN (2017)

SOUTH

NORTH



• = POSTS

EAST

- Search
- Layers
- Advanced Tools
- Graphics
- Buffer
- Legend
- Results**

PARKING (2017)

WEST



SOUTH

Requesting a Conditional Use Permit to allow retail sales in the A-3 Agricultural Related Manufacturing, Warehousing and Marketing District.

CONDITIONAL USE SITE MAP

PETITIONER(S):

Brightonwoods Orchard Inc. (Owner)
William H. Stone (Agent)

LOCATION: SW 1/4 of Section 8,
Town of Brighton

TAX PARCEL(S): #30-4-220-083-0301

REQUEST:

Requesting a Conditional Use Permit to allow retail sales in the A-3 Agricultural Related Manufacturing, Warehousing and Marketing District.

